

Oracle®

Global Financial Applications

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11i

Volume 1

CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary,
confidential information that is the exclusive
property of Oracle Corporation.

**See back cover for
important information.**

**KEEP
UNDER
LOCK &
KEY**

Oracle® Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual

**RELEASE 11i
VOLUME 1
January 2000**

ORACLE®

Oracle® Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual
Release 11i
Volume 1

The part number for this volume is A80915-01. To order this book, ask for Part No. A80916-01

Copyright © 1998, 2000. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors: Adriana Chiromatzos, Alex Fiteni, Naveen Gupta, Andrew Ko, Jason Liu, Shintaro Okuda, Paul Snelling, Terrance Wampler

Contributors: Christopher Andrews, Craig Borchardt, Clara Jaeckel, Kristin Penaskovic

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data --- General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.



Contents

VOLUME 1

Chapter 1	Introduction	1 – 1
Chapter 2	High-Level Design	2 – 1
	Overview of High-Level Design	2 – 2
	Database Diagrams	2 – 7
	Public Table List	2 – 24
	Public View List	2 – 40
	Forms and Table View List	2 – 41
	Internal View List	2 – 44
	Single Organization View List	2 – 46
	Multiple Reporting Currencies View List	2 – 49
	Module List	2 – 50
Chapter 3	Detailed Design	3 – 1
	Overview of Detailed Design	3 – 2
	Table and View Definitions	3 – 3
	Index	

VOLUME 2

(Detailed Design continued from Volume 1) 3 – 355

Appendix A Globalization Flexfields A – 1
Globalization Flexfields A – 2

Appendix B European Region Flexfields B – 1
European Region (EMEA) Flexfields B – 2

Index

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual A80915–01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506–7000 Fax: (650) 506–7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

Introduction

The *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Global Financial Applications. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with Global Financial Applications, and write custom reports for Global Financial Applications, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual*, and explains how to use it.

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository-based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* contains detailed, up-to-date information about the underlying structure of Oracle Global Financial Applications. As we design and build new releases of Global Financials Applications, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle Global Financial Applications to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Applications Release 11i data model, as used by Global Financial Applications; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle Applications Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

If you have upgraded from a previous release, you might find it helpful to use this manual with the appropriate *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes* manual. The product update notes list database changes and seed data changes in Oracle Global Financial Applications between releases. The *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11* manual describes the changes between Release 10.7 and Release 11, and the *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11i* manual describes the changes between Release 11 and Release 11i.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Global Financial Applications. You can also use *OracleMetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Finding the Latest Information

The *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use Oracle *MetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Audience

The *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and Global Financial Applications. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High-Level Design and Detailed Design.

High-Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Global Financial Applications uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Global Financial Applications database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of Global Financial Applications. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Global Financial Applications application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to Global Financial Applications. Modifying Oracle Global Financial Applications limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Global Financial Applications application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high-quality support you deserve.

We have constructed Global Financial Applications so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 8). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non-interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non-interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Global Financial Applications applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non-interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Global Financial Applications application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Global Financials Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the Global Financials Applications data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

The *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual* may contain references to tables that belong to Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre-built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to — forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract



Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by Global Financial Applications.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one-to-many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely-related database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user-friendly names in a list of values

window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

There are additional information sources, including other documentation, training and support services, that you can use to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Designer, Oracle Application Object Library, and Global Financial Applications. We want to make these products easy for you and your staff to understand and use.

Oracle Designer Online Documentation

The online help for Oracle Designer describes how you can use Oracle Designer for your development needs.

Oracle Applications Developer's Guide

This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the *Oracle Applications User Interface Standards*. It also provides information to help you build your custom Developer forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards

This manual contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built using Oracle Forms 6.

Your user guide provides you with all the information you need to use your Release 11i Global Financial Applications application. Each user guide is organized for fast, easy access to detailed information in a function- and task-oriented organization.

Oracle Applications Global Accounting Engine User Guide

Use the Global Accounting Engine to replace the transfer to General Ledger and create subledger accounting entries that meet additional statutory standards in some countries. The Global Accounting Engine provides subledger balances, legal reports, and bi-directional drilldown from General Ledger to the subledger transaction.

Oracle Financials Country-Specific User Guides

These manuals document functionality developed to meet legal and business requirements in countries that you do business in. Look for a user guide that is appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide* for more information about using this software in the Czech Republic.

Oracle Financials RXi Reports Administration Tool User Guide

Use the RXi reports administration tool to design the content and layout of RXi reports. RXi reports let you order, edit, and present report information to better meet your company's reporting needs.

Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Online Documentation

This documentation describes how Oracle Self-Service Web Applications enable companies to provide a self-service and secure Web interface for employees, customers, and suppliers. Employees can change their personal status, submit expense reports, or request supplies. Customers can check on their orders, and suppliers can share production schedules with their trading partners. This documentation is available in HTML only.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide

This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Global Financial Applications implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of

Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Workflow Guide

This manual explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications–embedded workflow processes. You also use this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow–enabled processes.

Oracle Alert User Guide

This manual explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications

If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to report and maintain accounting records in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Global Financial Applications. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Global Financial Applications with this feature.

Oracle Financials Open Interfaces Guide

This book contains a brief summary of all open interface discussions in all Oracle Financial Applications user guides.

Oracle Manufacturing, Distribution, Sales and Service Open Interfaces Manual

This manual contains up-to-date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Applications Messages Manual

The Oracle Applications Messages Manual contains the text of numbered error messages in Oracle Applications. (Oracle Applications messages begin with the prefix "APP-".) It also provides information on the actions you take if you get a message. Note: This manual is available only in HTML format.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Installation Release Notes

This manual contains a road map to the components of the release, including instructions about where to access the Release 11i documentation set.

Oracle Applications Concepts

Designed to be the first book the user reads to prepare for an installation of Oracle Applications. It explains the technology stack, architecture, features and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11i. This book also introduces the concepts behind and major uses of Applications-wide features such as MRC, BIS, languages and character sets (NLS, MLS), BIS, Self-Service Web Applications and so on.

Installing Oracle Applications

Describes the One-Hour Install process, the method by which Release 11i will be installed. This manual includes all how-to steps, screen shots and information about Applications-wide post-install tasks.

Using the AD Utilities

This manual contains how-to steps, screen shots and other information required to run the various AD utilities such as AutoInstall, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, Relink and so on. It also contains information about when and why you should use these utilities.

Upgrading Oracle Applications

This manual contains all the product specific pre- and post-upgrade steps that are required to upgrade products from Release 10.7 (NCA, SC and character-mode) or Release 11 of Oracle Applications. This manual also contains an overview chapter that describes all the tasks necessary to prepare and complete a upgrade of Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications System Administrator's Guide

This manual provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes

This book contains a summary of each new feature we added since Release 11, as well as information about database changes and seed data changes that may affect your operations or any custom reports you have written. If you are upgrading from Release 10.7 you also need to read *Oracle Applications Product Update Notes Release 11*.

Oracle Self-Service Web Applications Implementation Manual

This manual describes the setup steps for Oracle Self-Service Web Applications and the Web Applications Dictionary.

Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard User Guide

If you are implementing more than one Oracle product, you can use the Oracle Applications Implementation Wizard to coordinate your setup activities. This guide describes how to use the wizard.

Other Information

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Global Financial Applications working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using Global Financials Applications and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. At the back of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Global Financial Applications or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

Or, send electronic mail to **appsdoc@us.oracle.com**.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

High-Level Design

This chapter presents a high-level design for Oracle Global Financial Applications that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle Global Financial Applications application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High-Level Design

During High-Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High-Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Global Financial Applications applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle Global Financial Applications.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Global Financial Applications applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Global Financial Applications application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Global Financial Applications applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Global Financial Applications; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Global Financial Applications views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self-Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Global Financial Applications uses.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Global Financial Applications applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

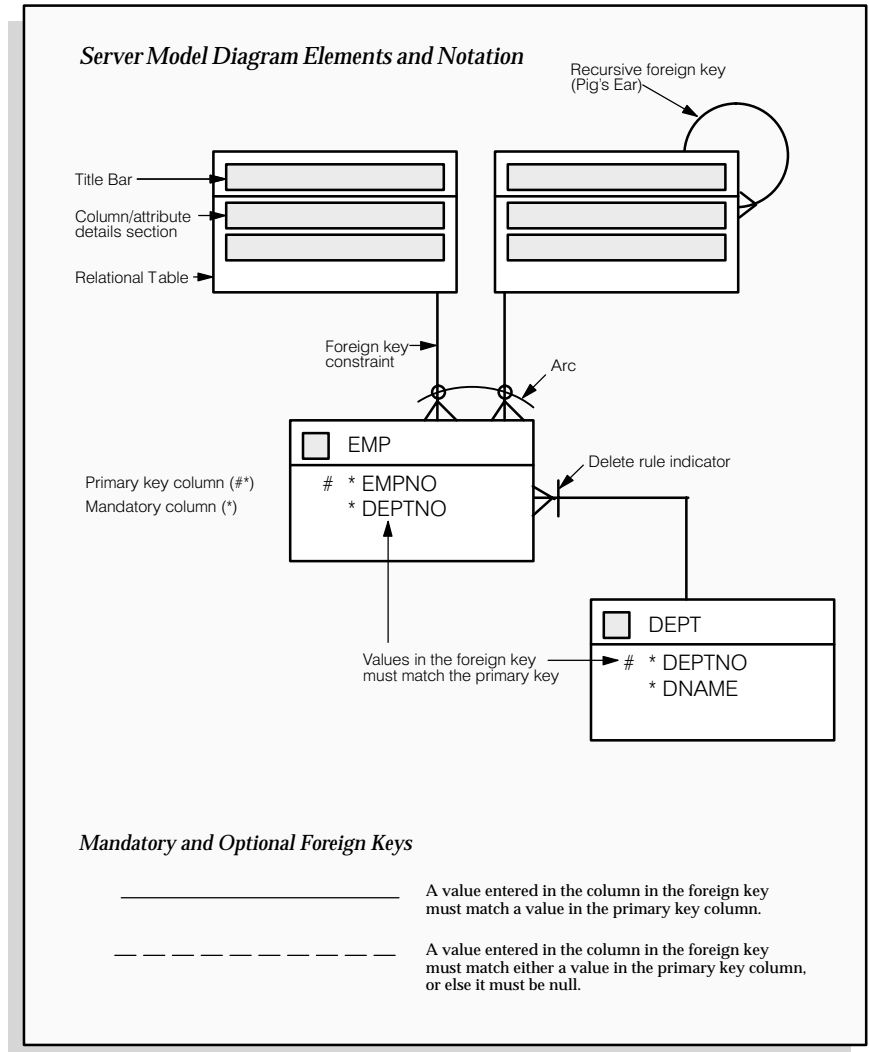
A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by Global Financial Applications. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram
Conventions



Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Database Diagrams

This section graphically represents most of the significant Global Financials Applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block. Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Global Financial Applications application building block uses, and how these tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

This section contains a database diagram for each of the following Global Financial Applications application building blocks:

Some tables, especially important reference tables, appear in more than one database diagram. When several building blocks use a table, we show that table in each appropriate database diagram.

- Diagram 1: Customer Balances
- Diagram 2: EFT
- Diagram 3: Greek Journal Allocations
- Diagram 4: Interest Invoice
- Diagram 5: Supplier Balances
- Diagram 6: Belgium
- Diagram 7: Czech Republic
- Diagram 8: France – DAS2 Reporting
- Diagram 9: Germany
- Diagram 10: Greece
- Diagram 11: Italy
- Diagram 12: Netherlands
- Diagram 13: Norway
- Diagram 14: Spain

Some tables, especially important reference tables, appear in more than one database diagram. When several building blocks use a table, we show that table in each appropriate database diagram.

Customer Balances

Diagram 1 shows the customer detail balances report tables in Oracle Financials Common Country Features.

EFT

Diagram 2 shows the tables used for country-specific information for different payment formats, typically EFT, in Oracle Financials Common Country Features.

Greek Journal Allocations

Diagram 3 shows the tables used for journal allocations in Greek Analytical Accounting in Oracle Financials Common Country Features.

Interest Invoice

Diagram 4 shows the tables used for Interest Invoice in Oracle Financials Common Country Features.

Supplier Balances

Diagram 5 shows the supplier detail balances report tables in Oracle Financials Common Country Features.

Belgium

Diagram 6 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for Belgium.

Czech Republic

Diagram 7 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic.

France – DAS2 Reporting

Diagram 8 shows the tables used for DAS2 reporting in Oracle Financials for France.

Germany

Diagram 9 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for Germany.

Greece

Diagram 10 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for Greece.

Italy

Diagram 11 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for Italy.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Netherlands

Diagram 12 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for the Netherlands.

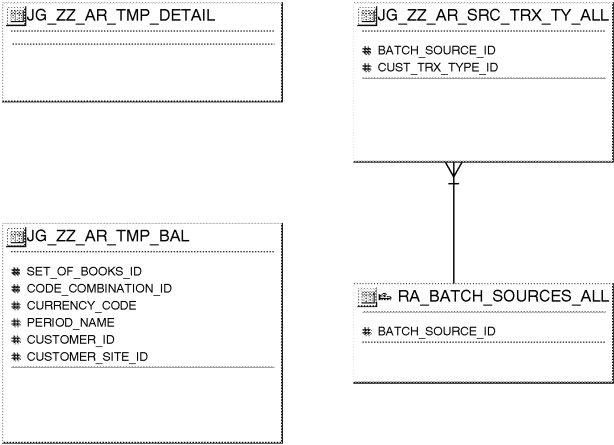
Norway

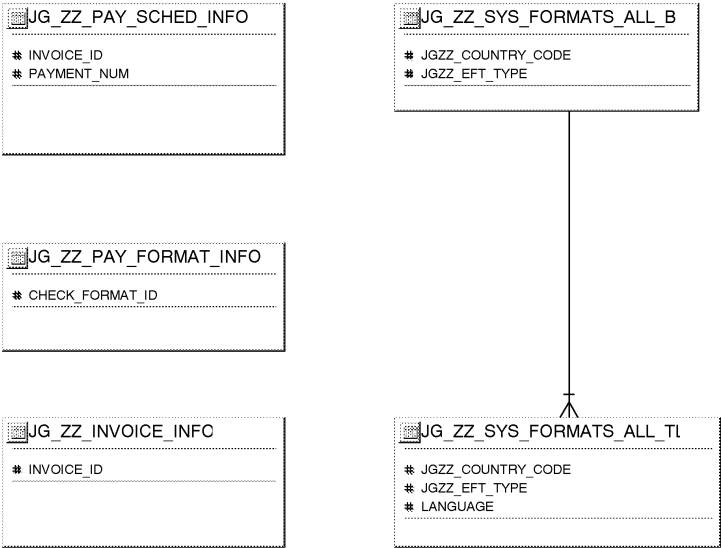
Diagram 13 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for Norway.

Spain

Diagram 14 shows the tables in Oracle Financials for Spain.


Customer Balances







Greek Journal Allocations

 JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS

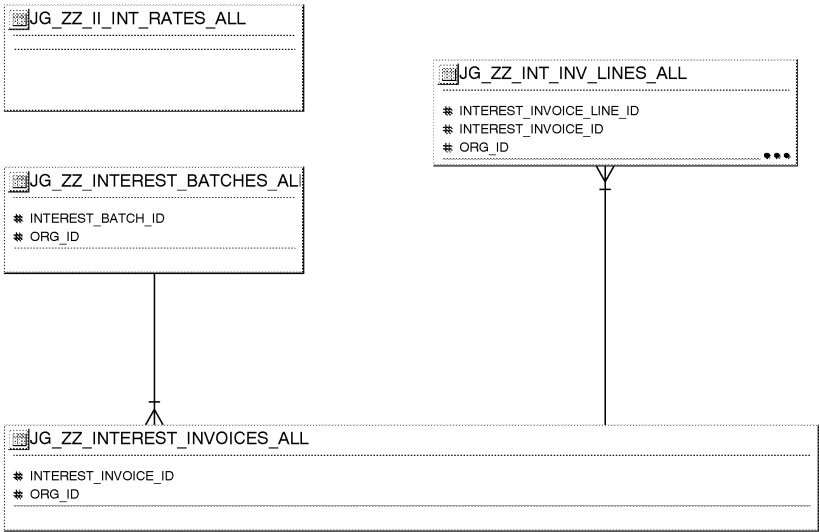
 JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES

 JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES


 JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES


 JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LIN


Interest Invoice



Supplier Balances

 JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL

 JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES
* SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
* CODE_COMBINATION_ID
* CURRENCY_CODE
* PERIOD_NAME
* VENDOR_ID
* VENDOR_SITE_ID

 JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_BAL
* SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
* CODE_COMBINATION_ID
* CURRENCY_CODE
* PERIOD_NAME
* VENDOR_ID
* VENDOR_SITE_ID

Belgium

JE_BE_ANNUAL_VAT

JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS
* ALLOCATION_ID

JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES
* SOURCE
* OF_TRANS_TYPE
* VAT_TRANS_TYPE
* LINE_TYPE
* TAX_NAME
* SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

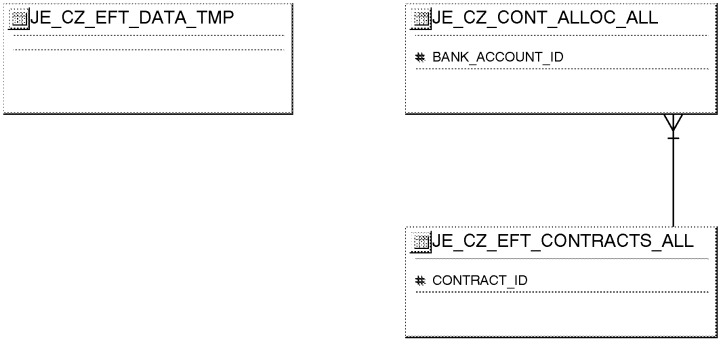
JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES
* ESL_SUMMARY_ID

JE_BE_REPORTERS
* SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP
* SOURCE
* DOCUMENT_LINE_TYPE


JE_BE_VAT_ALLOC_ERROF


JE_BE_LOGS
* DECLARATION_ID
* DECLARATION_TYPE_CODE





France – DAS2 Reporting




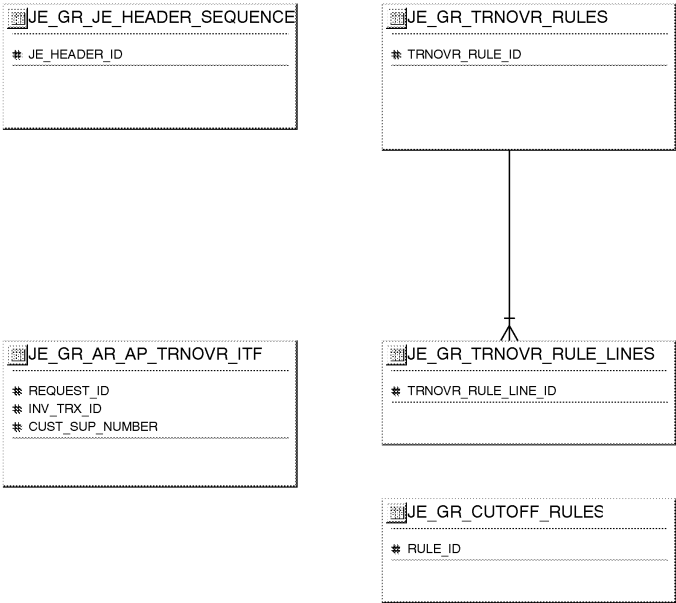
 JE_DE_AP_BATCHES
* CHECKRUN_NAME

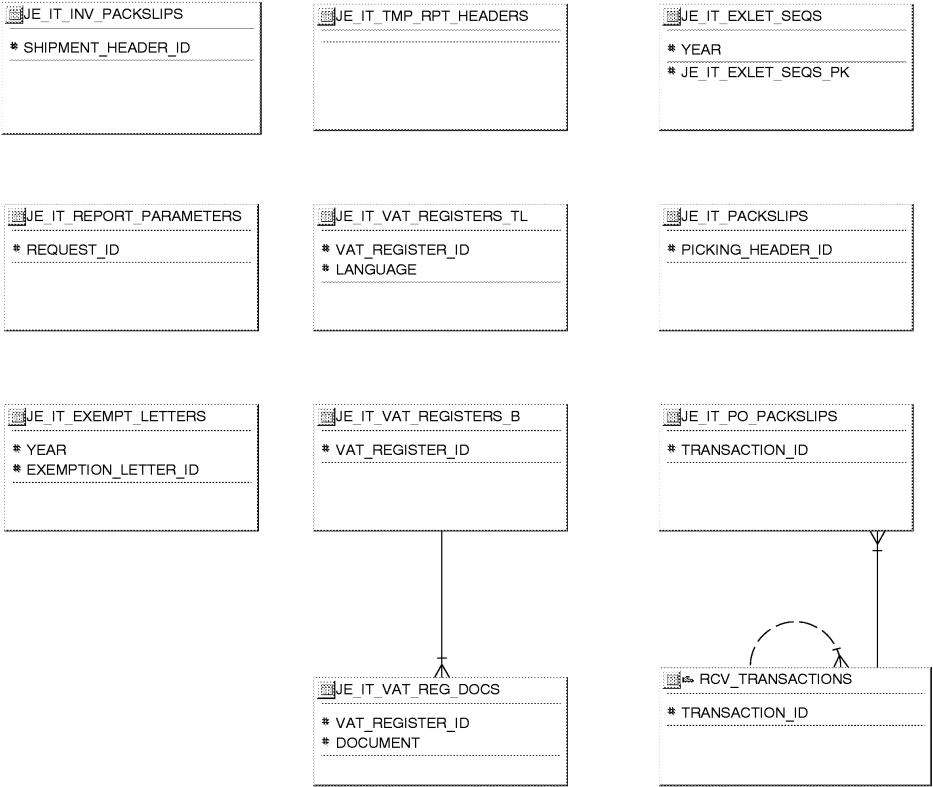
 JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS
* JEDE_REMIT_BATCH_ID

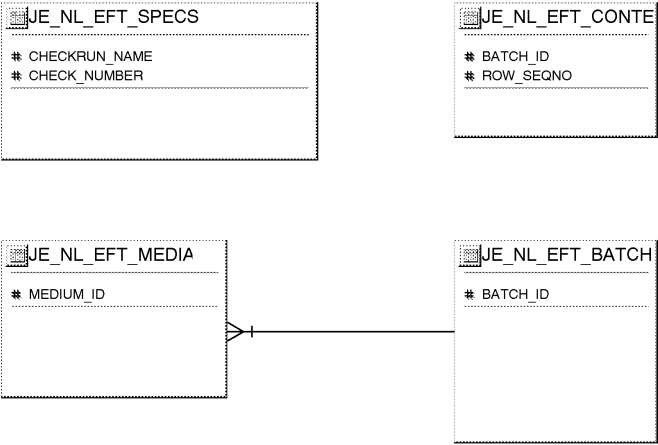
 JE_DE_FA_SUMMARY

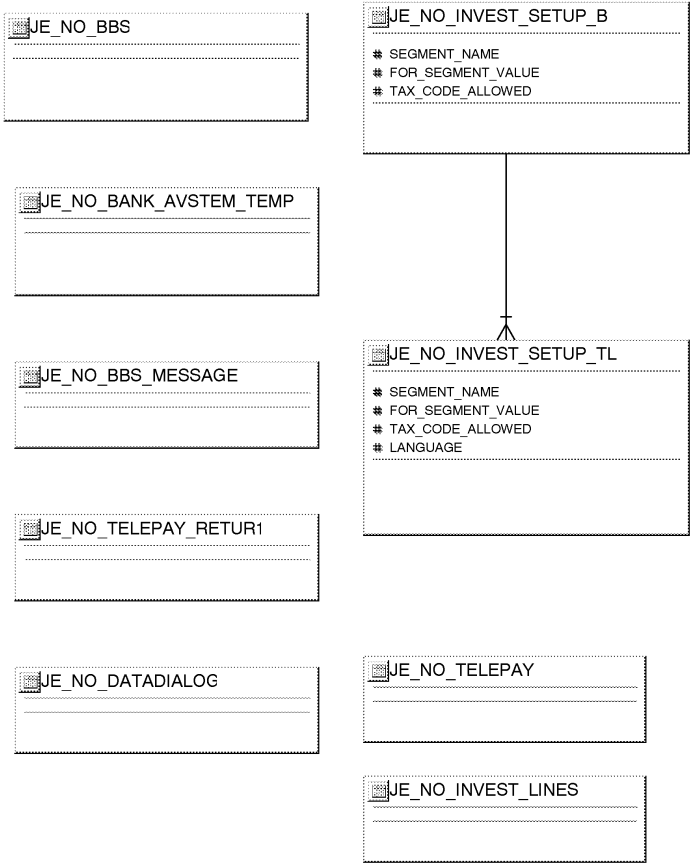
 JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS
* JEDE_CHECKRUN_NAME

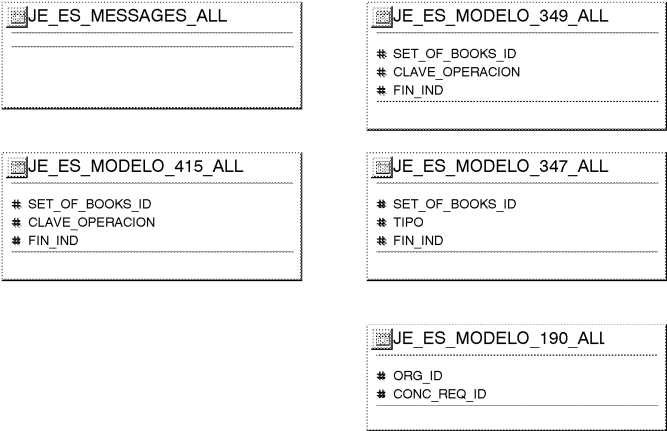
 JE_DE_AR_BATCHES
* REMIT_BATCH_ID











Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that Global Financial Applications uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that "public" tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book's Introduction.

Global Financial Applications uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL	Accounting entry headers table (See page 3 – 8)
AP_AE_LINES_ALL	Accounting entry lines table (See page 3 – 10)
AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL	Summary amount of tax withheld to date for a particular supplier site (See page 3 – 13)
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL	Withholding tax rates (See page 3 – 14)
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Detailed bank account information (See page 3 – 17)
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL	Information about bank account use by Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables applications (See page 3 – 22)
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	Detailed bank branch information (See page 3 – 24)
AP_BATCHES_ALL	Summary invoice batch information (See page 3 – 28)
AP_CHECKS_ALL	Supplier payment data (See page 3 – 32)
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL	Header information about employee expense reports (See page 3 – 40)
AP_INVOICES_ALL	Detailed invoice records (See page 3 – 47)
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE	Information used to create an invoice using Payables Open Interface Import (See page 3 – 55)
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	Invoice distribution line information (See page 3 – 60)
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE	Information used to create one or more invoice distributions (See page 3 – 73)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL	Invoice payment records (See page 3 – 80)
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	Payment programs used for defining payment formats (See page 3 – 85)
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	Scheduled payment information on invoices (See page 3 – 86)
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	Tax code information (See page 3 – 89)
AP_TERMS_TL	Payment term definitions (See page 3 – 92)
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	Pending and approved invoice adjustments (See page 3 – 94)
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	Accounting, bank account, and numbering information for a batch (See page 3 – 100)
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	Detailed receipt information (See page 3 – 102)
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	History of actions and status changes in the life cycle of a receipt (See page 3 – 109)
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES	Customer credit information (See page 3 – 114)
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES	Customer profile class information (See page 3 – 119)
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS	Customer profile class amount limits for each currency (See page 3 – 124)
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	Defines the Location and Description for each of the value sets used in the Sales Tax Location Flexfield (See page 3 – 127)
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	All accounting entries for miscellaneous cash applications (See page 3 – 130)
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	All transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts (See page 3 – 133)
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Account information for accounts used by Payment Methods (See page 3 – 141)
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	Accounting information for Receivables Activities (See page 3 – 145)
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	Accounting information for cash and credit memo applications (See page 3 – 148)

AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B	Standard statement messages (See page 3 – 157)
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	Tax codes defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window (See page 3 – 159)
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJUSTED_COSTS	Stores inflation adjustment values (See page 3 – 163)
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_KARDEX_DATA	Stores data that supports the Inflation Adjustment Kardex Report (See page 3 – 165)
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_PER_STATUSES	Stores inflation status for each period. (See page 3 – 166)
CST_MGD_INFL_TSF_ORG_ENTRIES	Stores transfer organization information for inflation adjustment. (See page 3 – 167)
FA_ADDITIONS_B	Descriptive information about assets (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 168)
FA_ASSET_INVOICES	Accounts payable and purchasing information for each asset (See page 3 – 172)
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	Control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book (See page 3 – 176)
FA_CATEGORIES_B	Default financial information for asset categories (base MLS table) (See page 3 – 184)
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	Information about each depreciation period (See page 3 – 188)
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY	Depreciation information at the asset level (See page 3 – 191)
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	Employee, location, and Accounting Flexfield values assigned to each asset (See page 3 – 194)
FA_PRICE_INDEXES	General price index information (See page 3 – 197)
FA_RETIREMENTS	Information about asset retirements and reinstatements (See page 3 – 198)
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	Information about all transactions performed within Oracle Assets (See page 3 – 202)
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	Concurrent programs (No table description)
FND_CURRENCIES	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 209)
FND_FLEX_VALUES	Valid values for flexfield segments (No table description)
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	Account combinations (See page 3 – 213)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

GL_INTERFACE	Import journal entry batches (See page 3 – 218)
GL_JE_BATCHES	Journal entry batches (See page 3 – 222)
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	Journal entry categories (See page 3 – 226)
GL_JE_HEADERS	Journal entry headers (See page 3 – 227)
GL_JE_LINES	Journal entry lines (See page 3 – 232)
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES	Calendar period statuses (See page 3 – 236)
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	Set of books definitions (See page 3 – 238)
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	Organization unit definitions. (See page 3 – 242)
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	Work location definitions. (See page 3 – 244)
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS	AutoAccounting setup information (See page 3 – 247)
JA_AU_ACCT_DEFAULT_SEGS	AutoAccounting segment setup (See page 3 – 248)
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED	Balancing charge applications (See page 3 – 249)
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE	Balancing charges information imported from external systems (See page 3 – 251)
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE	Balancing charge source information (See page 3 – 253)
JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE	Capital Gains Tax information (See page 3 – 255)
JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	Balancing charge book controls (See page 3 – 257)
JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP	Australian Schedule 32 report temporary table (See page 3 – 258)
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS	Subinventory and location associations (See page 3 – 259)
JE_BE_ANNUAL_VAT	Receivables information required for VAT Annual Return preparation (See page 3 – 263)
JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES	Quarterly VAT summaries information (See page 3 – 264)
JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP	Mappings for financial document line types to VAT rules line types (See page 3 – 265)
JE_BE_LOGS	VAT declarations (See page 3 – 266)
JE_BE_REPORTERS	Declarer information to be printed on report header of VAT reports (See page 3 – 267)

JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS	Transactions that have been allocated to VAT reporting boxes (See page 3 – 268)
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOC_ERRORS	Allocation/reallocation errors (See page 3 – 269)
JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES	Reporting rules for allocating/reallocating amounts to VAT boxes (See page 3 – 270)
JE_CH_PAYMENT_REF	Payment batch information for Swiss EFT payments (See page 3 – 273)
JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES	Table of sequences for Swiss SAD payments (See page 3 – 274)
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_ALL	This table is used to associate a bank account with a Compatible Media contract. A contract can relate to one or more bank accounts. (See page 3 – 275)
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS_ALL	This table will store all the relevant details of a Compatible Media contract between a company and its Bank. This table will contain the range of Interval Numbers allocated to the Accounting files used within the Payment file. (See page 3 – 276)
JE_CZ_EFT_DATA_TMP	This is a temporary table used to facilitate validation and the build of the EFT Payment file before printing. This table is emptied before each run and then populated by the report JECZPEFT (See page 3 – 278)
JE_DE_AP_BATCHES	Checkrun names for which German separate payment letters have been printed (See page 3 – 279)
JE_DE_AR_BATCHES	Information on Receivables payment batches for which separate letters have been printed (See page 3 – 280)
JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS	Results of the German Payables EFT Format payments processed (See page 3 – 281)
JE_DE_FA_SUMMARY	Summary information on fixed assets (See page 3 – 282)
JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS	Results of the German Direct Debit Format program in Receivables (See page 3 – 283)
JE_DK EDI_TMP	Danish EDI (See page 3 – 284)
JE_DK_PAY_CATEGORIES	Stores payment categories and their attributes (See page 3 – 285)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	Provides audit information for the Greek Accounting Sequence (See page 3 – 286)
JE_ES_MESSAGES_ALL	Temporary messages table used by Spanish reports (See page 3 – 287)
JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL	Information for Spanish Withholding Tax processing (See page 3 – 288)
JE_ES_MODELO_347_ALL	Information for Spanish Payables Third Party Operations reporting (See page 3 – 290)
JE_ES_MODELO_349_ALL	Information for Spanish Payables Third Party Operations reporting (See page 3 – 292)
JE_ES_MODELO_415_ALL	Information for Spanish Payables Third Party Operations reporting (See page 3 – 293)
JE_FI_NUMBER_VALIDATION	Table of values for Finnish validation (See page 3 – 294)
JE_FR_DAS_010	Record 010 information for French DAS2 reports (See page 3 – 295)
JE_FR_DAS_010_NEW	New version of JE_FR_DAS_010 table (See page 3 – 297)
JE_FR_DAS_020	Record 020 information for French DAS2 reports (See page 3 – 299)
JE_FR_DAS_020_NEW	New version of JE_FR_DAS_020 table (See page 3 – 300)
JE_FR_DAS_210	Record 210 information for French DAS2 reports (See page 3 – 302)
JE_FR_DAS_210_NEW	New version of JE_FR_DAS_210 table (See page 3 – 304)
JE_FR_DAS_300	Record 300 information for French DAS2 reports (See page 3 – 306)
JE_FR_DAS_300_NEW	New version of JE_FR_DAS_300 table (See page 3 – 308)
JE_FR_DAS_310	Record 310 information for French DAS2 reports (See page 3 – 310)
JE_FR_DAS_310_NEW	New version of JE_FR_DAS_310 table (See page 3 – 312)
JE_GR_AR_AP_TRNOVR_ITF	Customer/Supplier's Transaction/Invoice data will be populated by data extract process based on turnover data exclusion rules. (See page 3 – 314)

JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES	Stores accounting cutoff rules for Greece (See page 3 – 316)
JE_GR_JE_HEADER_SEQUENCE	Greek Accounting sequence and value for each journal entry (See page 3 – 318)
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES	Turnover data exclusion rules (See page 3 – 319)
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES	Turnover data exclusion rule lines (See page 3 – 320)
JE_HU_BALANCES_REPORT	Hungarian Fixed Assets balance information (See page 3 – 322)
JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS	Italian exemption letter information for suppliers (See page 3 – 323)
JE_IT_EXLET_SEQS	Table based sequencing for exemption letters (See page 3 – 324)
JE_IT_INV_PACKSLIPS	Information on Italian Inventory Packing Slips (See page 3 – 325)
JE_IT_PACKSLIPS	Information on Italian Order Management Packing Slips (See page 3 – 326)
JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS	Information on Italian Purchasing Packing Slips (See page 3 – 327)
JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS	Italian report parameters (See page 3 – 328)
JE_IT_TMP_RPT_HEADERS	Page numbers for printing generic report headers (See page 3 – 329)
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B	Italian VAT Registers. (See page 3 – 330)
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_TL	Translated information about Italian VAT Registers. (See page 3 – 331)
JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS	Document sequence information for Italian VAT registers (See page 3 – 332)
JE_IT_VAT_REPORT_INV	Invoices reported on submitted Italian VAT Register (See page 3 – 333)
JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES	Dutch EFT payment batches (See page 3 – 334)
JE_NL_EFT_CONTENTS	Dutch EFT payments (See page 3 – 335)
JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA	Media information for creating Dutch EFT documents (See page 3 – 336)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_NL_EFT_SPECS	Information for Dutch EFT Payment formatting (See page 3 – 337)
JE_NO_BANK_AVSTEM_TEMP	Bank transactions (See page 3 – 338)
JE_NO_BBS	Information for Norwegian BBS Payment formatting (See page 3 – 339)
JE_NO_BBS_MESSAGE	Error messages related Norwegian BBS Payment formatting (See page 3 – 340)
JE_NO_DATADIALOG	Information for Norwegian Datadialog Payment formatting (See page 3 – 341)
JE_NO_INVEST_LINES	Copy of AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS and two more columns for investment tax (See page 3 – 342)
JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B	Setup information for Norwegian Investment Tax (See page 3 – 346)
JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_TL	Translated setup information for Norwegian Investment Tax (See page 3 – 347)
JE_NO_TELEPAY	Information on Norwegian Telepay sessions (See page 3 – 348)
JE_NO_TELEPAY_RETUR1	Return information from the bank on Telepay payments (See page 3 – 349)
JE_PT_BANK_TRANSFER_TEXT	Information for Portuguese Payables EFT and Receivables Direct Debit formatting (See page 3 – 350)
JE_PT_JEPTVATR	Information for Payables and Receivables VAT Recapitulative reporting (See page 3 – 351)
JE_SE_EFT	Information for Swedish EFT formatting (See page 3 – 352)
JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES	Subledger balances for Payables (See page 3 – 357)
JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_BAL	Temporary subledger balances for Payables (See page 3 – 358)
JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL	Used for calculating subledger balances and holding detailed reporting data for Payables (See page 3 – 359)
JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES	Subledger balances for Receivables (See page 3 – 360)

JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY_ALL	This table stores associations of transaction sources and transaction types. This table restricts you to using only associated transaction types for a selected transaction source. (See page 3 – 361)
JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_BAL	Temporary subledger balances for Receivables (See page 3 – 363)
JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_DETAIL	Used for calculating subledger balances and holding detailed reporting data for Receivables (See page 3 – 364)
JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC	Business Entity Relationships information (See page 3 – 365)
JG_ZZ_GL_RECON_TRX	RXi Interface Table for the RXi report General Ledger Reconciled Transactions Report (See page 3 – 367)
JG_ZZ_GL_UNREC_TRX	RXi Interface Table for the RXi report General Ledger Unreconciled Transactions Report (See page 3 – 368)
JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES_ALL	User defined lookup codes (See page 3 – 369)
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_ALL	Interest invoice batch details (See page 3 – 370)
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_ALL	Invoice header information for interest invoices (See page 3 – 371)
JG_ZZ_INT_INV_LINES_ALL	Detail invoice lines for interest invoices (See page 3 – 372)
JG_ZZ_INVOICE_INFO	Additional country-specific payment information for invoices (See page 3 – 373)
JG_ZZ_JGZZCSLP_MESSAGES	Holds status messages of Customer Account Balance Maintenance program (See page 3 – 375)
JG_ZZ_JGZZVSLP_MESSAGES	Holds status messages of Vendor Account Balance Maintenance program (See page 3 – 376)
JG_ZZ_PAY_FORMAT_INFO	Additional country-specific information for payment formats (See page 3 – 377)
JG_ZZ_PAY_SCHED_INFO	Additional country-specific information for payment schedules (See page 3 – 379)
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B	Holds additional country-specific information for EFT Payment Formats (See page 3 – 381)
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL	Holds additional country specific information for EFT Payment Formats (See page 3 – 383)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF	Report eXchange interface view for the Tax Reconciliation Report by Taxable Account (See page 3 – 384)
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES	Stores the journal allocation natural account ranges (See page 3 – 385)
JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LINES	Stores the information on the original journal line used to allocate new journal line (See page 3 – 386)
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES	Holds Cost Center Range for Rules (See page 3 – 387)
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES	Stores the Journal Allocation Lines (See page 3 – 388)
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS	Stores the header information for each Journal Allocation Rule Set (See page 3 – 389)
JG_ZZ_TMP_RPT_HEADERS	Report headers (See page 3 – 390)
JG_ZZ_VEND_SITE_INFO	Additional country-specific information for vendor sites (See page 3 – 391)
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_ALL	Argentine withholding certificate information (See page 3 – 393)
JL_AR_AP_PROVINCES	Argentine province records (See page 3 – 395)
JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS	Argentine supplier withholding credit letter information (See page 3 – 397)
JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES	Argentine DGI transaction type codes (See page 3 – 399)
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_ALL	Argentine Document Letter Assignments information (See page 3 – 401)
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL	Detailed Brazilian bank collection document records (See page 3 – 403)
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_ALL	Detailed Brazilian consolidated invoice records (See page 3 – 406)
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECTION_TMP	Temporary information of bank collection documents interface (See page 3 – 408)
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_ALL	Bank collection document loaded from the file of supplier's bank (See page 3 – 409)
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL	Invalid records from the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT table (See page 3 – 412)

JL_BR_AP_OPERATIONS	Brazilian operations fiscal codes (See page 3 – 415)
JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS	Brazilian withholding tax calendar header information (See page 3 – 416)
JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINES	Brazilian withholding tax calendar line information (See page 3 – 417)
JL_BR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTIONS	Bank Instruction Codes (See page 3 – 418)
JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES	Bank Occurrence codes (See page 3 – 420)
JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL	Validated Bank Returns (See page 3 – 422)
JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL	Bank Transfer Batches (See page 3 – 424)
JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL	Collection Documents (See page 3 – 426)
JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_ALL	Complementary Invoices (See page 3 – 430)
JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR	Customer interface import errors (See page 3 – 432)
JL_BR_AR_MC_OCC_DOCS	Multiple reporting currency sub-table for JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL (See page 3 – 433)
JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL	Occurrences for collection documents (See page 3 – 434)
JL_BR_AR_PAY_SCHED_AUX	Temporary table for Bank Transfer batches creation (See page 3 – 438)
JL_BR_AR_POSTING_TMP	Temporary table for Bank collection GL Interface report (See page 3 – 439)
JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL	Receipt Method accounts (See page 3 – 440)
JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS_ALL	Request IDs of Formatted Bank Transfer Batches (See page 3 – 442)
JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL	Interface table for importing bank returns (See page 3 – 443)
JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL	Interface table with erroneous bank returns rows (See page 3 – 445)
JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_TMP	Temporary table for post bank returns report (See page 3 – 447)
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL	Bank Account distribution criteria for Bank Transfer batches (See page 3 – 448)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL	Selection Criteria for invoices sent to Bank transfer batches (See page 3 – 450)
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	Brazilian Tax Categories;no longer used (See page 3 – 453)
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL	Brazilian Tax Exception By Fiscal Classification Information;no longer used (See page 3 – 455)
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL	Brazilian Tax Exception By Item Information;no longer used (See page 3 – 457)
JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL	Brazilian Tax Fiscal Classification Information;no longer used (See page 3 – 459)
JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP_ALL	Brazilian Tax Groups;no longer used (See page 3 – 460)
JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL	Brazilian Tax Location Information;no longer used (See page 3 – 462)
JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_ALL	Brazilian Tax Rules Information;no longer used (See page 3 – 463)
JL_BR_BALANCES_ALL	Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables transaction balances (See page 3 – 465)
JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS	Company information for Brazilian General Ledger reports (See page 3 – 467)
JL_BR_GL_LEGAL_REP	Ledger Book and Subledger Information (See page 3 – 469)
JL_BR_JOURNALS_ALL	Accounting entries successfully transferred from the subledgers to GL (See page 3 – 471)
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES	Brazilian local holiday dates (See page 3 – 473)
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS	Brazilian local holiday sets (See page 3 – 474)
JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF_ALL	Stores tax information for fiscal classifications (See page 3 – 475)
JL_BR_PO_FUNCTIONAL_MATRIX	Stores tax recoverability and compounded base information for combinations of contributor type, organization class and transaction reason (See page 3 – 476)
JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS_ALL	Stores the intra/interstate tax exceptions by fiscal classification (See page 3 – 477)
JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS_ALL	Stores the intra/interstate tax exceptions by item (See page 3 – 478)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS_ALL	Stores the intra/interstate tax rates (See page 3 – 479)
JL_BR_TAX_LMSG_ALL	Brazilian Tax Legal Messages;no longer used (See page 3 – 480)
JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT	Chilean withholding certificate information (See page 3 – 481)
JL_CL_GL_ACCT_HIER_TMP	Chilean General Ledger "8 Columns Trial Balance" Report Account Hierarchy (See page 3 – 483)
JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS	Accounting information pertaining to Colombian Oracle Assets (See page 3 – 484)
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS	Information about the technical appraisal header (See page 3 – 486)
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS	Information about the book for which the appraisal has been revaluated successfully (See page 3 – 488)
JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS	Information about assets appraised (See page 3 – 489)
JL_CO_FA_PURGE	Information about the Colombian archive, purge and restore requests (See page 3 – 491)
JL_CO_GL_BALANCES	Third Party Balances Table Summarized By Third Party Identifier And Period For A Code Combination And Set Of Books ID (See page 3 – 493)
JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL	Third Party Control Table Containing Log For Every Submission Of 'Generate Third Party Balances' Concurrent Program (See page 3 – 494)
JL_CO_GL_CONC_ERRS	Third Party Errors Table Containing Error Log That Is Refreshed On Every New Submission Of 'Generate Third Party Balances' Concurrent Program (See page 3 – 495)
JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS	Magnetic Media Report Grouping Configurations (See page 3 – 496)
JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS	Magnetic Media Movement Headers (See page 3 – 498)
JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES	Magnetic Media Movement lines (See page 3 – 499)
JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS	Magnetic Media Literals (See page 3 – 501)
JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES	Magnetic Media Account Ranges (See page 3 – 503)
JL_CO_GL_NITS	Third Party Master Table (See page 3 – 506)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS	Third Party Control Accounts Table Used For Referring NIT Required Accounts (See page 3 – 508)
JL_CO_GL_TRX	Third Party Transaction Table Containing Posted Transactions Of GL From Different Sources For NIT Required Accounts (See page 3 – 509)
JL_MX_FA_ISR_IMPAC	Holds information generated during the execution of ISR and IMPAC reports (See page 3 – 511)
JL_ZZ_AP_AWT_TYPES	Withholding tax type records for Argentina and Colombia (See page 3 – 512)
JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES	Withholding applicability information per company/location for Argentina and Colombia (See page 3 – 514)
JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_ALL	Invoice distribution withholding information for Argentina and Colombia (See page 3 – 516)
JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES	Withholding applicability information per supplier for Argentina and Colombia (See page 3 – 518)
JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_ALL	Withholding tax codes applicable to Argentine and Colombian suppliers (See page 3 – 520)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_ALL	Latin Tax Condition Classes Information (See page 3 – 522)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_ALL	Latin Tax Condition Values Information (See page 3 – 524)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	Latin Tax Category Information (See page 3 – 526)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_ALL	Latin Tax Category – Conditions Association Information (See page 3 – 529)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_ALL	Latin Tax Category Detail Information (See page 3 – 531)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_ALL	Latin Tax Customer Site Profile Information (See page 3 – 533)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_ALL	Latin Tax Exception By Customer Site Information (See page 3 – 535)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL	Latin Tax Exception By Fiscal Classification Information (See page 3 – 537)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL	Latin Tax Exception By Item Information (See page 3 – 539)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL	Latin Tax Fiscal Classification Information (See page 3 – 541)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_ALL	Latin Tax Group Information (See page 3 – 543)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_ALL	Latin Tax Legal Messages Information (See page 3 – 545)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL	Latin Tax Location Information (See page 3 – 546)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_ALL	Latin Tax Exception By Transaction Condition Values Information (See page 3 – 548)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_ALL	Latin Tax Rules Information (See page 3 – 550)
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_ALL	Latin Tax Schedules Information (See page 3 – 552)
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS	Information about retired assets that need to be inflation adjusted (See page 3 – 554)
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES	Audit table that stores inflation adjustment journal entries of retired assets at code combination level (See page 3 – 555)
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI	Inflation Adjustment Gain and Loss Accounts (See page 3 – 556)
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_ACCOUNTS	Runtime Inflation Adjustment Gain and Loss Account Ranges (See page 3 – 557)
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS	Accounting Models (See page 3 – 560)
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODEL_RANGES	Accounting Model Account Ranges (See page 3 – 561)
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_TMP	Temporary Table For Inflation Adjustment Report (See page 3 – 564)
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	Subinventory definitions (See page 3 – 565)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 569)
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	Document shipment schedules (for purchase orders, purchase agreements, quotations, RFQs) (See page 3 – 589)
PO_VENDORS	Suppliers (See page 3 – 597)
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	Supplier sites (See page 3 – 604)
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	Customer address information (See page 3 – 609)
RA_BATCHES_ALL	Invoice batch information (See page 3 – 614)
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	Sources of invoice, credit memo and commitments (See page 3 – 617)
RA_CUSTOMERS	Customer information (See page 3 – 622)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL	Customer Interface table (See page 3 – 627)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	Header-level information about invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 633)
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	Invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo and commitment lines (See page 3 – 642)
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	Transaction type for invoices, commitments and credit memos (See page 3 – 649)
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	Business purpose of a customer address (See page 3 – 653)
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	Receiving transactions (See page 3 – 658)

Public View List

This section lists each public database view that Global Financial Applications uses and provides a brief description of each of those views. These views may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The page reference is to the detailed view description in Chapter 3.

Global Financial Applications uses the following public views:

View Name	Description
FND_LOOKUPS	Oracle Application Object Library QuickCodes (See page 3 – 212)
JA_LOOKUPS	Standard lookup codes for Quickcodes (See page 3 – 260)
JA_LOOKUP_TYPES	Standard lookup types for Quickcodes (See page 3 – 262)
JE_ES_MODELO_190	Spanish Modelo 190 (No view description)
JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_VL	Norwegian investment tax (No view description)

Forms and Table View List

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance of Developer. For example, many of these views are used as base tables in Global Financial Applications forms.



Warning: We do not recommend you query or alter data using these views. Furthermore, these views may change dramatically in subsequent minor or major releases of Global Financial Applications.

Global Financial Applications uses the following Forms and Table views:

- AP_TERMS_V
- HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS
- JA_AU_ADDITIONS_ALLOCATIONS_V
- JA_AU_ADDITIONS_BOOKS_V
- JA_AU_BAL_CHG_DETAILS_V
- JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE_V
- JA_AU_FA_ADD_ADJ_V
- JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_V
- JA_AU_SOURCE_ADDITIONS_BOOKS_V
- JA_AU_SOURCE_ADDITIONS_V
- JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS_V
- JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES_V
- JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_V
- JE_DE_VAT_NAME_V
- JE_ES_REMITTED_RECEIPTS_V
- JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES_V
- JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS_V
- JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_VL
- JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS_V
- JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_V
- JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_V

- JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_V
- JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICE_LINES_V
- JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES_V
- JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES_V
- JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES_V
- JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS_V
- JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_V
- JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_V
- JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_V
- JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_V
- JL_BR_AP_INVOICES_SHIP_V
- JL_BR_AP_SICI_INVOICES_V
- JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_V
- JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_SAB_V
- JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_V
- JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_IOB_V
- JL_BR_AR_COLL_DOCS_SAB_V
- JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_V
- JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_IOB_V
- JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_V
- JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_V
- JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_V
- JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_V
- JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS_V
- JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS_V
- JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEGORY_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_LOOKUP_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGM_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LMSG_CREATE_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_V

Internal View List

This section lists each private, internal view that Global Financial Applications uses.



Warning: Oracle Corporation does not support access to Oracle Applications data using these views, except from standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs.

Global Financial Applications uses the following internal views:

- AS_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_VBR
- JE_NL_INVOICE_VALIDATION
- JG_AP_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V
- JG_PO_REL_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V
- JG_PO_REQ_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V
- JG_PO_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V
- JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES_V
- JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES_V
- JG_ZZ_OPERATING_UNITS_V
- JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_VL
- JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_VL
- JG_ZZ_TA_JE_LINES_V
- JL_AR_AR_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V
- JL_BR_AR_RCT_MTHD_1_V
- JL_BR_AR_RCT_MTHD_2_V
- JL_BR_AR_RET_INTER_V
- JL_CO_FA_AEL_GL_V
- JL_CO_FA_AEL_SL_V
- JL_CO_GL_ACCOUNTS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_PO_TX_FSC_CLS_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_PO_TX_TXN_NAT_V
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEGORY
- JL_ZZ_FA_ADJ_SUMMARY_V
- JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_PERIODS_V

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

- OE_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_VBR
- TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_VBR
- TAX_LINES_CREATE_VBR
- TAX_LINES_DELETE_VBR
- TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_VBR
- TAX_LINES_RECURRENCE_INVOICE_VBR

Single Organization View List

Multi–Organization Support is a feature that allows you to implement multiple sets of books within a single installation of Oracle Payables, Oracle Receivables, Oracle Purchasing, and Oracle Order Entry/Shipping. Instead of using multiple installations to provide data security, data is secured by operating unit.

In Release 10.7, we added a column, `ORG_ID`, to each base table that requires "partitioning" by operating unit, including all transaction tables and many reference tables, then renamed these tables to end with the suffix `_ALL`. Then, to take the place of the renamed table, we create a view (named like the Release 10.6 or earlier table) containing a `WHERE` clause that automatically restricts data to a single operating unit. The `WHERE` clause relies upon the value of an Oracle global variable to indicate the current organization.

If you want to retrieve all information, regardless of operating unit, query the `_ALL` table. For example, if you are running a cross–organization report, you probably want to query the `_ALL` table.

However, if you want to report against only a single organization or operating unit, query the corresponding cross–organizational view, using the familiar 10.6–style table name. The view definition will automatically retrieve only data for your current operating unit.



Additional Information: *Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications*

Global Financial Applications uses the following Single Organization views:

- `AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS`
- `JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC`
- `JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS`
- `JE_ES_MESSAGES`
- `JE_ES_MODELO_347`
- `JE_ES_MODELO_349`
- `JE_ES_MODELO_415`
- `JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY`
- `JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC_V`
- `JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES`

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

- JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES
- JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES
- JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICE_LINES
- JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS
- JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF
- JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER
- JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS
- JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES
- JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT
- JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT
- JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS
- JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS
- JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS
- JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV
- JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS
- JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT
- JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS
- JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE
- JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT
- JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS
- JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS
- JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG
- JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM
- JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS
- JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP
- JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN
- JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES
- JL_BR_BALANCES
- JL_BR_JOURNALS
- JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF

- JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS
- JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS
- JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS
- JL_BR_TAX_LMSG
- JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH
- JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES
- JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES

Multiple Reporting Currencies View List

This section lists each view that Global Financial Applications uses to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies (MRC) feature. These views, under certain circumstances, replace the corresponding transaction tables but retrieve currency-sensitive information expressed in the reporting currency rather than in the functional currency for the associated set of books. That is, when you access a transaction table from the APPS_MRC schema, an MRC synonym redirects your query to the corresponding MRC view; this MRC view ensures you retrieve currency amounts expressed in the currency associated with the reporting set of books, as indicated by the userenv variable.

If you have not installed Multiple Reporting Currencies, you do not need to use these views. If you do use MRC, standard product forms and reports automatically access data using these views whenever you sign on using a reporting currency responsibility.



Additional Information: Multiple Reporting Currencies, *Oracle Applications Installation Manual, Volume 1: Architecture and Concepts*; and *Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications*

Global Financial Applications uses the following Multiple Reporting Currencies views:

- JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_ALL_MRC_V
- JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_MRC_V

Module List

This section lists each form, report and concurrent program comprising Global Financial Applications.

Forms

JAAUFABC	Australian Asset Workbench
JAAUIASL	Australian Subinventory and Location Associations
JAAUUAGL	Define Australian AutoAccounting
JEBEGE02	Reporters
JEBEVA01	VAT Reporting Rules
JEBEVA20	Declarations
JECZCEFT	Czech EFT Contracts
JEDEFCCF	Contra Charging
JEDKPYCT	Payment Categories
JEFRDAS2	DAS2
JEGRDCUT	Cutoff Rules
JEGRTLER	Greek Turnover Line Rules
JEITAPVR	VAT Registers
JEITAPXL	Exemption Letters
JENLEFTM	EFT Media
JENLEFTQ	EFT Payment Batches
JENOISUP	Investment Tax
JGZZEASC	Business Entity Relationships
JGZZFCCF	Contra Charging
JGZZFEFT	EFT System Information
JGZZIIIR	Maintain Interest Invoice Rates
JGZZIINR	Interest Invoice Batches
JGZZJERM	Manual Reconciliation
JGZZRSTR	Source and Type Relationships
JGZZTAJA	Define Journal Allocations
JLARFEAG	Exhibit of Fixed Assets Groups

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JLARPDTC	Transaction Type Codes
JLARPPRO	Provinces
JLARPWHL	Supplier Withholding Credit Letters
JLARRDOL	VAT Document Letter Assignments
JLBRPACD	Collection Documents Association
JLBRPCCD	Imported Collection Documents
JLBRPECD	Collection Documents
JLBRPECI	Consolidated Invoices
JLBRPETC	Tax Calendars
JLBRPOFC	Operation Fiscal Codes
JLBRRADB	Correct Bank Returns
JLBRRCOI	Complementary Invoices
JLBRRDBO	Bank Occurrence Codes
JLBRRDIC	Bank Instruction Codes
JLBRRDPM	Global Receipt Method Accounts
JLBRRMR	Bank Returns
JLBRRIOB	Occurrences
JLBRRPRB	Post Bank Returns
JLBRRSAB	Bank Transfer Remittance Batches
JLBRRSBO	Occurrences Remittance Batches
JLBRRSEB	Format Remittance Batches
JLBRSDCI	Define Companies
JLBRSDLH	Local Holidays
JLBRUDFC	Define Fiscal Classification Codes
JLBRUDFM	Define Tax Functional Matrix
JLBRUDTL	Define Tax Locations
JLBRUTEF	Define Tax Exceptions by Fiscal Classifications Code
JLBRUTEI	Define Tax Exceptions by Item
JLCOFTAA	Maintain Technical Appraisals
JLCOGLCA	Define Control Accounts
JLCOGLIM	Define Literals
JLCOGLTP	Define Third Party Information

JLZZGAAM	Accounting Models
JLZZGSUB	Inflation Adjustment
JLZZPCWH	Company Withholding Applicability
JLZZPDWT	Withholding Tax Types
JLZZPIDW	Invoice Distribution Withholdings
JLZZPSWH	Supplier Withholding Applicability
JLZZTATC	Latin Tax Condition Classes
JLZZTCAC	Latin Tax Customer Site Profile
JLZZTCAV	Associate Latin Tax Category with Conditions and Values
JLZZTCTD	Latin Tax Category Details
JLZZTCTG	Latin Tax Categories
JLZZTCTS	Latin Tax Category Schedules
JLZZTECS	Latin Tax Exceptions By Customer Sites
JLZZTEFS	Latin Tax Exceptions By Fiscal Classification
JLZZTEIT	Latin Tax Exceptions By Items
JLZZTFSC	Latin Fiscal Classifications
JLZZTLGM	Latin Legal Messages
JLZZTLMR	Associate Latin Tax Legal Message
JLZZTLOC	Latin Locations
JLZZTLTG	Latin Tax Groups
JLZZTTNR	Latin Tax Exceptions by Transaction Condition Values
JLZZTTXR	Latin Tax Rules

Reports

JAAUFA32	Australian Tax Depreciation Schedule Report
JAAUFABA	Australian Assets Allocated Balancing Charges Report
JAAUFACB	Australian Assets Calculated Balancing Charges Report
JAAUFACG	Australian Assets Capital Gains Tax Report
JAAUFARR	Australian Taxation Retirements Report for Depreciable Assets

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JAAUFATR	Australian Tax Retirements Report
JAAUFRAS	Australian Revalued Asset Sales Report
JAAUFREV	Australian Assets Revaluation Report
JAAUIICR	Australian Inventory Internal Charges Report
JAAUIICS	Australian Inventory Imprest Count Sheet
JAKRFADP	Korean Depreciation Adjustment Detail Report
JAKRFDAS	Korean Depreciation Detail by Assets Report
JASGAGAL	Singaporean Input Taxes Gain/Loss Report
JASGGF5	Singaporean GST F5 Report
JATHAITI	Thai Payables Incomplete Tax Invoice Report
JATHAITS	Thai Input Tax Summary Report
JATHAPDL	Thai Payment Delivery Report
JATHPBD	Thai Payment Batch Delivery Control
JATWPPRD	Taiwanese Purchase Return and Discount Report
JATWPSPC	Taiwanese Payables Sales/Purchase Return and Discount Certificate
JATWPVAT	Taiwanese Input VAT Report
JATWRSRD	Taiwanese Sales Return and Discount Report
JATWRUIL	Taiwanese Receivables Government Uniform Invoice Report
JATWRVAT	Taiwanese Output VAT Report
JATWRZTR	Taiwanese Receivables Zero Rate Tax Report
JATWSEDI	Taiwanese EDI Government Uniform Invoice
JATWSPRF	Taiwanese Pro Forma 401 Report
JEATIEFT	Austrian International EFT
JEATPSRA	Austrian Separate Remittance Advice
JEATRBZD	Austrian EFT Letter (Domestic/International)
JEATREFD	Austrian Domestic EFT Format
JEBEDG03	Belgian Confirm/Cancel Declarations
JEBEDV05	Belgian VAT Allocate/Reallocate Monthly VAT
JEBEDV07	Belgian VAT Sales Journal
JEBEDV08	Belgian VAT Purchases Journal

JEBEEF01	EFT Payment Format
JEBEEF02	EFT Payment Format 2
JEBEEF04	Belgian EFT Remittance Advice (after confirmation)
JEBEEF08	Belgian EFT Remittance Advice (before confirmation)
JEBEEF10	Belgian EFT Missing/Invalid EFT Information
JEBEJO01	Belgian Journals Register
JEBEVA06	Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation Report
JEBEVA16	Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process
JEBEVA17	Belgian VAT Annual Audit Report
JEBEVA19	Belgian VAT Attribute Declaration Number Process
JEBEVA24	Belgian VAT Annual Return
JEBEVA25	Belgian VAT Reporting Rules Listing
JEBEVA26	Belgian VAT Allocations Listing
JECHAPVT	Swiss Payables VAT Report
JECHRDTA	Swiss DTA Payment File
JECHRLET	Swiss DTA Accompanying Payment Letter to Bank
JECHRSAD	Swiss SAD Payment File
JECHRVAL	Swiss Validate Payment Batch Report
JECHRVRA	Swiss DTA Supplier Remittance Advice
JECHSLET	Swiss SAD Accompanying Payment Letter to Bank
JECZARIN	Czech Invoice Format
JECZEXPT	Czech Export Tax Report
JECZGLAA	Czech Account Analysis Report
JECZIMPT	Czech Import Tax Report
JECZPEFT	Czech KB Payment Format
JECZTRPR	Czech Tax Return Source Report
JEDEAPPL	German Payables Separate Payment Letter
JEDEAPVR	German Payables VAT Reconciliation Detail Report
JEDEARPL	German Receivables Separate Payment Letter
JEDEAUDR	German Unplanned Depreciation
JEDEDASR	Assets Summary Report
JEDEDEFI	German International EFT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JEDEDVOR	German VAT for On–Account Receipts
JEDERBDD	German Receivables Direct Debit Letter
JEDERBZD	German Domestic EFT Letter
JEDERBZI	German International EFT Letter
JEDERDSA	German AP Check Print
JEDEREDD	German Direct Debit EFT
JEDEREFD	German Domestic EFT
JEDERUEB	German AP Wire Print
JEDKVIEW	Danish Payables View Inbound File
JEESAPCA	Spanish Payables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract
JEESAPCP	Spanish Cheque Format
JEESAPEF	Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347)
JEESAPLC	Spanish Payables Bills of Exchange Format
JEESAPOP	Spanish Payables Operations with Third Parties Report (Modelo 347)
JEESARCA	Spanish Receivables Canary Islands Annual Operations Data Extract
JEESAREF	Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Data Extract (Modelo 347)
JEESAROP	Spanish Receivables Operations with Third Parties Report (Modelo 347)
JEESCEFT	Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format (Modelo 415)
JEESDIDE	Spanish Direct Debit Magnetic Format (CSB 19)
JEESDIDE_SRS	Spanish Direct Debit Magnetic Format (CSB 19) – SRS
JEESDOCE	Spanish Inter–EU Invoice Format (Documento Equivalente)
JESEWHT	Spanish Withholding Tax Magnetic Format (Modelo 190)
JEESLSWH.SQL	Spanish Withholding Tax Data Extract (Modelo 190)
JEESOEFT	Spanish Operations with Third Parties Magnetic Format (Modelo 347)
JEESPEFT	Spanish Transfer Magnetic Format (CSB 34)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

JEESRDIO	Spanish Journal Report (Diario Oficial)
JEESRPVC	Spanish Payables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo 349)
JEESRPVP	Spanish Input VAT Journal Report
JEESRREC	Receivables Bills of Exchange Format
JEESRREM	Spanish Remittance Report
JEESRRVC	Spanish Receivables Inter-EU Operations Summary Data Extract (Modelo349)
JEESRRVR	Spanish Output VAT Journal Report
JEESRVAR	Spanish Inter-EU Invoices Journal Report
JEESVEFT	Spanish Inter-EU Operations Summary Magnetic Format (Modelo 349)
JEESWHTX	Spanish Withholding Tax Report
JEFIASDR	Finnish Asset Summary Report
JEFILGPK	Finnish Daily Journal Book
JEFILLMP	Finnish LMP2 Payment Module
JEFILLUM	Finnish LUM Payment Module
JEFILMP3	Finnish LMP3 Payment Module
JEFILPFI	Finnish Final Payment Register
JEFILPIP	Finnish Payables Account by Detail
JEFILPIP2	Finnish Cash Requirement Report
JEFILRAD	Adjustment Register by Document Numbers
JEFILRKS	Applied Receipt Register with Gain/Loss and Discount Information
JEFILRLL	Transaction Register by Document Numbers
JEFILRMS	Miscellaneous Transaction by Document Numbers
JEFILRPC	Finnish Account Analysis Detail
JEFILRSL	Receipt Register by Document Numbers
JEFILULM	Finnish ULMP Payment Module
JEFIVPBX	Finnish Validation Sql
JEFRAP01	French Check Accompanying Letter
JEFRAP02	French Payables Promissory Note
JEFRAP03	French Payables Bank Transfer

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JEFRAR21	French Bill of Exchange
JEFRAR22	French Receivables Bank Remittance
JEFRAR32	French First Dunning Letter
JEFRAR34	French Second Dunning Letter
JEFRDSDE	French DAS2 Purge Program
JEFRDSEC	French Type Updates
JEFRDSFI	French DAS2 Extract File
JEFRDSLE	French DAS2 Consultant Letters
JEFRDVER	French DAS2 Verification Report
JEFRTXDC	French Deductible VAT Declaration Report
JEGRCBE	Greek Receivables Turnover Data Extract
JEGRCBF	Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Report File Format
JEGRCBL	Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Report List
JEGRCSBF	Greek Customer/Supplier Turnover Report File Format
JEGRCSBL	Greek Customer/Supplier Turnover Report List
JEGRFTB	Greek Fiscal Trial Balance Report
JEGRFTBF	Greek Fiscal Trial Balance File
JEGRFTBR	Greek Fiscal Trial Balance Report
JEGRSBE	Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Data Extract
JEGRSBF	Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Report File Format
JEGRSBL	Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Report List
JEHUCSHT	Hungarian Cash in Transit Report
JEHUFAMD	Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule
JEHUFAMS	Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule: Gross Changes
JEHUF DAN	Hungarian Depreciation Analysis
JEHUIAGE	Hungarian Payables Invoice Aging Report
JEHURPVP	Hungarian Purchases VAT Register
JEHURVR	Hungarian Sales VAT Register
JEITAPBT	Italian Banking Transfer Order
JEITAPEX	Italian Payables Exemption Letter Process

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

JEITAPPV	Italian Purchase VAT Register
JEITAPSR	Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoices, EEC VAT)
JEITARPI	AR Invoice Format
JEITARSV	Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register
JEITFAAR	Italian Assets Register
JEITPEFT	Italian EFT
JEITPSSR	Italian Payables Summary VAT Report
JEITRACL	Italian Annual Customer Listing
JEITRAVL	Italian Annual Supplier Listing
JEITRDVR	Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register
JEITRIPS	Italian Inventory Packing Slip Report
JEITRPPS	Italian Purchasing Packing Slip
JEITRREC	Italian BOE Format
JEITRREM	Italian Remittance EFT
JEITXLRG	Italian Payables Exemption Letter Register
JENLFDOM	Format Domestic Payments
JENLFFGN	Format Foreign Payments
JENLGDOM	Netherlands Create EFT Media – Domestic
JENLGFGN	Netherlands Create EFT Media – Foreign
JENLPPSX	Netherlands Payment Specification Report
JENOINGN	Norwegian Investment Tax Generate
JENOPBDR	BBS Payment Format
JENOPDDG	Datadialog Payment Format
JENOPTGN	Telepay Payment Format
JENOPTR1	Telepay File Validation
JENOPTRE	Telepay File Validation – Loader
JENORMVA	VAT Journal
JEPLAPVR	Polish Purchases VAT Register
JEPLARVR	Polish Sales VAT Register
JEPLDZIK	Polish Journal Ledger
JEPTAPER	Portuguese Payables Taxpayer ID Exception Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JEPTAPVE	Portuguese Payables Suppliers Vendor Recapitulative Extract File
JEPTAPVR	Portuguese Payables Suppliers Recapitulative Report
JEPTARDD	AR Portuguese Direct Debit File
JEPTARDDL	Portuguese Receivables Direct Debit File Listing
JEPTARDL	Portuguese Receivables Direct Debit Letter
JEPTARER	Portuguese Receivables Taxpayer ID Exception Report
JEPTARVE	Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract File
JEPTARVR	Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Report
JEPTAVAT	Portuguese Annual VAT Report
JEPTBFOR	Portuguese Cheque Print
JEPTEFTL	Portuguese EFT Listing
JEPTGLTB	Portuguese General Ledger Trial Balance Report
JEPTGLTBB	Begin Year Trial Balance
JEPTGLTBD	Detail Trial Balance
JEPTGLTBE	End Year Trial Balance
JEPTGLTBR	Results Trial Balance
JEPTGLTBS	Summary Trial Balance
JEPTPEFT	Portuguese EFT Payment Format
JEPTPSRA	Portuguese EFT Remittance
JEPTPVAT	Portuguese Periodic VAT Report
JESEPBAI	Bankgiro Inland
JESEPBSI	Bankgiro Utland SISU
JESEPBUT	Bankgiro Utland UTLI
JESEPPOI	Postgiro Inland
JESEPPOU	Postgiro Utland
JETRACCT	Turkish Account Analysis Report
JETRGLTB	Turkish Trial Balance
JETRACC	Turkish Account Analysis
JETRRDJT	Turkish Daily Journal Report
JETRRTJR	Turkish Journal Report
JEZZDZIK	Polish/Turkish Journal Report

JGPXITGL	Input Tax Group Listing
JGZZARIN	Regional Invoice Format
JGZZCAPI	Payables Invoice Interface
JGZZCARI	Receivables Invoice Interface
JGZZCDAR	DACH Depreciation Analysis Report
JGZZCSLD	Customer Balances Detail Report
JGZZCSLP	Customer Account Balance Maintenance
JGZZCSLS	Customer Balances Summary Report
JGZZCSLW	Customer Balances Detail Report (180 characters)
JGZZDCSP	Subledger Balance Maintenance for Receivables Accounting Periods
JGZZDVSP	Subledger Balance Maintenance for Payables Accounting Periods
JGZZFAAD	Statutory Asset Cost/Reserve Detail Report
JGZZFAIN	Asset Insurance Calculations
JGZZFALE	Statutory Asset Ledger Report
JGZZLERA	General Ledger Automatic Reconciliation
JGZZLERR	General Ledger Reconciled Transactions Report
JGZZLERU	General Ledger Unreconciled Transactions Report
JGZZRAPC	Payables Credit Balance Report
JGZZRARC	Receivables Credit Balance Report
JGZZRCAK	Receipt Acknowledgment
JGZZRCCN	Contra Netting Report
JGZZRGRH	Statutory Report Headings
JGZZRINV	Interest Invoice Creation Process
JGZZSTB	Statutory Trial Balance Report
JGZZTAJA-RL	Journal Allocation – Rule Set Listing
JGZZTAJA-U	Unallocate Journals
JGZZTAJA-V	Unallocate Journals
JGZZTAJA.RDF	Unallocate Journals
JGZZVSLD	Supplier Balances Detail Report
JGZZVSLP	Supplier Account Balance Maintenance

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

JGZZVSL\$	Supplier Balances Summary Report
JGZZVSLW	Supplier Balances Detail Report (180 characters)
JLARFEFR	Argentine Exhibit of Fixed Assets Report
JLARGDBR	Argentine General Ledger Daily Book
JLARGGLR	Argentine General Ledger Major Book
JLARPCFF	Argentine Payables CITI Flat File
JLARPCWT	Argentine Payables Withholding Certificate
JLARPMWF	Argentine Payables Monthly Withholding Flat File
JLARPMWR	Argentine Payables Monthly Withholding Report
JLARPSIC	Argentine Payables SICORE Flat File
JLARPVBR	Argentine Payables VAT Buying Report
JLARPVFF	Argentine Payables VAT Flat File
JLBRGDAY	Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book
JLBRGLED	Brazilian General Ledger Major Book
JLBRGOCF	Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages Report
JLBRPBOR	Brazilian Payables Bordero Payment Format
JLBRPCCR	Brazilian Payables Cancelled Consolidated Invoice Register
JLBRPCDA	Brazilian Payables Associated Trade Notes/ Bank Collection Doc. Report
JLBRPCDN	Braz. Payables Non-Associated Trade Notes/Bank Collection Doc. Report
JLBRPCFP	Brazilian Payables Check Format
JLBRPCIR	Brazilian Payables Consolidated Invoice Register
JLBRPICR	Brazilian Payables Import Bank Collection Documents Report
JLBRPTRR	Brazilian Payables Tax Register Report
JLBRRAIT	Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch File
JLBRRCAD	Brazilian Receivables Customer Account Detail Report
JLBRRCUS	Brazilian Receivables Customer Interface Error Report
JLBRRINV	Brazilian Receivables Shipping Invoice Report
JLBRRIVB	Brazilian Receivables Bank Return Import Report
JLBRRNIN	Brazilian Receivables Complementary Invoice Report

JLBRROIT	Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch File
JLBRRRBD	Brazilian Receivables Factoring Remittance Batch Report
JLBRRRBO	Brazilian Receivables Collection Remittance Batch Report
JLBRRRCR	Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return Report
JLBRRROB	Brazilian Receivables Occurrences Remittance Batch Report
JLBRRTGL	Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface Report
JLBRSDAY	Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily Report
JLBRSLER	Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger
JLCLGCAL	Chilean General Ledger Cash Ledger
JLCLGCTB	Chilean General Ledger 8 Column Trial Balance Report
JLCLGDLR	Chilean General Ledger Daily Book
JLCLGGLB	Chilean General Ledger Major Book
JLCLGJNE	Chilean General Ledger Journal Entries Report
JLCLPPLR	Chilean Payables Purchase Ledger Report
JLCLPWFL	Chilean Payables Withholding of Fees Ledger
JLCLPWTC	Chilean Payables Withholding Certificate
JLCLRBXL	Chilean Receivables Bills of Exchange Ledger
JLCLRSLR	Chilean Receivables Sales Ledger Report
JLCOARCR	Colombian Receivables Cash Receipt Report
JLCOARSB	Colombian Receivables Sales Fiscal Book
JLCOARSW	Colombian Receivables Income Tax Self Withholding Report
JLCOFAAR	Colombian Fixed Assets Technical Appraisal Additions Report
JLCOFADR	Colombian Fixed Assets Inflation Adjusted Account Drill Down Report
JLCOFARR	Colombian Fixed Assets Technical Appraisal Revaluation Report

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

JLCOFDDR	Colombian Fixed Assets Inflation Adjusted Drill Down Report
JLCOFITR	Colombian Inflation Adjusted Fixed Assets Report
JLCOGLAM	Colombian Magnetic Media Literals, Accounts and Third Party Movements
JLCOGLAN	Colombian Account/Third Party Report
JLCOGLCM	Colombian Magnetic Media Literal Configuration Verification Report
JLCOGLDB	Colombian General Ledger Daily Book
JLCOGLIB	Colombian General Ledger Inventory and Balances Book
JLCOGLMB	Colombian General Ledger Major Book
JLCOGLNA	Colombian Third Party/Account Report
JLCOGLNE	Colombian Third Party Balances Error Report
JLCOGLNM	Colombian Magnetic Media Literals and Third Party Movement Report
JLCOPCWT	Colombian Payables Withholding Certificate
JLCOPWHR	Colombian Payables Withholding Report
JLXFGLR	Mexican Fixed Assets Fiscal Gain and Loss on Assets Retirements Report
JLXFIMP	Mexican Fixed Assets IMPAC Report
JLXFISR	Mexican Fixed Assets ISR Report
JLZZFIJR	Regional Fixed Assets Inflation Adjusted Asset Summary
JLZZGAXR	Latin American General Ledger Inflation Adjustment Report
JLZZPRAD	Argentine/Colombian Payables Remittance Advice
JLZZPSSR	Argentine/Chilean Payables Supplier Statement
JLZZRCVI	Regional Receivables Copy and Void Invoices Report
JLZZTCFF	Argentine Receivables CITI Flat File
JLZZTSCR	Argentine Receivables SICORE Report
JLZZTSFF	Argentine Receivables SICORE Flat File
JLZZTVFF	Argentine Receivables VAT Flat File
JLZZTVSR	Argentine Receivables VAT Sales Report

Concurrent Programs

JATWRAIM	Taiwanese Autoinvoice Master Program
JATWRAIP	Taiwanese Autoinvoice Import Program
JEGRRGRH	Greek Statutory Report Headings
JEITRGRH	Italian Statutory Report Headings
JLCOGLBL	Colombian Third Party Generate/ Reverse Balances Program

CHAPTER

3

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Global Financial Applications. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Global Financial Applications that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Global Financial Applications application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Global Financial Applications applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Global Financial Applications application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle Global Financial Applications table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

Because Oracle does not support customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not provide you with detailed information about them. Consequently, this section does not document all the FND_% tables Global Financial Applications uses.

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User-defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how Global Financial Applications uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns Global Financial Applications uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Global Financial Applications does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Global Financial Applications no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of Global Financial Applications might not include this column.
No longer installed	Global Financial Applications no longer uses this column. If you <i>upgraded</i> your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you <i>install</i> Global Financial Applications, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Global Financials Applications tables contain standard columns to support \ **Row Who**. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created
CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Global Financials Applications tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Columns Reserved for Country-Specific Features

Some tables have GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns which support additional features added to Global Financial Applications to meet statutory requirements and common business practices in your country or region. For details on these columns, refer to the Appendix in *Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual*. To read more about the features that these columns support, look for a User Guide appropriate to your country; for example, see the *Oracle Financials for the Czech Republic User Guide*.

Indexes

If an Global Financials Applications table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

Note: The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine-tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Global Financial Applications.

Sequences

Global Financial Applications uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each Global Financials Applications view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL

An accounting entry header is an entity grouping all accounting entry lines created for a given accounting event and a particular set of books. An accounting entry header can either be transferred over to GL or not at all. That is, either all its accounting entry lines are transferred or none at all. The transferred to GL status is marked in the GL_TRANSFER_FLAG. Possible values for GL_TRANSFER_FLAG are Y, N, or E. Y indicates that the accounting entry header has been transferred to GL. N indicates that the accounting entry header has not been transferred to GL due to 2 possible reasons: either the transfer process has not run or it has run but the accounting entry had an accounting error on it. E indicates that an error was encountered during the transfer to GL process.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry header identifier
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
AE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry category. The possible values come from GL_JE_CATEGORIES and are: Purchase Invoices, Payments, Reconciled Payments
CROSS_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this accounting entry header has accounting entry lines with different entered currencies. This is used by the GL Transfer program to set the journal category to Cross Currency to enable GL to create the balancing journal line
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
GL_TRANSFER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether accounting entry header has been successfully transferred to GL. Possible values are Y, N, E
GL_TRANSFER_RUN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies a transfer to GL Batch for a particular set of books. It is set to -1 for all accounting entry headers which have not been transferred to GL
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting entry header description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID		NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID		NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
ACCOUNTING_ERROR_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry header level error code that was encountered during the Payables Accounting Process
GL_TRANSFER_ERROR_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry header level error code that was encountered during the Payables Transfer to GL Process
GL_REVERSAL_FLAG		VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates to GL that the journal should be flagged a reversal journal. Not used by AP

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10	GL_TRANSFER_FLAG
AP_AE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	10	GL_TRANSFER_RUN_ID
		20	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_AE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	10	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_AE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	5	AE_HEADER_ID
AP_AE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
		10	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AE_HEADERS_S	AE_HEADER_ID

AP_AE_LINES_ALL

An accounting entry line is an entity containing a proper accounting entry with debits or credits both in transaction currency as well as functional currency along with an account and other reference information pointing to the transaction data that originated the accounting entry line. An accounting entry line is grouped with other accounting entry lines for a specific accounting entry header. Any such group of accounting entry lines should result in balanced entries in the functional currency.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL	AE_HEADER_ID	AE_HEADER_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	THIRD_PARTY_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry line identifier
AE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting entry header identifier
AE_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequential number for accounting entry line within accounting entry header. E.g. 1, 2, 3
AE_LINE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry line type. E.g. Liability, Charge, etc
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with accounting entry line. For those lines whose account is invalid, or could not be built, the value will be -1
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Entered currency for the transaction data associated with the accounting entry line
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency accounting entry line
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date currency conversion rate is effective
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency accounting entry line
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in transaction currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in transaction currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in functional currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in functional currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_TABLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table where transaction document associated with accounting entry line resides. Possible values are: AP_INVOICES, AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS, AP_CHECKS, AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS
SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key for document originating the current accounting entry line. Depending on the value for source_table it will contain either invoice_id, invoice_distribution_id, check_id or invoice_payment_id
ACCOUNT_OVERLAY_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier used for flexbuilding the accounting entry line account when automatic offsets is on
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for maintaining audit trail upon transfer of the accounting entry line to GL
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting entry line description
ACCOUNTING_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry line level error code that was encountered during the Payables Accounting Process
GL_TRANSFER_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting entry line level error code that was encountered during the Payables Transfer to GL Process
THIRD_PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount for measuring statistical quantities, copied over from associated invoice distribution
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence identifier from transaction data associated with accounting entry line
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence value from transaction data associated with accounting entry line
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables). Copied over from associated invoice distribution
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import reference column
APPLIED_FROM_TRX_HDR_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
APPLIED_FROM_TRX_HDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
APPLIED_TO_TRX_HDR_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
APPLIED_TO_TRX_HDR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit taxable amount in transaction currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit taxable amount in transaction currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit taxable amount in functional currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit taxable amount in functional currency, associated with tax invoice distributions
TAX_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	SOURCE_TABLE SOURCE_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	GL_SL_LINK_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5 10	THIRD_PARTY_ID THIRD_PARTY_SUB_ID
AP_AE_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	AE_LINE_TYPE_CODE
AP_AE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	5	AE_LINE_ID
AP_AE_LINES_U2	UNIQUE	5 10	AE_HEADER_ID AE_LINE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AE_LINES_S	AE_LINE_ID
AP_AE_LINES_S1	AE_LINE_NUMBER
AP_AE_LINK_ID_S	GL_SL_LINK_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL

AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL contains the denormalized amount of tax withheld to date for a particular supplier site and a specific withholding tax code within each period. The periods are determined by the period type assigned to the withholding tax code. There will not be a row in this table if there is no withholding tax for this supplier site.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Foreign key to AP_OTHER_PERIODS (along with application_id = 200 and module = AWT), UID
TAX_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding tax name
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier unique identifier
WITHHELD_AMOUNT_TO_DATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding tax amount to date
GROSS_AMOUNT_TO_DATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount subject to withholding tax within this bucket
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE		DATE	Extended Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID		NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
PROGRAM_ID		NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
REQUEST_ID		NUMBER(15)	Extended Who column
ORG_ID		NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL contains tax rates for Withholding tax type tax codes. Oracle Payables predefines the Standard and Penalty tax rate types for withholding taxes. In addition, Certificate rate types are assigned to a specific supplier site and Exception rate types are assigned to a specific invoice. START_AMOUNT and END_AMOUNT columns are only used if the parent withholding tax uses amount ranges.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	VENDOR_ID INVOICE_NUM	VENDOR_ID INVOICE_NUM
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	TAX_NAME
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_RATE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax rate identifier
TAX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Withholding tax code
TAX_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding tax rate
RATE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax rate type
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date to withhold for this rate
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date to withhold for this rate
START_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Start amount range for period
END_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	End amount range for period
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Required when VENDOR_ID is populated
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Number. Oracle Payables stores the invoice number and not the invoice identifier because the invoice may not have been entered at the time of the creation of this record
CERTIFICATE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Certificate number
CERTIFICATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Certificate type (user-definable)
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	User reference
PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Must be entered if two or more certificates cover the same supplier site; must be unique within the date range for the supplier site
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	10 20	TAX_NAME RATE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_S	TAX_RATE_ID

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL contains information about your bank accounts. You need one row for each bank account you define. Each bank account must be affiliated with one bank branch. When you initiate an automatic payment batch, enter a manual check, or create a Quick payment, you can select a bank account that you define in this table.

This table corresponds to the Bank Accounts window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	BANK_BRANCH_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_ERRORS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REMITTANCE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXTERNAL	Customer
	INTERNAL	Internal
	PAYROLL	Payroll
	SUPPLIER	Supplier

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		VARCHAR2(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of bank contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of bank contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of bank contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of bank contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of bank contact person
CONTACT_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code for phone number of bank contact person
CONTACT_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number of bank contact person
MAX_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
MIN_CHECK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Default minimum payment amount allowed for bank account in a payment batch
ONE_SIGNATURE_MAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
AVG_FLOAT_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for cash account associated with bank account
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate gains
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which you post realized exchange rate losses
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(5)	No longer used
MAX_OUTLAY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum payment batch outlay for bank account
MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple currency bank account indicator (Y or N)
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code. Possible values are: INTERNAL or SUPPLIER for banks defined for Oracle Payables, INTERNAL or EXTERNAL for banks defined for Oracle Receivables and PAYROLL for banks defined for Payroll
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
POOLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pooled or non-pooled account indicator
ZERO_AMOUNTS_ALLOWED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator for allowing or disallowing zero amount payments for bank account
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
RECEIPT_MULTI_CURRENCY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Holds any check digits that result from bank account number validation in FBS
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CASH_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Cash Clearing Account
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Charges Account
BANK_ERRORS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Bank Errors Account
EARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Earned Account
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unearned Account
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the On Account Account
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unapplied Account
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Unidentified Account
FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Factor Account
RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Receipt Confirmation Account
REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Remittance Account
SHORT_TERM_DEPOSIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the Short Term Deposit Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank account name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Account holder name
ACCOUNT_HOLDER_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Alternate account holder name
EFT_REQUESTER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	EFT requester identifier
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Earned Discounts Activity
UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Discounts Activity

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME
		2	ACCOUNT_TYPE
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL stores information for the internal and external bank accounts you define in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables applications.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Uniquely identifies the Bank Account uses
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Customer
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site use
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the external bank account
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the Bank Account uses
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End Date of the Bank Account uses
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag if bank account uses is primary
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_S	BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ID

AP_BANK_BRANCHES

AP_BANK_BRANCHES contains information about the bank branches you define when you set up your banks. You need one row for each bank branch you use. One bank branch may have multiple bank accounts.

This table corresponds to the Bank Branch region of the Banks window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID
ECE_TP_HEADERS	TP_HEADER_ID	TP_HEADER_ID
PAY_EXTERNAL_ACCOUNTS	EXTERNAL_ACCOUNT_ID	PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INSTITUTION_TYPE	INSTITUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BANK	Bank
	CLEARING HOUSE	Clearing House

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_BRANCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank branch name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State or province
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CONTACT_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	First name of branch contact person
CONTACT_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Middle name of branch contact person
CONTACT_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Last name of branch contact person
CONTACT_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Prefix of branch contact person (Ms., Mr., Mrs., Miss, etc.)
CONTACT_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title of branch contact person
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INSTITUTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
CLEARING_HOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
PRINTING_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used by Oracle Payables applications
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who Column
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context field for FAF desc flex. Do not populate. Join with FND_TERRITORIES where COUNTRY=TERRITORY_CODE
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number. Added for Flexible Bank Structure functionality. Holds the number used by some countries to identify bank
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Added for Flexible Address Format functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The number that identifies you as a user of electronic funds transfer services to your bank or clearing organization
EFT_SWIFT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	EFT swift code
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the Bank Branch
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch type indicates which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
BANK_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank name
BANK_BRANCH_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate bank branch name
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address lines
ACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Active date
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Trading partner location code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
PAYROLL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Bank account identifier for payroll bank accounts

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLEARING_HOUSE_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NAME
		2	BANK_BRANCH_NAME
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U3	UNIQUE	1	BANK_NUM
		3	BANK_NUMBER
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_U4	UNIQUE	2	EDI_ID_NUMBER

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
AP_BANK_BRANCHES_S	BANK_BRANCH_ID

AP_BATCHES_ALL

AP_BATCHES_ALL contains summary information about invoices you enter in batches if you enable the Batch Control Payables option. There is one row for each batch of invoices you enter. If you enable Batch Control, each invoice must correspond to a record in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to group together invoices that one person entered in a batch.

This table corresponds to the Invoice Batches window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BATCH_CODE_COMBINATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic withholding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before shipment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distributions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice batch name (uniqueness enforced by the Invoice workbench)
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice batch date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTROL_INVOICE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User entered control of number of invoices in batch
CONTROL_INVOICE_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	User entered control of invoice amount total for invoices in batch
ACTUAL_INVOICE_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
ACTUAL_INVOICE_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice, overrides supplier invoice currency (may be left null for Multiple Currency Batches)
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be an associated fixed-rate currency or same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group. This value overrides supplier pay group
BATCH_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account, overrides supplier liability account
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Terms identifier, overrides supplier pay group
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default invoice type
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default invoice hold name
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Default hold reason for hold name
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	GL Date to default to invoices
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number representing payment priority used to default down to invoices and payment schedules (1 to 99)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
AP_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_NAME
		2	BATCH_DATE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

AP_CHECKS_ALL

AP_CHECKS_ALL stores information about payments issued to suppliers or refunds received from suppliers. You need one row for each payment you issue to a supplier or refund received from a supplier. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to record payments you make to suppliers or refunds you receive from suppliers. Your Oracle Payables application stores the supplier name and bank account name for auditing purposes, in case either one is changed after you create the payment. Your Oracle Payables application stores address information for all payments. If you allow changes to the supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments, your Oracle Payables application maintains the new address information in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, BANK_NUM, and BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE for the supplier's bank information when you use the Electronic payment method. Your Oracle Payables application stores a dummy value for CHECK_STOCK_ID for refunds, thus, CHECK_STOCK_ID should not be treated as a foreign key to AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL in the case of refunds.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_CHECK_FORMATS	CHECK_FORMAT_ID	CHECK_FORMAT_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL	CHECK_STOCK_ID	CHECK_STOCK_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_NAME	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_INV_SELECTION_CRITERIA_ALL	CHECKRUN_ID	CHECKRUN_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	PAYMENT TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	A	Batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	M	Manual
	Q	Quick
	R	Refund
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CHECK STATE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CLEARED	Cleared
	CLEARED BUT UNACCOUNTED	Cleared but Unaccounted
	ISSUED	Issued
	NEGOTIABLE	Negotiable
	OVERFLOW	Overflow
	RECONCILED	Reconciled
	RECONCILED UNACCOUNTED	Reconciled Unaccounted
	SET UP	Set Up
	SPOILED	Spoiled
	STOP INITIATED	Stop Initiated
	UNCONFIRMED SET UP	Unconfirmed Set Up
	VOIDED	Voided

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank account identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
CHECK_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Payment date
CHECK_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates the payment type
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second address line of payment
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third address line of payment
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_FORMAT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check format identifier
CHECK_STOCK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment document identifier
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of payment (for example, NEGOTIABLE, SET UP, SPOILED)
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	State or province postal code
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier's bank account number for electronic payment purposes
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's bank account type code for electronic payment purposes
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier's bank number for electronic payment purposes
CHECK_VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(16)	Payment voucher number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CLEARED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount
CLEARED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment cleared date
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category for payment
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (sequential numbering) for payment
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RELEASED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
RELEASED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that released stop payment
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State
STOPPED_AT	NULL	VARCHAR2(18)	No longer used
STOPPED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User that recorded stop payment
VOID_DATE	NULL	DATE	Payment void date
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Negotiable date for future dated payment
TREASURY_PAY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment processed through internal clearing organization
TREASURY_PAY_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number assigned to payment processed through internal clearing organization
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
RECONCILIATION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment cleared amount in functional currency
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at which the payment cleared, for foreign currency payments only
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date clearing exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at payment clearing time, for foreign currency payments only
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth address line of payment. Used for flexible address formatting
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Used for flexible address formatting. Also used for matching AP and AR addresses
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value in FAF descr flexs. Do not populate. Instead, join to FND_TERRITORIES where territory_code=country
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Supports integration with Oracle Cash Management
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective. Usually the accounting date of the transaction
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate for foreign currency payment
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency
CHECKRUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier
CLEARED_ERROR_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount
CLEARED_CHARGES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount
CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment error amount in functional currency
CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cleared payment charges amount in functional currency
POSITIVE_PAY_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Set by and used by Positive Pay Report to select records
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
TRANSFER_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transfer priority
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
STAMP_DUTY_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount for globalization
STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Stamp duty tax amount in functional currency for globalization
MRC_CLEARED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and payment cleared amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate of cleared payment pairs
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date of cleared payment pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_CLEARED_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type at clearing time pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and payment amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_ERROR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and cleared payment error base amount pairs
MRC_CLEARED_CHARGES_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and cleared payment charges base amount pairs
MRC_STAMP_DUTY_BASE_AMT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and stamp duty tax pairs
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date maturity exchange rate is effective, usually the maturity date for the payment
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
MATURITY_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate at future dated payment maturity time, for foreign currency payments only
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual Value Date. For use by Cash Management
ANTICIPATED_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Anticipated Value Date. For use by Cash Management
RELEASED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user released stop payment
STOPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date and time user recorded stop payment
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date at maturity time pairs

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate at maturity time pairs
MRC_MATURITY_EXG_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple reporting currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion type at maturity time pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_CHECKS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_DATE
AP_CHECKS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECKRUN_NAME
AP_CHECKS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_TYPE_FLAG
AP_CHECKS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AP_CHECKS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_ID
AP_CHECKS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_CHECKS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHECKRUN_ID
AP_CHECKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	CHECK_STOCK_ID
		2	CHECK_NUMBER
AP_CHECKS_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_CHECKS_S	CHECK_ID
AP_CHECK_STOCKS_REFUND_S	CHECK_STOCK_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AP_CHECKS_BRI1
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires right before a payment is created.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires after a row is updated.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_CHECKS_ARU2
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables payment transactions. It fires after a not null document sequence is assigned to the payment.

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_CHECKS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_CHECKS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_CHECKS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_CHECKS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_CHECKS_ALL.

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_HEADERS_ALL stores header information about the expense reports entered in Oracle Payables and Oracle Self-Service Expenses.

There is one row for each expense report you enter. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice header information when you transfer expense reports to invoice tables. Transfer expense reports to invoice tables using the Payables Invoice Import Program.

Your Oracle Payables application places the invoice ID in the VOUCHNO column when you transfer an expense report. To import invoices from an external source, Oracle recommends that you use the new Payables Open Interface tables.

This table corresponds to the header region of the Expense Reports window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_ALL	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	EXPENSE_REPORT_ID
AP_HOLD_CODES	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	ADVANCE_INVOICE_TO_APPLY
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	VOUCHNO
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	DEFAULT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EMPLOYEE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	HOLD CODE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AMOUNT	Invoice amount exceeded limit
	AMOUNT LOWERED	Invoice amount lowered
	APPROVED	Hold approved
	AWT ERROR	Unable to perform automatic withholding tax
	AWT OK	Performed automatic withholding tax
	CAN FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking can now be performed
	CANCEL	Invoice cannot be cancelled

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	CANT CLOSE PO	Cannot close PO before shipment is fully delivered
	CANT FUNDS CHECK	Funds checking could not be performed
	CANT TRY PO CLOSE	Cannot try PO close because invoice has unreleased holds
	CURRENCY DIFFERENCE	Invoice currency different from PO currency
	DIST ACCT INVALID	Distribution account is invalid
	DIST ACCT VALID	Distribution account is now valid
	DIST VARIANCE	Total of invoice distributions does not equal invoice amount
	ERV ACCT INVALID	ERV account is invalid
	ERV ACCT VALID	ERV account is now valid
	FINAL MATCHING	PO has already been final matched to another invoice
	FUNDS NOW AVAILABLE	Sufficient funds now exist
	FUTURE OPEN	Future period has been opened
	FUTURE PERIOD	One or more distribution lines fall into a future period
	HOLDS QUICK RELEASED	Holds approved
	INSUFFICIENT FUNDS	Insufficient funds exist for this invoice
	INVALID PO	Invoice has invalid or missing PO number
	INVOICE QUICK RELEASED	Invoice approved
	MATCH OVERRIDE	Matching hold approved
	MATCHED	Passed matching condition
	MAX QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered by tolerance amount
	MAX QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds maximum quantity received tolerance
	MAX RATE AMOUNT	Exchange rate variance exceeds limit
	MAX SHIP AMOUNT	Variance between invoice and shipment amount exceeds limit
	MAX TOTAL AMOUNT	Sum of invoice and exchange rate variances exceeds limit
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX	Invoice tax name does not match the natural account tax name
	NATURAL ACCOUNT TAX OK	Tax name updated to match natural account
	NO RATE	Foreign currency invoice has no exchange rate
	PO MATCHED	Invoice is matched to PO
	PO NOT APPROVED	PO has not been approved
	PO REQUIRED	Invoice requires matching to a PO
	PRICE	Invoice price exceeds purchase order price

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	QTY ORD	Quantity billed exceeds quantity ordered
	QTY REC	Quantity billed exceeds quantity received
	QUALITY	Quantity billed exceeds quantity accepted
	RATE EXISTS	Invoice exchange rate is now available
	REC EXCEPTION	Receiving exception
	TAX AMOUNT RANGE	Invoice tax amount does not fall within range
	TAX DIFFERENCE	Invoice tax code different from PO tax code
	TAX VARIANCE	Invoice tax amount exceeds calculated tax amount
	VARIANCE CORRECTED	Invoice variance corrected
	VARIANCE OVERRIDE	Variance hold approved
	VENDOR	Hold all future payments for supplier
	VENDOR UPDATED	Supplier or site updated
SOURCE	INVOICE IMPORT SOURCES	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	HOME_OFFICE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	H	Home
	O	Office

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORT_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Expense report header identifier
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Employee identifier
WEEK_END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Period ending date of expense report, used as invoice_date and GL_date for expense reports
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VOUCHNO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice ID (populated when you transfer an expense report)
TOTAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of expense report
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
EXPENSE_CHECK_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag that indicates if expense report will be sent to employee's home (H) or office (O) address
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference fields for use by Oracle Projects or other external source invoice loading program
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference field for use by Oracle Projects or other external source invoice loading program
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENSE_REPORT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Expense report identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of expense report, used by Invoice Import
PURGEABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if expense report will be purged after it is transferred with Invoice Import (Y or N)
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date for records with source other than XpenseXpress
MAXIMUM_AMOUNT_TO_APPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount of employee advance to be applied to an expense report
ADVANCE_INVOICE_TO_APPLY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Specific employee advance to apply to an expense report
APPLY_ADVANCES_DEFAULT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Flag that indicates if advances will be applied against expense reports (Y or N)
EMPLOYEE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield identifier for expense account associated with an employee
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of expense report
REJECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Rejection code used by Invoice Import for exception reporting
HOLD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of hold placed on expense report
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
DEFAULT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency
DEFAULT_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually the accounting date of a transaction
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential numbering (voucher number) document category
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding Tax group identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
WORKFLOW_APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Workflow approved flag.
FLEX_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Indicates the cost center of the expense report entered in Self-Service Expenses.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
OVERRIDE_APPROVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Overriding approver employee identifier
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in Release 11 the value is always 1 unless they are fixed-rate currencies
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Cross currency payment code
CORE_WF_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
PREPAY_APPLY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	This column will store the value for the check box in the expense reports window. It will indicate whether the expense report should apply prepayments or not.
PREPAY_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	This column will store the invoice number of an existing, fully paid prepayment. This column will specify the prepayment which contains the distribution that will be applied to the imported invoice.
PREPAY_DIST_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column will store the distribution of an existing prepayment. This distribution will be applied to the imported invoice. The invoice will be rejected if prepay_num is specified and prepayment has more than one distribution. If prepayment has only one distribution, then import program will apply this distribution by default.
PREPAY_APPLY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This column will store the amount of prepayment that the user wishes to apply to the invoice. This amount has to be positive. If prepay_apply_amount is negative, invoice will be rejected.
PREPAY_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column will store the GL_DATE that will be used for prepayment distributions, on the invoice, after application. If the user does not specify this date, then Prepay_GL_DATE for prepayment distributions will default from GL_DATE of the invoice.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	VOUCHNO
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_1
		2	REFERENCE_2
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_NUM
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REPORT_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_S	REPORT_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AP_IMPORT_INVOICES
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger gets interest parameters from the JL_BR_AP_EXP_REP_HEAD_EXT_ALL table and updates the AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES table with these parameters.

It associates scheduled payments with collection documents and validates taxes. In addition, it creates holds when validation fails.

This trigger is installed and active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas has been installed.

AP_INVOICES_ALL

AP_INVOICES_ALL contains records for invoices you enter. There is one row for each invoice you enter. An invoice can have one or more invoice distribution lines. An invoice can also have one or more scheduled payments.

An invoice of type EXPENSE REPORT must relate to a row in AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL unless the record has been purged from AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL. Your Oracle Payables application uses the INTEREST type invoice for interest that it calculates on invoices that are overdue. Your Oracle Payables application links the interest invoice to the original invoice by inserting the INVOICE_ID in the AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS table.

This table corresponds to the Invoices window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
AP_RECURRING_PAYMENTS_ALL	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES	CODE	DOC_CATEGORY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
	STANDARD	Standard invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
	WIRE	Wire
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	INVOICE PAYMENT STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	N	Not paid
	P	Partially paid
	Y	Fully paid
SOURCE	SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CREDIT CARD	Credit Card
	EDI GATEWAY	e-Commerce Gateway
	ERS	ERS
	INVOICE GATEWAY	Invoice Gateway
	Intercompany	Intercompany
	Oracle Assets	Oracle Assets
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	Oracle Property Manager	Oracle Property Manager
	PA_IC_INVOICES	Oracle Projects InterCompany Invoices
	PA_IP_INVOICES	Oracle Projects Inter-Project Invoices
	RECURRING INVOICE	Recurring Invoice
	RTS	Return to Supplier
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of invoice
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of payment (must be same as INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE or have a fixed rate relationship)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in Release 11 the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
AMOUNT_PAID	NULL	NUMBER	Amount paid
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount taken
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source of invoice
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier
TERMS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date used with payment terms to calculate scheduled payment of an invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice has been paid (Y, N, or P)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Pay invoice on separate payment document flag
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order identifier for invoices with QUICKMATCH and PO DEFAULT types, and prepayments associated with purchase order
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount used to calculate invoice amount available for discount and provide defaults for automatic proration
GOODS_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice items received
INVOICE_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice received
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number; validated (Sequential Numbering enabled) or non-validated (Sequential Numbering not enabled)
APPROVED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount approved through manual authorization for payment (used for reference purposes only)
RECURRING_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Recurring invoice identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date associated with a prepayment after which you can apply the prepayment against invoices. Only used for temporary prepayments. Column is null for permanent prepayments and other invoice types
ORIGINAL_PREPAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Voucher number (Sequential Numbering) for invoice
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential Numbering (voucher number) document category
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
APPROVAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
APPROVAL_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of manual authorization invoice approval (used for reference purposes only)
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POSTING_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status that indicates if invoice can be posted (either Available or N - column is populated, but not used)
PREPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTHORIZED_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Person authorizing a prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CANCELLED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice cancelled
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of person who cancelled an invoice
CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Original amount of cancelled invoice
TEMP_CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Column for recording the original amount of an invoice until cancellation completes successfully
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default Accounting Flexfield
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project expenditure item date used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build default Accounting Flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build default Accounting Flexfield
PA_DEFAULT_DIST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project-related invoice default Accounting Flexfield (defaults to invoice distribution lines)
VENDOR_PREPAY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PAYMENT_AMOUNT_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice that has been paid
AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if Automatic Withholding Tax has been calculated automatically (A), or manually (M)
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
PRE_WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether tax amount is automatically calculated for the tax code entered on an invoice. Possible values are: Y for header level, L for line level, T for tax code level and N for no automatic tax calculation
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type (only valid value in this release is EMU Fixed)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAY_CURR_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount in the payment currency
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and invoice amount in the reporting currency pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and currency conversion date pairs
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date to default to invoice distributions
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
AP_INVOICES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
AP_INVOICES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	2	VOUCHER_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
AP_INVOICES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
AP_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
AP_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AP_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_AMOUNT
AP_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_NUM
AP_INVOICES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
AP_INVOICES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AP_INVOICES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE
AP_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	INVOICE_NUM
		3	ORG_ID
AP_INVOICES_U3	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICES_S	INVOICE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the invoice is canceled.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU2
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after a document sequence is assigned to the invoice.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_ARU3
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after the vendor on the invoice is changed.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICES_BRDI1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events for Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right before the invoice is created or deleted.

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_INVOICES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICES_ALL.

For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_INVOICES. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_INVOICES_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE stores header information about invoices that you create or load for import. The invoice data can come from the following sources: EDI invoices from your suppliers that you load through Oracle e-Commerce Gateway, invoices that you load using Oracle SQL*Loader, lease invoices from Property Manager credit card transaction data that you load using the Credit Card Invoice Interface Summary and invoices that you enter through the Invoice Gateway. There is one row for each invoice you import. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice header information when you submit the Payables Open Interface program.

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE contains a unique invoice ID which is used to interface with AP_INVOICES_ALL.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding tax invoice
	CREDIT	Credit memo
	DEBIT	Debit memo
	EXPENSE REPORT	Employee expense report
	INTEREST	Interest invoice
	MIXED	Mixed type invoice
	PREPAYMENT	Prepayments and advances
	QUICKDEFAULT	PO default standard invoice
	QUICKMATCH	QuickMatch standard invoice
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	STANDARD	Standard invoice
	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
SOURCE	WIRE	Wire
	SOURCE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CREDIT CARD	Credit Card
	EDI GATEWAY	e-Commerce Gateway
	ERS	ERS
	INVOICE GATEWAY	Invoice Gateway
	Intercompany	Intercompany
	Oracle Assets	Oracle Assets
	Oracle Project Accounting	Oracle Projects
	Oracle Property Manager	Oracle Property Manager
	PA_IC_INVOICES	Oracle Projects InterCompany Invoices
	PA_IP_INVOICES	Oracle Projects Inter-Project Invoices
	RECURRING INVOICE	Recurring Invoice
	RTS	Return to Supplier
	SelfService	Self-Service Applications
	XpenseXpress	Payables Expense Reports

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of Invoice (can be STANDARD or CREDIT)
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identifier. Validated against PO_VENDORS.VENDOR_ID
VENDOR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
VENDOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier. Validated against PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL.VENDOR_SITE_ID
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency of invoice. Validated against FND_CURRENCIES.CURRENCY_CODE
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for foreign currency invoices
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for foreign currency invoices. Validated against GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES.CONVERSION_TYPE
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective, usually accounting date of a transaction
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment terms identifier. Validated against AP_TERMS_TL.TERM_ID
TERMS_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment terms name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Invoice description
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier. Validated against AP_AWT_GROUPS.AWT_GROUP_ID
AWT_GROUP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax group name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Status of the data in or after the Payables Open Interface Import

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Source of the invoices
GROUP_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Group identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request identifier
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cross currency payment rate type (must be EMU Fixed in Release 11)
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cross currency payment rate date
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment; in Release 11 the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Cross currency payment currency. Validated against FND_CURRENCIES.CURRENCY_CODE
WORKFLOW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the Payables Open Interface Workflow should process the record (Y or N)
DOC_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sequential numbering (voucher number) document category. Validated against FND_DOC_SEQUENCE_CATEGORIES.CODE
VOUCHER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Voucher number; validated (Sequential Numbering enabled), or non-validated (Sequential Numbering not enabled)
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of payment method
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
GOODS_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice items received
INVOICE_RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date invoice received
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date to default to invoice distributions
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account. Validated against GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables). Validated against GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES.USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether to pay invoice on a separate payment document
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice applicable to a discount
PREPAY_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The invoice number of an existing, fully paid prepayment to be applied to the imported invoice
PREPAY_DIST_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The distribution of an existing prepayment. This distribution will be applied to the imported invoice

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PREPAY_APPLY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount of prepayment that the user wants to apply to the invoice. This amount has to be positive.
PREPAY_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	The accounting date to be used for the prepayment application. If left null, the invoices GL_DATE is used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	STATUS
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	SOURCE
		4	GROUP_ID
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE_S	INVOICE_ID

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL holds the distribution line information that you enter for invoices. There is a row for each invoice distribution. A distribution line must be associated with an invoice. An invoice can have multiple distribution lines.

Your Oracle Payables application automatically creates rows in this table when: 1) you choose a distribution set at the invoice level 2) you import expense reports 3) you match an invoice to a purchase order or receipt; it uses information from the matched purchase order or receipt 4) you import invoices via the Open Interface Import process 5) you select to automatically calculate tax 6) you select to automatically do withholding.

Each invoice distribution line has its own accounting date. When you account for an invoice, your Oracle Payables application creates accounting events, accounting entry headers and accounting entry lines for those distribution lines that have accounting dates included in the selected accounting date range for the Payables Accounting Process. The accounting entries can then be transferred over to General Ledger by running the Transfer to General Ledger process which creates journal entries.

Values for POSTED_FLAG may be Y for accounted distributions or N for distributions that have not been accounted. Values for ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been accounted and system is set up for accrual basis accounting or N if either distribution has not been accounted or accrual basis accounting is not used.

Values for CASH_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been accounted and system is set up for cash basis accounting, N if either distribution has not been accounted or system is not set up for cash basis accounting or P if distribution has been partially accounted in the cash set of books.

The MATCH_STATUS_FLAG indicates the approval status for the distribution. Values for the MATCH_STATUS_FLAG can be null or N for invoice distributions that Approval has not tested or T for distributions that have been tested or A for distributions that have been tested and approved.

Invoice distributions may be interfaced over/from Oracle Assets or Oracle Projects. Your Oracle Payables application sets the

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG to U for distributions not tested by Oracle Assets; Oracle Assets then adjusts this flag after it tests a distribution for assignment as an asset. To avoid the same invoice distribution being interfaced to both Oracle Projects and Oracle Assets, you must interface any project-related invoice distribution to Oracle Projects before you can interface it to Oracle Assets. If the project-related invoice distribution is charged to a capital project in Oracle Projects, Oracle Projects sets the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG to P when the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to Y, Z or T. Oracle Assets only picks up invoice distributions with the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG set to U and if project-related, with the PA_ADDITION_FLAG set to Y, Z, or T. PA_ADDITION_FLAG tracks the status of project-related supplier invoice distribution lines and expense report distribution lines. For supplier invoice distributions entered via Oracle Payables, the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to N if the distribution is project-related, otherwise it is set to E and it is updated by Oracle Projects when the distribution is processed by the Oracle Projects Interface Supplier Invoice process. Oracle Projects sets the PA_ADDITION_FLAG to Y or Z after the item is successfully processed, or may be set to a rejection code if the line is rejected during transfer to Oracle Projects; see QuickCodes listing for all the errors. You must correct the rejection reason and try to retransfer the line. For supplier invoice adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables (which must net to zero with another line), the value for the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to T. For expense report distributions interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables via Invoice Import, this value is set to N. This row is never picked up by the Interface Supplier Invoices process based on the AP_INVOICES.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE = EXPENSE REPORT. For expense report adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables which net to zero with another line, this value is set to T. Both lines are associated with the original invoice by the Oracle Projects Interface Expense Reports to AP process.

Values for the ENCUMBERED_FLAG are as follows: Y indicates a regular distribution that has been successfully encumbered by Payables; W indicates a regular distribution that has been encumbered in advisory mode even though insufficient funds existed; H indicates a regular distribution that has not been encumbered because it was put on hold; N or null indicates a regular line that has not been encumbered because it has not been looked at yet; D is the same as Y for a reversal distribution line; X is the same as W for a reversal distribution line; P is the same as H for a reversal distribution line; R indicates a line to be ignored by encumbrance and approval code because neither the original nor the reversal distributions were looked at and they offset each other so, they can be ignored.

This table corresponds to the Distributions window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_GROUPS	GROUP_ID	AWT_ORIGIN_GROUP_ID
AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL	TAX_RATE_ID	AWT_TAX_RATE_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS	REGION_SHORT_NAME	INCOME_TAX_REGION
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	PARENT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	AWT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_BC_PACKETS	PACKET_ID	PACKET_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE
PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES	EXPENDITURE_TYPE	EXPENDITURE_TYPE
PA_EXP_ORGS_IT	ORGANIZATION_ID	EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	DIST_MATCH_TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	IP	Item distribution Matched to Purchase Order
	IR	Item distribution Matched to Receipt
	Null	Not Matched
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	OR	Other Charge distribution matched to Receipt
	FINAL MATCH CODE	ap_lookup_codes
	D	Done
	N	No
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	Y	Yes
	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	TAX	Tax
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_LOOKUPS
	A	Accumulation error (obsolete in V4)
	B	No open PA period
	C	Task does not allow charges
	D	Outside project dates
	E	Non-project related invoice distributions
	I	Outside task dates
	J	Project level transaction controls violated
	K	Task level transaction controls violated
	M	Invalid project/task combination
	N	New line not yet processed by Oracle Projects
	P	Project is closed
	Q	Transaction control extension violated
	S	Temporary status used during processing
	T	Adjustment line transferred from Oracle Projects
	V	Invalid data (catch-all error)
	X	Burdening error
	Y	Transferred to Oracle Projects
	Z	Net zero adjustment line. Never transferred to PA

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been accounted for in the accrual set of books (Y or N)
ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been transferred into Oracle Assets (U, Y, or N)
ASSETS_TRACKING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is tracked in Oracle Assets (Y or N)
CASH_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been accounted for in the cash set of books (Y or N)
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with a distribution line
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of line type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice distribution amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
BASE_INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Price variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of exchange rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Final match indicator for distribution line matched to a purchase order.
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Reporting region for distribution line for 1099 supplier
INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of price variance in invoice currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MATCH_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Approval status
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice distribution line has been accounted
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order distribution line identifier for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity billed for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for exchange rate variance account for distribution line
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Who column
REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is reversing another distribution line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for purchase order or receipt matched invoice distributions
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
BASE_AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating encumbrance status of distribution line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is effective for foreign currency invoices
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency invoice
PRICE_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for price variance account associated with a distribution line matched to a purchase order or receipt
QUANTITY_UNENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount associated with a distribution line for measuring statistical quantities
AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
BASE_AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for project expenditure item used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
PARENT_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice matched to a credit or debit memo
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if project related invoice distributions have been transferred into Oracle Projects
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
POSTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POSTED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
PREPAY_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of prepayment that can still be applied to an invoice
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
QUANTITY_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity variance amount for invoice distribution lines matched to purchase order or receipt
BASE_QUANTITY_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution lines matched to purchase order or receipt
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet identifier for lines that fail funds checking
AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to determine if distribution is subject to withholding tax (Y, N, null)
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier
AWT_TAX_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax rate identifier
AWT_GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount subject to withholding tax
AWT_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refers to the withholding tax invoice created from this distribution

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AWT_ORIGIN_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AP_AWT_GROUPS; refers to the parent withholding tax group; this column is only populated for automatically created withholding tax distributions
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports or other external source invoice loading program
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reference information from Oracle Projects expense reports or other external source invoice loading program
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
OTHER_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refers to the parent invoice payment. This column is populated only for automatically created withholding tax distributions at payment time
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the amount in the AMOUNT column includes tax. Used for Automatic Tax Calculation
TAX_CALCULATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether tax has automatically been calculated on the distribution
LINE_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value to identify each item line to which you want to prorate
RECEIPT_VERIFIED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts verified
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts required
RECEIPT_MISSING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether receipts missing
JUSTIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Expense justification
EXPENSE_GROUP	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Expense group
START_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when incurred expense started. Used for Expense Reports
END_EXPENSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when incurred expense ended. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of receipt. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for currency of receipt. Used for Expense Reports
RECEIPT_CURRENCY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount in receipt currency. Used for Expense Reports
DAILY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Daily expense amount. Used for Expense Reports
WEB_PARAMETER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Self-Service Web Applications parameter identifier
ADJUSTMENT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for expense adjustment
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for use by Oracle Grants Management
MRC_DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and expense account associated with distribution line pairs
MRC_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and invoice in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
MRC_BASE_INV_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and price variance amount in primary currency for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to a purchase order pairs
MRC_RATE_VAR_CCID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate variance account for distribution line pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_RECEIPT_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, currency conversion rate from receipt currency to reporting functional currency pairs
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates type of distribution match
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt identifier for receipt matched invoice distributions
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for this table
PARENT_REVERSAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for distribution being reversed by the current distribution
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate for distribution. Used when partially recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates if the user overwrote the default tax recovery rate. If the user overwrote the recovery rate, this overwritten rate is recorded and should not be re-default. Null indicates no nonrecoverable tax enabled
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this tax line is recoverable or not. Used for tax lines
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the user overwrote the tax code. (Y or N). Tax code is not redefaulted after user overwrites it
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The tax code that was used on this distribution for the invoice date

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_PROCESSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processing status of this invoice line by Oracle Projects in the Receiver Operating Unit
MERCHANT_DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party document number. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party name. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third party reference. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_TAX_REG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax registration number. Used for Expense Reports
MERCHANT_TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Third party tax identification number. Used for Expense Reports
COUNTRY_OF_SUPPLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Country where services or goods were originated. Used for Expense Reports
MATCHED_UOM_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	UOM used for the quantity invoiced during matching of this distributions
GMS_BURDENABLE_RAW_COST	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Burdenable Raw Cost
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting event identifier. Refers to the accounting event that accounted for the distribution
PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution identifier for the distribution on the prepayment that originated the prepayment application represented by the current distribution
CREDIT_CARD_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit card transaction identifier
UPGRADE_POSTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	This column is only used during the upgrade to create accounting entries for Cash basis accounting
UPGRADE_BASE_POSTED_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	This column is only used during the upgrade to create accounting entries for Cash basis accounting
INVENTORY_TRANSFER_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Inventory transfer status indicates whether the invoice distribution has been processed by the transfer invoice variance program. A value of 'N' indicates that the distribution has not been transferred. A value of NULL indicates that either the distribution was transferred or is not eligible for transfer to inventory valuation. The default value of this column at the time of distribution creation is 'N'

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROJECT_ID
		2	TASK_ID
		1	PA_ADDITION_FLAG
		3	PROJECT_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
		1	AWT_INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID
		2	AWT_INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	5	RCV_TRANSACTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVENTORY_TRANSFER_STATUS
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N19	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	2	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
		5	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_U2	UNIQUE	5	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICE_DIST_ARU1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after each invoice distribution line's matching status, accrual posting flag, or accounting date is changed.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICE_DIST_ARD11
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoices. It fires right after each invoice distribution line is created or deleted.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_INVOICE_DISTS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_INVOICE_DISTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AP_TAX_HOLDS
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger prevents Payables from automatically creating "Tax Variance" and "Tax Amount Range" holds when Brazilian taxes exist.

This trigger is installed and active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas has been installed.

The validation is performed when the current country is Brazil.

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE stores information used to create one or more invoice distributions. Note that one row in this table may create, during the import process, more than one invoice distribution. For example, if you enter a Tax line in this table and prorate it across multiple Item lines, during Open Interface Import the system may create multiple Tax invoice distributions based on the single Tax line in this table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	FINAL MATCH CODE	ap_lookup_codes
	D	Done
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	INVOICE DISTRIBUTION TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	AWT	Withholding Tax
	FREIGHT	Freight
	ICMS	ICMS
	IPI	IPI
	ITEM	Item
	MISCELLANEOUS	Miscellaneous
	PREPAY	Prepayment
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	TAX	Tax
	PA_ADDITION_FLAG	PA_LOOKUPS
	A	Accumulation error (obsolete in V4)
	B	No open PA period
	C	Task does not allow charges
	D	Outside project dates
	E	Non-project related invoice distributions
	I	Outside task dates
	J	Project level transaction controls violated
	K	Task level transaction controls violated
	M	Invalid project/task combination
	N	New line not yet processed by Oracle Projects
	P	Project is closed
	Q	Transaction control extension violated
	S	Temporary status used during processing
	T	Adjustment line transferred from Oracle Projects
	V	Invalid data (catch-all error)
	X	Burdening error
	Y	Transferred to Oracle Projects

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Z	Net zero adjustment line. Never transferred to PA

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier. Validated against AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE.INVOICE_ID
INVOICE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line number
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice line (Item, Freight, Tax, Miscellaneous)
LINE_GROUP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Value to identify each item line to which you want to prorate
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Line amount
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Accounting date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag
PRORATE_ACROSS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Prorate indicator for this line to be prorated across all lines with the same LINE_GROUP_NUMBER
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code. Validated against AP_TAX_CODES_ALL.NAME
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Final match indicator for distribution line matched to purchase order
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_HEADERS_ALL.PO_HEADER_ID
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_HEADERS_ALL.SEGMENT1
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINES_ALL.PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINES_ALL.PO_LINE_NUM
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line location identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL.LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order shipment number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL.SHIPMENT_NUM
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution line identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PO_DISTRIBUTION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution line number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.PO_DISTRIBUTION_NUM
PO_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure on purchase order line
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier. Validated against MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS.INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
ITEM_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Inventory item description
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced against purchase order shipment
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Ship to location code
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for purchase order matched invoice items
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution set identifier. Validated against AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL.DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Distribution set name. Validated against AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL.DISTRIBUTION_SET_NAME
DIST_CODE_CONCATENATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(250)	Accounting flexfield for account associated with a distribution line
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield identifier for account associated with a distribution line. Validated against GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.CODE_COMBINATION_ID
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Withholding tax group identifier. Validated against AP_AWT_GROUPS.GROUP_ID
AWT_GROUP_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding tax group name
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific localizations
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Blanket purchase order release identifier used for PO matching. Validated against PO_RELEASES_ALL.PO_RELEASE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RELEASE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Blanket purchase order release number used for PO matching. Validated against PO_RELEASES_ALL.RELEASE_NUM
ACCOUNT_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Value for account segment of accounting flexfield. Payables will overlay this value on the accounting flexfield during import
BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Value for balancing segment of accounting flexfield. Payables will overlay this value on the accounting flexfield during import
COST_CENTER_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Value for cost center segment of accounting flexfield. Payables will overlay this value on the accounting flexfield during import
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_PROJECTS_ALL.PROJECT_ID
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_TASKS.TASK_ID
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_EXPENDITURE_TYPES.EXPENSITUR E_TYPE
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Project expenditure item date used to build default accounting flexfield
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build default accounting flexfield. Validated against PA_EXP_ORGS_IT.ORGANIZATION_ID
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Oracle Projects descriptive flexfield context column
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if project related invoice distributions have been transferred into Oracle Projects (Y or N)
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22,5)	Project item quantity used to build accounting flexfield for project-related distribution line
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables). Validated against GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES.USSG L_TRANSACTION_CODE
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount associated with a distribution line for measuring statistical quantities
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Reporting region for distribution line for 1099 supplier. Validated against AP_INCOME_TAX_REGIONS.REGION_SH ORT_NAME
ASSETS_TRACKING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is tracked in Oracle Assets (Y or N)
PRICE_CORRECTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if line produces price correction
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The receipt number to which an invoice will be matched. Validated against RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS.RECEIPT_NUM
RECEIPT_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The receipt line number to which an invoice will be matched. Validated against RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES.LINE_NUM
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The value of the Invoice Match option on the PO shipment
PACKING_SLIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Packing slip identifier
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt identifier used for Receipt matching. Validated against RCV_TRANSACTIONS.TRANSACTION_ID
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number of the corresponding receivable intercompany invoice in Oracle Receivables
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A reference to a record in another application
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A reference to a record in another application
PA_CC_PROCESSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the processing status of this invoice line by Oracle Projects in the Receiver Operating Unit
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate to be used in the tax calculation whenever partially recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether user has overwritten the tax recovery rate over the suggested default
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether a tax line is recoverable or nonrecoverable. Used whenever partially recoverable tax is enabled
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether the user has overwritten the defaulted tax code
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier for the tax code to be used. Validated against AP_TAX_CODES_ALL.TAX_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	2	INVOICE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE_S	INVOICE_LINE_ID

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL contains records of invoice payments that you made to suppliers. There is one row for each payment you make for each invoice. There is one payment and one invoice for each payment in this table. Your Oracle Payables application updates this table when you confirm an automatic payment batch, enter a manual payment, or process a Quick payment. When you void a payment, your Oracle Payables application inserts an additional payment line that is the negative of the original payment line.

Values for POSTED_FLAG may be 'Y' for accounted payments or 'N' for unaccounted payments. Values for ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG may be 'Y' for accounted payments or 'N' for unaccounted payments under accrual basis accounting; values for CASH_POSTED_FLAG may be 'Y' for accounted payments or 'N' for unaccounted payments under cash basis accounting.

For manual payments and Quick payments, this table corresponds to the Select Invoices window in the Payment workbench.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_ACCOUNTING_EVENTS_ALL	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID
AP_CHECKS_ALL	CHECK_ID	CHECK_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	INVOICE_ID PAYMENT_NUM	INVOICE_ID PAYMENT_NUM
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Event Identifier
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment has been accounted in accrual set of books (Y or N)
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount
CASH_POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment has been accounted in cash set of books (Y or N)
CHECK_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice payment identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the payment has been accounted (Y or N)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for accounts payable liability account
ASSET_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for cash account
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type code
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
DISCOUNT_LOST	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount lost
DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of discount taken
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which exchange rate is obtained from daily rates table
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency payment
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency payment
GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate gains are posted
INVOICE_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount in functional currency at invoice's exchange rate, only used for foreign currency invoice payments
LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for account to which realized exchange rate losses are posted
PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Payment amount at payment's exchange rate, only used for foreign currency invoice payments
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
CASH_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
FUTURE_PAY_POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ELECTRONIC_TRANSFER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if discounts on invoice payment have been transferred into Oracle Assets (U, Y or N)
INVOICE_PAYMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Creation method of a payment, used by Positive Pay feature (Single or Batch)
OTHER_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External Bank Account identifier
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_GAIN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID and accounting flexfield identifier for account to which realized gains are posted pairs
MRC_INVOICE_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and invoice payment amount in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
MRC_LOSS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id and accounting flexfield identifier for account to which realized losses are posted pairs
MRC_PAYMENT_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books id, and payment amount in primary currency pairs, only applicable for foreign currency invoices
REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether current invoice payment is a reversal of another invoice payment
REVERSAL_INV_PMT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice payment reversed through current invoice payment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_NUM
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHECK_ID
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNTING_DATE
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_POSTED_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_S	INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICE_PAY_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates the document in the table, AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES. This trigger maintains the unposted line count in table AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES for Oracle Payables invoice payments. It executes right after an invoice payment line is posted.

Trigger Name : AX_AP_INVOICE_PAY_ARDI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Payables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Payables invoice payments. It fires right after a payment is made for an invoice, or when the payment is voided, or deleted.

Trigger Name : AP_MRC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_BID
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

The MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AP_MC_INVOICE_PAYMENTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS stores information about payment programs that you use to define payment formats. You need one row for each payment program you use. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to use the proper payment programs when you use a payment format to create payments. Values in PROGRAM_NAME correspond to names of Pro*C, SQL*Plus, or Oracle Reports programs. Rows in AP_CHECK_FORMATS reference rows in this table. This table corresponds to the Automatic Payment Programs window. This table has no foreign keys.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROGRAM_TYPE	PAYMENT PROGRAM	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	BUILD PAYMENTS	Build Payments Program
	FORMAT PAYMENTS	Format Payments Program
	REMITTANCE ADVICE	Creates remittance advice documents for a payment batch

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROGRAM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier
PROGRAM_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of program
PROGRAM_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of program
FRIENDLY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User-oriented name of program
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_U2	UNIQUE	1	FRIENDLY_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS_S	PROGRAM_ID

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL contains information about scheduled payments for an invoice. You need one row for each time you intend to make a payment on an invoice. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to determine when to make payments on an invoice and how much to pay in an automatic payment batch.

Values for HOLD_FLAG may be 'Y' to place a hold on the scheduled payment, or 'N' not to do so. Values for PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG may be 'Y' for fully paid payment schedules, 'N' for unpaid scheduled payments, or 'P' for partially paid scheduled payments. For converted records, enter a value for AMOUNT_REMAINING.

This table corresponds to the Scheduled Payments window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	CHECK	Check
	CLEARING	Clearing
	EFT	Electronic
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	WIRE	Wire
	INVOICE PAYMENT STATUS	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	N	Not paid
	P	Partially paid
	Y	Fully paid

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_CROSS_RATE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate between invoice and payment currency; the value is always 1 unless they are associated fixed-rate currencies
PAYMENT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount remaining for payment
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date first discount is available

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date
FUTURE_PAY_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gross amount due for a scheduled payment
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if scheduled payment is on hold (Y or N)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment method (for example, CHECK, WIRE, EFT)
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Number representing payment priority of a scheduled payment (1 to 99)
PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Flag that indicates if payment has been made (Y, N, or P)
SECOND_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date second discount is available
THIRD_DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date third discount is available
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	discount amount available at first discount date
SECOND_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount available at second discount date
THIRD_DISC_AMT_AVAILABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount available at third discount date
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Discount amount available on remaining amount for payment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EXTERNAL_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	External bank account identifier
INV_CURR_GROSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gross amount due for a scheduled payment in invoice currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_NUM
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	PAYMENT_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL contains information about the tax codes you define. You need one row for each tax code you want to use when entering invoices. When you enter invoices, you can use a list of values to select a tax code defined in this table. Your Oracle Payables application also uses TAX_RATE to calculate use tax when you enter a taxable amount for an invoice.

This table corresponds to the Tax Names window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	AWT_PERIOD_TYPE
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID
AP_TAX_RECVRY_RULES_ALL	RULE_ID	TAX_RECOVERY_RULE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	AWT_VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	AWT_VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_TYPE	TAX TYPE	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
	OFFSET	Offset Tax Code
	SALES	Sales Tax
	USE	Use Tax

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code name
TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of tax code (for example, SALES or USE)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for tax expense account
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
AWT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority supplier identifier
AWT_VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority supplier site identifier
AWT_PERIOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Foreign key to AP_OTHER_PERIOD_TYPES; used in conjunction with period limit
AWT_PERIOD_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount limit for withheld amount per supplier
RANGE_AMOUNT_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether amount ranges apply to amount subject to withholding or to the amount withheld
RANGE_PERIOD_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether amount ranges apply to the amount withheld to-date per period or to the amount per invoice
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
WEB_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Tax Name is enabled for Self-Service Expenses
TAX_RECOVERY_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	A tax recovery rule identifier assigned to this tax code. Foreign Key to AP_TAX_RECOVERY_RULES_ALL, reference RULE_ID
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax recovery rate assigned to this tax code as an alternative to a tax recovery rule
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for this tax code
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag for this tax code. This provides additional flexibility for effective date handling across tax codes
AWT_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies the type of rate for a withholding tax (F - Flat rate, P - Period limit, R - Amount ranges)
OFFSET_TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Code ID for related offset tax

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TAX_CODES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AP_TAX_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TAX_CODES_S	TAX_ID

AP_TERMS_TL

AP_TERMS stores header information about payment terms you define. You need one row for each type of terms you use to create scheduled payments for invoices. When you enter suppliers or invoices, you can select payment terms you have defined in this table. Each terms must have one or more terms lines.

This table corresponds to the Payment Terms window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	SOURCE_LANG

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TERM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Term identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of payment term
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DUE_CUTOFF_DAY	NULL	NUMBER	Used for proxima terms only, day of a month after which Oracle Payables schedules payment using a day after the current month
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date from which payment term is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which a payment term is invalid
RANK	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique rank to rate invoice payment terms against purchase order payment terms in accordance with Prompt Payment Act
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AP_TERMS_TL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AP_TERMS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
		3	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AP_TERMS_S	TERM_ID

AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL

This table stores information about your invoice adjustments. Each row includes general information about the adjustment you are making such as activity name, amount, accounting information, reason, and type of adjustment. You need one row for each adjustment you are making to an invoice. Oracle Receivables uses this information to update the AMOUNT_ADJUSTED and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING columns in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL.

If you create an adjustment through the Receipts window, Oracle Receivables fills in ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID. This stores the cash receipt ID of the receipt you entered when you created the adjustment to your invoice, debit memo, or chargeback.

The primary key for this table is ADJUSTMENT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_APPROVAL_USER_LIMITS	USER_ID	APPROVED_BY
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	ASSOCIATED_APPLICATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	ADJUST_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	DISCOUNT	DISCOUNT
	INT ADJUST	INT ADJUST
	OFFSET	OFFSET
	REFUND	REFUND
	SMALL AMT REMAINING	SMALL AMT REMAINING
	TAX	TAX
	User defined	
	W/O TAX	W/O TAX
STATUS	WRITE OFF	WRITE OFF
	APPROVAL_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	A	Approved
	M	More Research
	R	Rejected
	U	Unaccrued Charges
	User defined	
	W	Waiting Approval
TYPE	ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	CHARGES	Charges Adjustments
	FREIGHT	Freight Adjustments
	INVOICE	Invoice Adjustments
	LINE	Line Adjustments
	TAX	Tax Adjustments

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADJUSTMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment Identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount
APPLY_DATE		DATE	Date adjustment applied to payment
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books Used (only one supported currently)
CODE_COMBINATION_ID		NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination (account)
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	TYPE's domain is ADJUSTMENT_TYPE in ar_lookups
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	ADJUSTMENT_TYPE's domain is ADJUSTMENT_CREATION_TYPE in ar_lookups.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is the approval status. A for approve; U for unaccrued adjustments; R for rejected; any other code for unapproved.
LINE_ADJUSTED		NUMBER	Line amount adjusted as part of this adjustment
FREIGHT_ADJUSTED		NUMBER	Freight amount adjusted as part of this adjustment
TAX_ADJUSTED		NUMBER	Tax amount adjusted as part of this adjustment
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_ADJUSTED		NUMBER	Charges adjusted as part of this adjustment
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID		NUMBER(15)	Identifier of cash receipt associated with this adjustment
CHARGEBACK_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID		NUMBER(15)	Identifier of chargeback transaction associated with this adjustment
BATCH_ID		NUMBER(15)	Identifier of batch associated with this adjustment
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID		NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer transaction associated with this adjustment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of customer transaction line associated with this adjustment
SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID of the invoice against the guarantee
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of payment schedule associated with this adjustment
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of receivables transaction associated with this adjustment
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of distribution set associated with this adjustment
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date adjustment posted to General Ledger
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Comments
AUTOMATICALLY_GENERATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N. No longer used.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Form or concurrent program name where this adjustment was created.
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifier of reason for this adjustment
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this adjustment is postable - it should be null valued to Y.
APPROVED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of user approving the adjustment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from old rel8 RA; -3 means it's not posted; -4 means it's posted by rel9 RAPOST
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of journal entries
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is always automatically generated from AR_ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER_S. For records prior to release 10, it is equal to ADJUSTMENT_ID.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence number
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence identifier
ASSOCIATED_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt application associated with this adjustment
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice number on which this transaction appeared
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, receivables posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, the amount in reporting currency(s) pairs
ADJ_TAX_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Numeric code that identifies the tax accounting rule used to create the accounting
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	CHARGEBACK_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_UPDATED_BY
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLY_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATED_BY
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_S	ADJUSTMENT_ID
AR_ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER_S	ADJUSTMENT_NUMBER

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : AX_AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ARIU1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transaction adjustments. It fires right before an invoice adjustment is approved and not yet posted. This trigger creates adjustment accounting events in the AX_EVENTS table.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates related accounting events of an Oracle Receivables transaction adjustment when a document sequence is assigned to the adjustment. It fires right after a document sequence is assigned to an existing adjustment.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_ADJUSTMENTS_BRD1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger deletes accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transaction adjustments. It fires right before an unposted and approved adjustment is deleted. It deletes the untranslated event from the AX_EVENTS table.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_ADJUSTMENTS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_ADJUSTMENTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_WRT_N_ABTMT2
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Inserts a new record in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL after a negative adjustment is created and the payment schedule is in the bank to be collected. This trigger fires after insert in the AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL

This table stores information about your Receipt Batch Sources. Receipt Batch Sources provide default values for the Receipt Class, bank account, and Payment Method for each receipt in a batch. Oracle Receivables also uses this information to automatically number your batch sources. All of the accounting information stored in this table prior to Release 10 has been moved to the AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS table which is an intersection table for Payment Methods and bank accounts. The primary key for this table is BATCH_SOURCE_ID, which identifies the batch source that created the row.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	BATCH_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic
	MANUAL	Manual

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the payment batch source
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payment batch source
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch sources always have a type of 'CASH'
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date to activate payment batch source
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date to inactivate payment batch source
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the payment batch source
DEFAULT_REMIT_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default bank account for the payment batch source
AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the payment batch uses manual or automatic batch numbering
LAST_BATCH_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last number to use when automatically numbering payment batches
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
DEFAULT_RECEIPT_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the default receipt class which is associated with the payment batch source
DEFAULT_RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the default receipt method which is associated with the payment batch source
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	1 11	BATCH_SOURCE_ID ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_S	BATCH_SOURCE_ID

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL

This table stores one record for each receipt that you enter. Oracle Receivables creates records concurrently in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, and AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS tables for invoice-related receipts. For receipts that are not related to invoices (Miscellaneous Receipts), Oracle Receivables creates records in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS table instead of the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. Oracle Receivables associates a STATUS with each receipt. These statuses include applied (APP), unapplied (UNAPP), unidentified (UNID), non-sufficient funds (NSF), reversed receipt (REV), and stop payment (STOP). Oracle Receivables does not update the status of a receipt from UNAPP to APP until the entire amount of the receipt is either applied or placed on account. A receipt can have a status of APP even if the entire receipt amount is placed on account. In Release 10, the CODE_COMBINATION_ID column was moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table. Cash receipts now go through a cycle of steps that include confirmation, remittance, and clearance. Each step creates rows in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY table. The CODE_COMBINATION_ID column in that table stores the accounts that are debited and credited as part of these steps. RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL table. This column identifies the Receivables Activity you select when you enter Miscellaneous Receipts. DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table. This column identifies the distribution set and the distribution set line accounts that are credited when you enter Miscellaneous Receipts. CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID replaced CUSTOMER_MICR_ID as a pointer to the customer bank account. It is a foreign key to the AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL table to a bank account with a type of EXTERNAL (meaning not one of your own bank accounts). GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE have also been moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table as each step has its own GL_DATE and accounting impact. The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_ID, which identifies the receipt transaction that created the row for the receipt.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	REVERSAL_CATEGORY_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	NSF	Non-sufficient Funds
	REV	Reverse Payment
	STOP	Stop Payment
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE	CKAJST_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	ACCT CLOSED	ACCT CLOSED
	NSF	NSF
	PAYMENT REVERSAL	PAYMENT REVERSAL
	RESUBMIT CHECK	RESUBMIT CHECK
	UNCOLLECTABLE	UNCOLLECTABLE
	User defined	
	WRONG AMOUNT	WRONG AMOUNT
	WRONG CUSTOMER	WRONG CUSTOMER
STATUS	WRONG INVOICE	WRONG INVOICE
	CHECK_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	APP	Applied
	NSF	Non-Sufficient Funds
	REV	Reversal-User Error
	STOP	Stopped Payment
	UNAPP	Unapplied
TYPE	UNID	Unidentified
	PAYMENT_CATEGORY_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	CASH	Cash
	MISC	Miscellaneous

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the cash receipt
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the payment entry - denormalized from the history record to allow querying on amount

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books Used (only one supported currently)
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the payment batch associated with this payment entry
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the transaction associated with this payment entry
PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer associated with this payment entry
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the status of this payment entry is applied, unapplied, unidentified, insufficient funds, reverse payment or stop payment
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the category of the payment entry - either CASH or MISC; when coding, please use = 'MISC' or != 'MISC' (instead of = 'CASH') because of internal customization
RECEIPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cash receipt number
RECEIPT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the payment entry
MISC_PAYMENT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the source of the miscellaneous receipt
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the distribution set associated with this payment entry
REVERSAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date payment entry reversed
REVERSAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the reason why the payment entry was reversed
REVERSAL_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates reason for reversing receipt, defined by user
REVERSAL_COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments regarding reversal
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Defines multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate selected
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
REMITTANCE_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the user's bank account for depositing the receipt
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is null or Y when the cash receipt is confirmed. It is N if the cash receipt is not confirmed. Always use null value (confirmed_flag,'Y') when checking this column.
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's bank account from where the receipt was paid
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer's location
DEPOSIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	This will be a user column, and will have no significance within the system
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the application owning the program that created the row
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the program that created the row
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that the program stamped on the row
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment method of the receipt
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the concurrent request of the program which created the row
SELECTED_FOR_FACTORIZING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the receipt's amount is factored (discounted)
SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch created by the receipt remitting process
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The amount determined to factor the receipt
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code defined by public sector accounting
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column for public sector accounting
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Value assigned to document receipt
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies database sequence used to assign document number to receipt

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column refers to the VAT tax that this miscellaneous receipt is subject
REFERENCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this Miscellaneous Receipts is a 'PAYMENT', 'RECEIPT' or 'REMITTANCE'
REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to AR_BATCHES, AR_CASH_RECEIPTS or AP_CHECKS
CUSTOMER_RECEIPT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is used to store a customer reference value that the customer supplies at confirmation time
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag is Y when the remittance bank account is overridable by the remittance selection process and N when it is not. When it is null, it should be treated as Y.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
ANTICIPATED_CLEARING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the receipt is expected to clear the bank
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ISSUER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Issuer name of Notes Receivable (Asia Pacific requirement)
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this Note Receivable was issued (Asia Pacific requirement)
ISSUER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank / Branch issuing the Note Receivable (Asia Pacific requirement)
CUSTOMER_BANK_BRANCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for customer bank branch ID
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion date pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Identifies credit card payment authorized by Oracle Payment Server
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code from credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code from Oracle Payment Server
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The new tax rate entered when you override the rate for an ad hoc tax code
ACTUAL_VALUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date cash is withdrawn or deposited in a bank account

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_REMITTANCE_BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAY_FROM_CUSTOMER
		2	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_NUMBER
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	DEPOSIT_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REVERSAL_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	RECEIPT_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_S	CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARD1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts deletion. It fires before a receipt is deleted.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARI1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. It fires right after a receipt is created.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates a row of the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. It fires right after a customer site of the receipt is changed.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_CASH_RECEIPTS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL.

AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL

This table contains each step in the life cycle of a receipt. Each row represents one step. The status field tells you which step the receipt has reached: APPROVED – This is only valid for an automatically created receipt. This status indicates that the receipt has been approved for automatic creation. CONFIRMED – This is only valid for an automatically created receipt. This status indicates that the receipt has been confirmed by the customer. REMITTED – This is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts. This status indicates that the receipt has been remitted. CLEARED – This is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts. This status indicates that the receipt has been cleared. REVERSED – This is valid for both automatically and manually created receipts. This status indicates that the receipt has been reversed. The rows in this table are posted to the General Ledger. Each row debits the account represented by the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID column on the given GL_DATE and credits the account on the given REVERSAL_GL_DATE (if one is present). Optionally, it will also debit (on the GL_DATE) and credit (on the REVERSAL_GL_DATE) the account represented by the BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID for the FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT which represents the difference between the remitted amount and the cleared amount. POSTABLE_FLAG determines whether a row can be posted to General Ledger. The CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG points you to the current row – that is, the current status of the cash receipt.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCHES_ALL	BATCH_ID	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	PRV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt history identifier
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, cash receipt identifier pairs
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	One of the following: APPROVED, CONFIRMED, REMITTED, CLEARED, REVERSED
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The transaction date when this history row occurs as entered by the user

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The amount for this step of the life cycle of the receipt. Most of the amounts will be similar to the original amount of the cash receipt but the cleared amount might be different from the remitted due to any charges the bank took.
FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if this is the first row that is posted for this cash receipts; N otherwise.
POSTABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if the row is postable and N otherwise. It is N for the approved row and N for the REVERSED row. It is Y for all the other statuses.
FACTOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if the status is REMITTED and the cash receipt was factored as specified by the user on the remittance step.
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The General Ledger Date that is used when debiting the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is Y if this row is the latest step for this cash receipt; it is null otherwise.
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is a foreign key to the AR_BATCHES table that points to the batch that was used to create this row for this cash receipt.
ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the account that is either debited or credited (on the GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE respectively).
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the General Ledger Date that is used to credit the ACCOUNT_CODE_COMBINATION_ID. It also signifies that this row has been reversed. It could mean that the receipt went on to the next step or reverted one step.
REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is a unique key that sequences the reversal of this row and is sourced from the same sequence as CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID.
FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is the amount of the bank charge and/or factor discount taken by the bank at clearance and/or factoring time.
BANK_CHARGE_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This is the account that is debited and/or credited for the FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT.
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from old rel8 RA; -3 means it's not posted; -4 means it's posted by rel9 RAPOST

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REVERSAL_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from RA; -3 means it's not posted; this should be null if reversal_gl_date is null.
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date given when you submit record for General Ledger posting
REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date given when you submit reversal for General Ledger posting
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	This is AMOUNT in the functional currency.
ACCTD_FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in the functional currency.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for which rate selected
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate used to convert foreign currency amounts into functional currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to define multiple currency exchange rates for the same date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRV_STAT_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column has the CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID of the record that precedes the current record in status. Normally, it is the ID of the reversed record. For rate adjustments, it has the same value as that of the record it reversed/adjusted.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is populated with 'R10UPGRADE' during the upgrade from release9 to release10. For new rows, it has a code pointing to the forms/program that created this row.
REVERSAL_CREATED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is populated with 'R10UPGRADE' during the upgrade from release9 to release10. For new rows, it has a code pointing to the forms/program that reversed this row.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
NOTE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the Note Receivable
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_REVERSAL_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, posted date for the reversal for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, amount in reporting currency(s) pairs
MRC_ACCTD_FACTOR_DISC_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, FACTOR_DISCOUNT_AMOUNT in reporting currency(s) pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate type pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
		2	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
		2	FIRST_POSTED_RECORD_FLAG
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_RECORD_FLAG
		2	STATUS
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_U2	UNIQUE	1	REVERSAL_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_S	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST_BRIL
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables receipts. It fires right before a receipt is reversed or its postable_flag is changed to Y.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_CASH_HISTORY_BID
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_CASH_RECEIPT_HIST. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL.

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES

This table stores a customer's credit information. When you assign a credit profile class to a customer, Oracle Receivables provides default credit profile information. The customer profile class you assign to your customer is stored in AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES. There is one row for each customer that you enter. Oracle Receivables uses this information to determine a customer's Payment Terms, dunning letter sets, statement cycles, grouping rules, and AutoCash Rule Sets. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_GROUPING_RULES	GROUPING_RULE_ID	GROUPING_RULE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CREDIT_CHECKING	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CREDIT_HOLD	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DUNNING_LETTERS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTEREST_CHARGES	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OVERRIDE_TERMS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RISK_CODE	RISK_CODE	AR_LOOKUPS
	User defined	
STATEMENTS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer associated with this profile
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the profile is active or inactive
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector associated with this customer profile
CREDIT_CHECKING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a credit check is to be carried out
TOLERANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage over credit limit that this customer can exceed before action is taken
DISCOUNT_TERMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow discount terms
DUNNING_LETTERS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send dunning letters to this customer when invoices, debit memos or chargebacks become past due
INTEREST_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to charge this customer interest
STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send this customer statements
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send statements that have a credit balance
CREDIT_HOLD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to put a hold on this customer's credit
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile class associated with this customer profile
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the site use record associated with this customer profile
CREDIT_LIMIT_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
REVIEW_CYCLE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CREDIT_RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choice (CREDIT_RATING)
RISK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	List of values choice (RISK_CODE)
OUTSIDE_REPORTING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
STANDARD_TERMS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	User defined payment terms
OVERRIDE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow override of standard terms
UNIQUE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_DUNNING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter set associated with this customer profile
COMBINE_DUNNING_LETTERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
INTEREST_PERIOD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days to which the interest rate refers
PRIMARY_AUTO_CASH_METHOD	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of overdue days allowed before action is taken
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after discount term date that this customer can take discounts
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the statement cycle associated with this customer profile
ACCOUNT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User defined account status
PERCENT_COLLECTABLE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of this customer's account balance that can be expected to be collected on a regular basis
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the autocash hierarchy associated with this customer profile
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of the last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y means include disputed transactions; N means do not include disputed transactions

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax printing option
CHARGE_ON_FINANCE_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y to compound finance charges and N to not compound finance charges for this customer or site
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the default invoice line grouping rule for the customer
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	This column is used to specify a value for the number of clearing days before receipts that belong to this customer (or site) can be cleared by the Automatic Clearing program. This overrides the value of the payment method/bank account.
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flexfield
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
CONS_INV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether customer will be sent a Consolidated Billing Invoice
CONS_INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of Consolidated Billing Invoice sent to customer (SUMMARY or DETAIL)
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID_FOR_ADR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies AutoCash rule set for unapplied amount in Post QuickCash
LOCKBOX_MATCHING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lockbox matching option (typically INVOICE, SALES_ORDER, PURCHASE_ORDER)
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customers preferred functional currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		2	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_S	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_BRU
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

If the credit_rating, risk_code, or credit_hold status is changed, this trigger inserts a record into AR_CREDIT_HISTORIES.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES

This table stores standard customer credit profile class information. You assign profile classes to customers to determine the default Payment Terms, grouping rules, dunning letter sets, statement cycles, and AutoCash Rule Sets. Oracle Receivables assigns a default credit profile class to each customer that you enter. AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES stores information that links a customer with a profile class. Oracle Receivables uses this information to speed data entry when you enter customer information. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_AUTOCASH_HIERARCHIES	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_ID
AR_DUNNING_LETTER_SETS	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID
AR_STATEMENT_CYCLES	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID
RA_GROUPING_RULES	GROUPING_RULE_ID	GROUPING_RULE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CREDIT_CHECKING	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DUNNING_LETTERS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTEREST_CHARGES	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATEMENTS	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile class
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the customer profile class
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this customer profile class is active or inactive
COLLECTOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the collector associated with this customer profile class
CREDIT_CHECKING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether credit checking is required for this customer profile class
TOLERANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage over credit limit that this customer can exceed before collection action is taken
DISCOUNT_TERMS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow discount terms
DUNNING_LETTERS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send dunning letters to this customer when invoices, debit memos or chargebacks become past due
INTEREST_CHARGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to charge this customer interest
STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send statements to customers assigned to this customer profile class
CREDIT_BALANCE_STATEMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to send statements that have a credit balance
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description of the customer credit profile class
REVIEW_CYCLE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Regularity with which to review customer profile class
OUTSIDE_REPORTING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow reporting of the credit profile outside the company
STANDARD_TERMS	NULL	NUMBER	User defined payment terms
OVERRIDE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to allow override of standard terms
UNIQUE_TERMS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
AUTO_DUNNING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
DUNNING_LETTER_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the dunning letter set associated with this customer profile class
COMBINE_DUNNING_LETTERS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether to combine dunning letters for this customer profile
INTEREST_PERIOD_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days to which the interest rate refers
PRIMARY_AUTO_CASH_METHOD	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the autocash hierarchy associated with this customer profile class
PAYMENT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of overdue days allowed before action is taken
DISCOUNT_GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days after discount term date that this customer can take discounts

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATEMENT_CYCLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the statement cycle associated with this customer profile
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
COPY_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Indicates whether modified customer profiles are changed when this class is changed
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
AUTO_REC_INCL_DISPUTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to include disputed transactions while creating auto receipts
TAX_PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Define rule for printing invoice (defaults from System Options)
CHARGE_ON_FINANCE_CHARGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether to compound finance charges for this customer or site
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for grouping rule name
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
CONS_INV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether customer will be sent a consolidated billing invoice
CONS_INV_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of consolidated billing invoice sent to customer (SUMMARY or DETAIL)
AUTOCASH_HIERARCHY_ID_FOR_ADR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies AutoCash rule set for unapplied amount in Post QuickCash
LOCKBOX_MATCHING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lockbox matching option (typically INVOICE, SALES_ORDER or PURCHASE_ORDER)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PREF_FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customers preferred functional currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES_S	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JG_AR_NEW_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AIU
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

Copies Interest Invoice parameters from AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES into AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES. This trigger is installed and active only if you installed Oracle Financials Common Country Features (JG) and are using Interest Invoice functionality.

AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS

This table stores amount limits for each customer profile class that you define. For example, the maximum interest charge per invoice and currency, the minimum amount of receipts to select them for Automatic Receipts, and the minimum past due amount to select the customer for dunning.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the customer profile class amount
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer profile class identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Code defined for a currency
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_CREDIT_LIMIT	NUL	NUMBER	Credit limit for an order
OVERALL_CREDIT_LIMIT	NUL	NUMBER	Overall credit limit
MIN_DUNNING_AMOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	This column is the minimum total a dunning letter should have before the letter is printed.
MAX_INTEREST_CHARGE	NUL	NUMBER	Maximum interest to be charged per invoice for a currency
MIN_STATEMENT_AMOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	The minimum total a statement should have before the statement is printed
AUTO_REC_MIN_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	Limits the minimum receipt amount for a currency
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NUL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The interest rate to be charged to this customer (site) for invoices in this currency
MIN_FC_BALANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is the minimum balance a customer or site account should have before any finance charges can be charged to this customer's or site's invoices.
MIN_FC_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This is the minimum balance on an invoice before any finance charges can be computed on it.
MIN_DUNNING_INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The balance due on a payment schedule must be at least this amount before it can be selected for dunning.
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column (for European requirements)
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	JG descriptive flex segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	1 2	CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID CURRENCY_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS_S	CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JG_AR_NEW_CUS_PROF_CLS_AMNT_AU
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

Copies Interest Invoice parameters from AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES into AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES.
 This trigger is installed and active only if you installed Oracle Financials Common Country
 Features (JG) and are using Interest Invoice functionality.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AR_LOCATION_VALUES

This table defines each jurisdiction that Oracle Receivables uses to validate segments of a customer address and compile sales tax rates. Locations exist within other parent locations. Oracle Receivables uses the PARENT_SEGMENT_ID to enforce this business rule. The first or senior segment of the Sales Tax Location Flexfield is exempt from this 'ownership' rule. The Sales Tax Location Flexfield defines the structure that will be used to relate one segment of an address to another. Rows are created in this table automatically using either the Oracle Receivables Sales Tax Interface Program or upon the creation of a new customer address. Rows can also be created manually using the Tax Locations and Rates window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_ACCOUNT_CCID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Internal Location Segment ID
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Sales Tax Location Structure for which this hierarchy of values is used
LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies which authority this location is for. Values may be sourced from RA_ADDRESSES
LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Upper case of the value in AR_LOCATION_VALUES.LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
LOCATION_SEGMENT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Long Name for this location, used for reporting purposes only
PARENT_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies which location 'owns' this location (for example, which State owns this County)
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Short name for this location (State or County or City . .), sourced from one of the columns in RA_ADDRESSES or AR_TAX_INTERFACE
TAX_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax account code combination identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the deferred tax account.
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the Revenue/Net Expense account for adjustments.
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the revenue account for finance charges.
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the nonrecoverable tax account for adjustments.
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the nonrecoverable tax account for earned discounts.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the nonrecoverable tax account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the nonrecoverable account for finance charges.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
		3	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_USER_VALUE
		3	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U1	UNIQUE	2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		4	LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE
		5	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
		15	LOCATION_STRUCTURE_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_VALUE
		3	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U3	UNIQUE	1	PARENT_SEGMENT_ID
		2	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_U4	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES_S	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AR_LOCATION_VALUES_BRIU
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

Ensure that the location qualifier is valid and that it has a parent segment if needed. If a country is being created, ensure that this is already defined in FND_TERRITORIES.

AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

This table stores all accounting entries for your miscellaneous cash applications. Miscellaneous cash is non-revenue income such as stock revenue, interest income, and investment income.

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL stores one record for each payment while AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL stores one record for each distribution of the receipt. The primary key for this table is MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key for distributions of miscellaneous cash
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the cash receipt of the miscellaneous cash
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination (account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported currently)
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Percent of the distribution attributed to this record
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the distribution
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that this line was posted to the General Ledger
APPLY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The Apply Date of the line
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from old rel8 RA; -3 means it's not posted; -4 means it's posted by rel9 RAPOST
ACCTD_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of journal entries
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield.
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is populated with 'X' during upgrade from release9 to release10
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is filled in for the records that have been reversed and for the reversing record as well. The main purposes of this column for release 10 is to limit the number of records that get reversed by rate adjustments and receipt reversal.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, posted date for reporting book(s) pairs
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, receivables posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, amount in reporting currency(s) pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_POSTED_DATE
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_S	MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name	: AR_MRC_MISC_CASH_DISTS_BIUD
Trigger Time	: BEFORE
Trigger Level	: ROW
Trigger Event	: INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_MISC_CASH_DISTS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL.

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

This table stores all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts. Oracle Receivables updates this table when activity occurs against an invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo, on account credit, or receipt. Oracle Receivables groups different transactions by the column CLASS. These classes include invoice (INV), debit memos (DM), guarantees (GUAR), credit memos (CM), deposits (DEP), chargebacks (CB), and receipts (PMT). Transaction classes determine which columns in this table Oracle Receivables updates when a transaction occurs, and whether a transaction relates to either the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table or the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for non-payment transaction entries such as the creation of credit memos, debit memos, invoices, chargebacks, or deposits. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL uses the foreign key CUSTOMER_TRX_ID to join to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for these transactions. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table for invoice-related payment transactions using the foreign key CASH_RECEIPT_ID. When a receipt is applied, Oracle Receivables updates AMOUNT_APPLIED, STATUS and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING. STATUS changes from 'OP' to 'CL' for any transaction that has an AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING value of 0. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED and GL_DATE_CLOSED are populated with the date of the latest transaction. For a receipt, the amount due remaining includes on account and unapplied amounts. Oracle Receivables stores debit items such as invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, deposits, and guarantees as positive numbers in the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING and AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL columns. Credit items such as credit memos and receipts are stored as negative numbers. In Release 10, receipts can be confirmed or not confirmed as designated by the CONFIRMED_FLAG column. The sum of the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column for a customer for all confirmed payment schedules reflects the current customer balance. If this amount is negative, then this column indicates the credit balance amount currently available for this customer. For invoices with split terms, one record is created in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL and one record is stored in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL for each installment. In AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, DUE_DATE and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING can differ for each installment of a split term invoice. Each installment is differentiated by the TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER column. If you create a debit memo reversal when you reverse a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record for the debit memo and fills in

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID with the CASH_RECEIPT_ID of the receipt that was reversed. Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record when you create a chargeback in the Receipts window. ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID is the cash receipt of the payment you entered when you created the chargeback in this window. GL_DATE_CLOSED indicates the general ledger date on which your transaction was closed. This column identifies which transactions Oracle Receivables selects when it displays current and overdue debit items in the aging reports. The aging reports also utilize the current balances in AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to display outstanding amounts for current and overdue debit items. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED gives the date on which you applied a payment or credit to an open transaction that set AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to 0 for that transaction. Oracle Receivables uses ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED to determine which transactions to include when you print statements. The primary key for this table is PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, which identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL	ADJUSTMENT_ID	ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST
AR_COLLECTORS	COLLECTOR_ID	COLLECTOR_LAST
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLASS	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
	PMT	Receipt
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	FOLLOW_UP	AR_LOOKUPS
	CALL BACK	Call the customer again
	User defined	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	VERIFY CHECK	Verify that a check has been received
	VERIFY SHIPMENT	Verify that the shipment was sent

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment schedule
STAGED_DUNNING_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Dunning level of the item as printed on the dunning correspondence
DUNNING_LEVEL_OVERRIDE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date that user manually adjusted the dunning level of a debit item
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Due date of this installment
AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The original amount due
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The current amount due remaining
NUMBER_OF_DUE_DATES	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The total number of installments for this invoice
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the item
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Lookup code for the currency of the invoice
CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for the class of the payment schedule
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction type of the item
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer associated with the item
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer site associated with the customer. This must be a 'BILL_TO' site.
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the item itself
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt)
ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment (cash receipt) to which the item was applied
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the terms used in calculating the payment schedule
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The sequence number given to each installment for multiple payment terms
GL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The accounting date on which the schedule was closed; if the schedule is not closed, it is filled with largest date (V7db supports '31-DEC-4712') because we make this a 'not null' column to improve performance of aging report.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED	NOT NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the schedule was closed. When not closed, populate with large date (V7db supports '31-DEC-4712') because we make it a 'not null' column to improve performance of aging report.
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original line amount of the item
AMOUNT_LINE_ITEMS_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining line amount of the item
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount applied to the item
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount adjusted against the item
AMOUNT_IN_DISPUTE	NULL	NUMBER	The amount in dispute against the item
AMOUNT_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	The amount credited against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_CHARGED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges incurred against the item
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of receivables charges remaining
FREIGHT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original freight amount for the item
FREIGHT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining freight amount for the item
TAX_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	Original tax amount for the item
TAX_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Remaining tax amount for the item
DISCOUNT_ORIGINAL	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_EARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of earned discount taken for the item
DISCOUNT_TAKEN_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER	Actual amount of unearned discount taken for the item
IN_COLLECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag to indicate whether the item is in collection
CASH_APPLIED_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_APPLIED_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CASH_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_RECEIPT_STATUS_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The exchange rate type used
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The exchange rate date used
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The exchange rate used
ADJUSTMENT_ID_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_GL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
FOLLOW_UP_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	Date the customer was last contacted with reference to the item

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FOLLOW_UP_CODE_LAST	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the outcome of the last follow up with the customer
PROMISE_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date by which the customer promised to pay
PROMISE_AMOUNT_LAST	NULL	NUMBER	The amount the customer last promised to pay
COLLECTOR_LAST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The last collector that called the customer
CALL_DATE_LAST	NULL	DATE	The last date a collector called a customer
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The transaction number of the item
TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	The transaction date of the item
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash receipt identifier of reversed payment
AMOUNT_ADJUSTED_PENDING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of pending adjustment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Open amount of transaction in functional currency
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
RECEIPT_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag for a receipt to indicate whether the receipt has been confirmed
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request ID number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Automatic receipt batch ID. When this column is null, transaction is available for automatic receipt.
LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is reserved for future use. RA_SITE_USES.SECOND_LAST_CHARGE_DATE is being moved down to this level.
DISPUTE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column stores the last date that was inserted into the AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY table. It basically serves as a placeholder so that the database trigger knows what date to insert.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated invoice ID that contains this transaction
CONS_INV_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a consolidated billing number that includes a cash receipt reversal
EXCLUDE_FROM_DUNNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this customer should be excluded from the dunning process
MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, item identifier pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate type used for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange date for converting pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, exchange rate used for converting pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, open amount of transaction in reporting currency(s) pairs

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	3	CUSTOMER_ID
		6	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	SELECTED_FOR_RECEIPT_BATCH_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DUE_DATE
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
		2	STATUS
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	TERM_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE_CLOSED
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_U3	UNIQUE	1	REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_S	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger sets the `gl_date_closed` and `actual_date_closed` to a different value if these are left null.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL`. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL`, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, `AR_MC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES`. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC `VARCHAR2` columns in `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL`.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DUE_DATE_CHG
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger inserts a new record in `JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL` after update of due date field of `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL` table. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_GBL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger assigns values to `global_attribute8`, `global_attribute9`, `global_attributell` and `global_attribute_category` when payment schedules are created in `AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL` for a new transaction. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

Trigger Name : AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_BRU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Whenever the `amount_in_dispute` is updated, this trigger inserts a record in `AR_DISPUTE_HISTORY`.

AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL

This table is an intersection of Payment Methods and bank accounts. For each receipt method, each bank account that can handle this Payment Method is defined as a row in this table. The accounting entries that are used for each step of the life cycle of the receipt are also defined at this level, so they can vary by Payment Method and bank accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	FACTOR_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	FACTOR_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	REMIT_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	REMIT_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	REMITTANCE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the bank account associated with this receipt method
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the receipt method associated with this bank account
CASH_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Cash Account
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
EARNED_CCID		NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Earned Account
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the On Account Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date this combination of receipt method and bank account is active
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Unapplied Account
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Unearned Account
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Unidentified Account
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Bank Charges Account
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date this combination of receipt method and bank account is inactive
FACTOR_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Factor Account
FACTOR_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to print receipt that are selected for factoring and which use these receipt method and bank account
FACTOR_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to transmit receipt that are selected for factoring and which use these receipt method and bank account
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MIN_RECEIPT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the minimum receipt amount in this currency that must be specified when an automatic receipt is created with this payment method
RECEIPT_CLEARING_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Receipt Confirmation Account
REMITTANCE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Accounting Flexfield for the Remittance Account
REMIT_PRINT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to print automatic receipts that are selected for remittance and which use these receipt method and bank account
REMIT_TRANSMISSION_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the program that will be used to transmit automatic receipts that are selected for remittance and which use these receipt method and bank account
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this remittance bank is the primary bank account in this currency for this payment method
CLEARING_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	This stores the number of clearing days it takes for a bank account to clear a payment method. On a factored receipt, it is also the number of days after maturity date when customer risk of non-payment is eliminated.
SHORT_TERM_DEBT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Stores the short term debt liability account that is credited when receipts are factored to the bank. The account is debited at risk elimination time. It is mandatory for receipt classes whose remit_method_code allows factoring.
OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column will be used to default the OVERRIDE_REMIT_ACCOUNT_FLAG for receipts created with this payment method and bank account combination. It is considered Y when null.
RISK_ELIMINATION_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Stores the number of days after the maturity date of a discounted receipt before the risk of non-payment of the receipt can be eliminated. The Automatic Clearing program uses this date. It is 0 when null.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
EDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. This indicates the Receivables Activity to use when accounting for tax on earned discounts.
UNEDISC_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. This indicates the Receivables Activity to use when accounting for tax on unearned discounts.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
		2	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL

This table links accounting information with your Receivables Activities. Possible types of activities include Adjustment, Miscellaneous Cash, and Finance Charges. If your type is Miscellaneous Cash, you can associate either a distribution set or a standard accounting flexfield to your Receivables Activity. Oracle Receivables uses one row for each activity. You use your receivables activities to speed receipt entry and generate finance charges. The other types of activities that were valid in Release 9 and no longer valid in Release 10 were converted (as part of the upgrade) such that the actual accounting flexfield CODE_COMBINATION_ID is stored in the table instead of the RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID. In Release 9, all of these references were in AR_BATCH_SOURCES; they are now in AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL. The primary key for this table is RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DEFAULT_ACCTG_DISTRIBUTION_SET
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	CODE_STATUS	AR_LOOKUPS
	A	Active
	I	Inactive
TYPE	RECEIVABLES_TRX	AR_LOOKUPS
	ADJUST	Adjustments
	BANK_ERROR	Bank Error
	FINCHRG	Finance Charge
	MISCCASH	Miscellaneous Cash

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Record identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the receivables activity
CODE_COMBINATION_ID		NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination (account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported currently)
DESCRIPTION		VARCHAR2(240)	Description of the receivables activity

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the status of the activity
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of the receivables activity
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which the activity is valid
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the activity becomes invalid
DEFAULT_ACCTG_DISTRIBUTION_SET	NULL	NUMBER	The default distribution set for the activity
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which the activity becomes inactive
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization functionality
ASSET_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Asset tax code from AR_VAT_TAX (tax groups are not allowed)
LIABILITY_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Liability tax code from AR_VAT_TAX. (tax groups are not allowed)
GL_ACCOUNT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for GL_ACCOUNT_SOURCE. Values include Activity GL Account, Distribution Set, Revenue on Invoice, and Tax Code on Invoice.
TAX_CODE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for TAX_CODE_SOURCE. Values include Activity, Invoice, and None.
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether tax for this activity is recoverable (not applicable to miscellaneous cash transactions)

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_S	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID

AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL

This table stores all accounting entries for your cash and credit memo applications. Each row includes the amount applied, status, and accounting flexfield information. Possible statuses of your applications include APP, UNAPP, ACC, and UNID. You use this information to determine the applications of your payments or credit memos. CONFIRMED_FLAG is a denormalization from AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL. If the cash receipt is not confirmed, the applications of that receipt are not reflected in the payment schedule of the transaction it is applied against. There are two kinds of applications: CASH and CM (for credit memo applications). This is stored in the column APPLICATION_TYPE. CASH applications represent applications of a cash receipt. When a cash receipt is initially created, a row is created in this table that has a status of UNAPP for the amount of the cash receipt. Each subsequent application creates two rows – one with a status of APP for the amount being applied to the invoice and one with status UNAPP for the negative of the amount being applied. If you reverse a cash application, a row with status APP with the inverse amount of the original application (i.e. the negative of the original application amount) is created. The corresponding UNAPP row is also created which will have a positive amount (the same amount as the application being reversed). For example:

UNAPP	100	creation of a \$100 cash receipt
APP	60	application of \$60 of this cash receipt
UNAPP	-60	this row takes away (debits) unapplied
APP	-60	reversal of the \$60 application
UNAPP	60	this rows puts back (credits) unapplied

The sum of the AMOUNT_APPLIED column for CASH applications should always equal the amount of the cash receipt. CM applications, on the other hand, do not have rows of status UNAPP. They only use rows with a status of APP. CASH_RECEIPT_ID stores the cash receipt ID of the receipt you entered. Oracle Receivables concurrently creates a record of this receipt in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. This column is null for a credit memo application. CODE_COMBINATION_ID stores valid Accounting Flexfield segment value combinations that will be credited in the General Ledger when this application is posted. A negative value in AMOUNT_APPLIED becomes a debit. The STATUS of a receivable application determines which flexfield account Oracle Receivables uses. For example, if you enter a cash receipt of \$500 as Unidentified, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table with

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

AMOUNT_APPLIED = 500 and STATUS = 'UNID'. Oracle Receivables uses the foreign key CODE_COMBINATION_ID to associate this payment with the Unidentified flexfield account. CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, CASH_RECEIPT_ID, and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID identify the transaction that you are actually applying. APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID identify the invoice or credit memo that receives the application. For example, if you apply a receipt against an invoice, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The CASH_RECEIPT_ID and the PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID of this record identify the receipt you are applying. APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID for this record belong to the invoice that is receiving the application. If you apply a credit memo against the invoice, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table that has the CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and the PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID of the credit memo you are applying. The APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and the APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID of this record belong to the invoice that is receiving the application. If you combine an on account credit and a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and the CASH_RECEIPT_ID of this record identify the receipt. The APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and the APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID of this record identify the on account credit that you are combining with the receipt. The primary key for this table is RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID, which uniquely identifies the transaction that created the row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	PAYMENT_TYPE ACC	AR_LOOKUPS On Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	APP	Applied
	UNAPP	Unapplied
	UNID	Unidentified

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the receivable application
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
AMOUNT_APPLIED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	For same currency applications, the total amount of the application in the currency of the receipt and transaction. For cross currency applications, the total amount of the application in the currency of the transaction.
AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	NUMBER	The amount applied to the transaction in the receipt currency. This field is used only for cross currency applications (will be null for same currency applications).
TRANS_TO_RECEIPT_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The exchange rate used to convert the amount applied in the transaction currency to the amount applied in the receipt currency. This field is used only for cross currency receipt applications.
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that this application will post to the General Ledger
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination (account)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books used (only one supported per organization)
DISPLAY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N flag to indicate whether this is the latest application
APPLY_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the application was applied
APPLICATION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Lookup code for the type of application
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup type for the status of the application
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Payment Schedule of the Payment or Credit Memo being applied
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the payment being applied
APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the debit item or credit memo to which a payment or credit memo is applied
APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The line number of the debit item or credit memo to which a payment or credit memo is applied

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Payment Schedule of the debit item or credit memo to which a Payment or Credit Memo has been applied
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the debit item or credit memo being applied
LINE_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Line amount applied
TAX_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Tax amount applied
FREIGHT_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Freight amount applied
RECEIVABLES_CHARGES_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Receivables charges amount applied
EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken towards the application
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken towards the application
DAYS_LATE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Difference between apply date and due date of transaction
APPLICATION_RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code used internally to identify which SQL statements in which modules created this record
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the application was posted to the General Ledger
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User's comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
POSTABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the item is postable to the General Ledger
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables posting batch identifier; -1 means it was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it's posted from old rel8 RA; -3 means it's not posted; -4 means it's posted by rel9 RAPOST
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt portion in functional currency, converted using the receipt rate

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	NUMBER	Amount allocated to the transaction in functional currency, converted using the transaction rate
ACCTD_EARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Earned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the invoice exchange rate
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This is null or Y when the cash receipt is confirmed, N if the cash receipt is not confirmed. Always use nvl (confirmed_flag 'Y') when checking this column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies application owning program that created this row
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent program that created this row
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Indicates date that the program created this row
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent request of program that created this row
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code defined by public sector accounting
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
EARNED_DISCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination for the earned discount
UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Code Combination for the unearned discount
ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISCOUNT_TAKEN	NULL	NUMBER	Unearned discount equivalent in the functional currency obtained using the invoice exchange rate
REVERSAL_GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	This column is filled in for the records that have been reversed and for the reversing record as well.
CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to ar_cash_receipt_history table identifying the row that was current when the receivable application was created.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for On Account transactions
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
CONS_INV_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated Invoice ID against which this adjustment appears
CONS_INV_ID_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated billing invoice ID which contains the application to the new site (if application of cash or credit memo is applied to a site that is different from the site that was originally assigned to the cash or credit memo transaction)
RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The application rule set ID
LINE_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining line amount for the item
TAX_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining tax amount for the item
FREIGHT_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining freight amount for the item
CHARGES_EDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of earned discount taken from the remaining receivables charges amount for the item

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining line amount for the item
TAX_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining tax amount for the item
FREIGHT_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining freight amount for the item
CHARGES_UEDISCOUNTED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of unearned discount taken from the remaining receivables charges for the item
RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of receivables activity (no longer used)
ON_ACCOUNT_CUSTOMER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
MRC_AMOUNT_APPLIED	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, total amount of the application pairs
MRC_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, total amount of the application in the currency of the receipt pairs
MRC_DISPLAY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, Y/N flag to indicate the latest application pairs
MRC_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, lookup type for the status of the application pairs
MRC_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, payment schedule identifier or credit memo being applied pairs
MRC_CASH_RECEIPT_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, payment identifier being applied pairs
MRC_GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, receivable posting batch identifier pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, amount of the source converted pairs
MRC_ACCTD_AMOUNT_APPLIED_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, amount applied to item converted pairs
MRC_ACCTD_EARNED_DISC_TAKEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, earned discount equivalent in the reporting currency(s) pairs

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MRC_ACCTD_UNEARNED_DISC_TAKEN	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	MRC only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID unearned discount equivalent in the reporting currency(s) pairs
EDISC_TAX_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the rule used to create the accounting for tax on earned discounts.
UNEDISC_TAX_ACCT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates the rule used to create the accounting for tax on unearned discounts.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CASH_RECEIPT_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_POSTED_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONS_INV_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLY_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
		2	GL_DATE
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_S	RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_AR11
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables cash receipt and credit memo applications. It fires right after each row is created. For a cash receipt, an application row is created when the cash receipt is created, the cash receipt is applied ,or reversed. For a credit memo, the application is created when the credit memo is applied to an invoice.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARU1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table. This trigger updates the unposted line count of the credit memo document as each Oracle Receivables credit memo application is posted. It fires right after a credit memo application is posted.

Trigger Name : AX_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPL_ARD1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger updates the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES table. This trigger maintains line count and unposted line count information in AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES related to Oracle Receivables credit memo applications. It fires right after a credit memo application is deleted.

Trigger Name : AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Gets value for current cash_receipt_history_id during a cash receipt application.

Trigger Name : AR_MRC_RECEIVABLE_APPS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, AR_MC_RECEIVABLE_APPS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_WRT_N_ABTMT1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Inserts a new record in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL after a credit is applied or reapplied to a payment schedule which is in the bank to be collected. This trigger fires after insert on AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B

This table stores information for standard statement messages. Oracle Receivables stores one row for each statement message. Messages stored in this table display as list of values choices in the Print Statements window. The primary key for this table is STANDARD_TEXT_ID.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TEXT_TYPE	STANDARD_TEXT	AR_LOOKUPS
	COLLECTION	Collection Notes
	CUSTOMER	Customer Text
	DUNNING	Dunning Text
	INVOICE	Invoice Notes
	STDLINEITEM	Standard Line Item
	STMT	Statement Text
TEXT_USE_TYPE	User defined	
	STANDARD_MSG_TYPES	AR_LOOKUPS
	HOLIDAY	Holiday
	PROMOTIONAL	Promotional
	User defined	

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STANDARD_TEXT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of Standard Message text
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the standard message is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the standard message becomes inactive
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the Standard statement message
TEXT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of statement message
TEXT_USE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates the type of statement message
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	STANDARD_TEXT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_S	STANDARD_TEXT_ID

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B

This table contains tax codes that are defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window. Each row represents a tax code and a tax rate valid for the period between the START_DATE and the END_DATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	TAX_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_TAX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	The unique identifier of the set of book
TAX_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The tax code associated with a rate user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The tax rate associated with the tax code the user specified in the Tax Codes and Rates window
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This is a lookup column that uses the lookup_type TAX_TYPE.
VALIDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the tax code is of type Ad Hoc
TAX_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The code combination ID of the accounting flexfield to which the tax should be posted
START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	First date that the tax code is active
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last date that the tax code is active
UNAPPROVED_EXEMPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow the creation of unapproved exemption certificates
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of tax code (legal requirement in Italy)
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
VAT_TRANSACTION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is set to 'Y', the tax code is inclusive by default. Otherwise, it is exclusive.
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is set to 'Y', the value of AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG can be overridden at time of usage. Otherwise, the AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG at the tax code level must be used.
TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup type, AR_TAXABLE_BASIS, for determining the taxable amount.
TAX_CALCULATION_PLSQL_BLOCK	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	PL/SQL block to calculate the tax amount.
INTERIM_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the deferred tax account.
ADJ_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense/revenue account for adjustments.
EDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the expense account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the revenue account for finance charge.
ADJ_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for adjustments.
EDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for earned discounts.
UNEDISC_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable tax account for unearned discounts.
FINCHRG_NON_REC_TAX_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of the accounting flexfield for the non-recoverable
TAX_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Input of Output. Output Tax Codes are used on Sales Transactions; Input Tax Codes are used on Purchase Transactions. Only Output Tax Codes can be selected by the user for all Tax Code fields except the Liability Tax Code field of the Receivables Activity Window. This field provides list of values choices for Input Tax Codes.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISPLAYED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Controls whether this Tax Code can be selected using the list of values to choose a tax code or Tax Group. By default, all Tax Groups are Displayed, as are all Tax Codes not used within a Tax Group. Tax Codes already used within Tax Groups are not displayed.
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the tax code is enabled. This field is used in conjunction with START_DATE and END_DATE and allows the tax code to be enabled/disabled even for the start date specified in the START_DATE field.
TAX_CONSTRAINT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a Condition Set which can be used to optionally validate the Tax Group as it is built for any given transaction line. Using Tax Conditions you can check to ensure that a Tax Group has built all the required taxes and raise a user error message if a required tax has not been used. This column is a foreign key to TAX_CONDITIONS_ALL.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TAX_CODE
		3	START_DATE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	VAT_TAX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AR_VAT_TAX_S	VAT_TAX_ID

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJUSTED_COSTS

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJUSTED_COSTS is used to store the value of the inflation adjusted cost. It contains one row for each item in each period. Each record is identified by the combinations INVENTORY_ITEM_ID, ORGANIZATION_ID, and ACCT_PERIOD_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
ORG_ACCT_PERIODS	ACCT_PERIOD_ID	ACCT_PERIOD_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item Identifier
ACCT_PERIOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Account Period Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
COUNTRY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Country Code
BEGIN_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Quantity on-hand at the start of the period
BEGIN_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost at the start of the period
BEGIN_INFLATION_ADJ	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inflation at the start of the period. Calculated from ending inflation of the previous period.
PURCHASE_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity purchased in the current period
PURCHASE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase cost for the current period
ACTUAL_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity on-hand in the current period
ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of goods on-hand in the current period
ACTUAL_INFLATION_ADJ	NULL	NUMBER	Inflation adjustment for the current period
ISSUE_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity issued in the current period
ISSUE_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of goods issued in the current period
ISSUE_INFLATION_ADJ	NULL	NUMBER	Inflation adjustment calculated from issue of goods.
INVENTORY_ADJ_ACCT_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Inflation Adjustment Account (Credit)
INVENTORY_ADJ_ACCT_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Inflation Adjustment Account (Debit)
MONETARY_CORR_ACCT_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary Correction Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
SALES_COST_ACCT_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Inflation Adjustments of Sales Cost Account
HISTORICAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Historical Data (Y/N)

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJUSTED_COSTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		5	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		10	ACCT_PERIOD_ID

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_KARDEX_DATA

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_KARDEX_DATA is a temporary table containing Kardex data for reporting. It is populated according to user parameters defined when the Kardex report is run.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item Identifier
TXN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transfer Date
TXN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transfer Type
TXN_INI_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Initial Transfer Quantity
TXN_INI_UNIT_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Initial Transfer Unit Cost
TXN_INI_H_TOTAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Initial Transfer Historical Total Cost
TXN_INI_ADJ_TOTAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Initial Transfer Adjustment Total Cost
TXN_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Quantities
TXN_UNIT_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Unit Cost
TXN_H_TOTAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Historical Total Cost
TXN_ADJ_TOTAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Adjustment Total Cost
TXN_FNL_QTY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Final Quantity
TXN_FNL_UNIT_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Final Unit Cost
TXN_FNL_H_TOTAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Final Historical Total Cost
TXN_FNL_ADJ_TOTAL_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Final Adjustment Total Cost

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_PER_STATUSES

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_PER_STATUSES is an extension of the ORG ACCOUNTING PERIOD entity. It is used to store the status of a period with respect to the Inflation Adjustment process. A row is inserted in this table when the transfer to General Ledger is completed for a given period, indicating that the period has been finalized.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ORG_ACCT_PERIODS	ACCT_PERIOD_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ACCT_PERIOD_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier
ACCT_PERIOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Account Period Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of a period with respect to the Inflation Adjustment process

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_PER_STATUS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		5	ACCT_PERIOD_ID

CST_MGD_INFL_TSF_ORG_ENTRIES

CST_MGD_INFL_TSF_ORG_ENTRIES is used to store the opposing organization's journal entry information for transfers. Once accounting is generated for a period and the transfer to General Ledger is completed, the data is deleted from this table. Journal entry value is stored in ENTERED_DR (debit) or ENTERED_CR (credit), but not both values in one row.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID
ORG_ACCT_PERIODS	ACCT_PERIOD_ID	ACCT_PERIOD_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction Identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item Identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier
ACCT_PERIOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Account Period Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
COUNTRY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Country Code
TRANSFER_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization Identifier for organization involved in transfer
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount entered as a result of the transfer
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount entered as a result of the transfer

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CST_MGD_INFL_TSF_ORG_U1	UNIQUE	5	TRANSACTION_ID

FA_ADDITIONS_B

FA_ADDITIONS_B contains descriptive information to help you identify your assets. Oracle Assets does not use this table to calculate depreciation.

When you add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table and into FA_ASSET_HISTORY.

When you change the asset information stored in this table, Oracle Assets updates it in this table. It also creates a new row in FA_ASSET_HISTORY.

When you perform a unit retirement, Oracle Assets reduces the CURRENT_UNITS by the units retired.

UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG is set to YES by the Additions form if you change the number of units for an asset. The Transfers form resets it to NO after you reassign the remaining units.

Oracle Assets does not support ASSET_IDs that exceed 2,000,000,000.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	PARENT_ASSET_ID
FA_ASSET_KEYWORDS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
FA_LEASES	LEASE_ID	LEASE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSET_TYPE	ASSET TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	CAPITALIZED	CAPITALIZED
	CIP	CIP
	EXPENSED	EXPENSED
IN_USE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
NEW_USED	NEWUSE	FA_LOOKUPS
	NEW	NEW
	USED	USED
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	1245/1250 PROPERTY	FA_LOOKUPS
	1245	1245

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	1250	1250
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	PROPERTY TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	PERSONAL	PERSONAL
	REAL	REAL
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
ASSET_KEY_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies an asset key flexfield combination for the asset
CURRENT_UNITS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Current number of units for the asset
ASSET_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Indicates whether the asset is CIP, capitalized, or expensed
TAG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tag number of the asset
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies category to which the asset belongs
PARENT_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a parent asset for subcomponents
MANUFACTURER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of manufacturer
SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Serial number of asset
MODEL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Model number of asset
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the property type
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether property class is 1245 (personal) or 1250 (real)
IN_USE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset is in use
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether asset is owned or leased
NEW_USED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether asset is new or used
UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether a unit adjustment is taking place
ADD_COST_JE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Reference field for the asset category descriptive flexfield. Contains the concatenated segment values from the category key flexfield
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(210)	Structure defining column for the asset category descriptive flexfield
LEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lease identification number
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ADDITIONS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_KEY_CCID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B_U2	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_NUMBER
FA_ADDITIONS_B_U3	UNIQUE	1	TAG_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_ADDITIONS_S	ASSET_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FACTAD_AU
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTAD_BU
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

FA_ASSET_INVOICES

FA_ASSET_INVOICES stores accounts payable and purchasing information about your assets so you can track your assets to their source. This table also stores all costs interfaced from projects including labor and expenses.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table for each asset when you use Mass Additions to automatically add your assets. For manual additions, Oracle Assets inserts a row only if you complete the purchasing zone of the Additions form. This becomes an "active" row for the asset. You can have multiple "active" rows for each asset.

Oracle Assets inserts an "active" row into this table when you use the CIP Asset Adjustments form to add an invoice line to a CIP asset. If you delete an invoice line using this form, Oracle Assets marks the row as obsolete. If you change an invoice line using the CIP Asset Adjustments form or the Transfer Invoices form, Oracle Assets inserts another row into this table, which then becomes an "active" row, and marks the previous row as obsolete.

When Oracle Assets terminates a row, the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT are set to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN of the new row, respectively. This means that you can easily identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN / INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT pairs. When Oracle Assets created the new row, the value used for the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN column is the same as the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID in the row inserted in FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, and the DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date. Oracle Assets also inserts a row in FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS in which the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID is the same as the INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID in FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS.

FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME identifies the system from which the mass additions originated.

POST_BATCH_ID identifies the Mass Additions Post concurrent request that posted your mass additions to Oracle Assets.

DELETED_FLAG is set to 'YES' when you delete an invoice using the CIP Asset Adjustments form.

DATE_EFFECTIVE is the date on which you entered the transaction into Oracle Assets.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

SPLIT_MERGED_CODE tells you whether an invoice was split or merged:

MC Merged child – Oracle Assets merged this invoice line into another mass addition.

MP Merged parent – Oracle Assets merged other invoice lines into this mass addition.

SC Split child – Oracle Assets created this mass addition from a multi-unit mass addition.

SP Split parent – Oracle Assets split this multi-unit mass addition into individual mass additions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER INVOICE_ID	AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER INVOICE_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS	MASS_ADDITION_ID	SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	CREATE_BATCH_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	POST_BATCH_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
PA_PROJECTS_ALL	PROJECT_ID	PROJECT_ID
PA_PROJECT_ASSET_LINES_ALL	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID
PA_TASKS	TASK_ID	TASK_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	SEGMENT1	PO_NUMBER
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PO_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DELETED_FLAG	YESNO NO YES	FA_LOOKUPS NO YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
PO_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier identification number
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Same as Mass_Addition_id number for this row
FIXED_ASSETS_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of asset in Oracle Assets
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the row became effective
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the row became ineffective
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_IN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that created this row

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction number from FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS that terminated this row
DELETED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether this row has been deleted in the CIP Adjustment form
PO_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Purchase order number
INVOICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
PAYABLES_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the payables batch that contained this invoice
PAYABLES_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing account number to which this line was posted in accounts payable
FEEDER_SYSTEM_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the feeder system that created the FA_MASS_ADDITIONS row
CREATE_BATCH_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the mass additions batch was created for this row
CREATE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass additions create request identification number for this row
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date from accounts payable
PAYABLES_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice cost from accounts payable
POST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Mass Additions Post request identification number for this row
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identification number
AP_DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identification number
PAYABLES_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Units from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS row
SPLIT_MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the invoice line is split or merged
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Invoice line description
PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Parent mass addition identification number for the mass addition
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
UNREVALUED_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Cost without regard to any revaluations
MERGED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a merged parent or a merged child.
SPLIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates if the mass addition is a split parent or a split child.
MERGE_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Merged parent mass addition id.
SPLIT_PARENT_MASS_ADDITIONS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Split parent mass addition id.
PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the summarized asset cost line transferred from Oracle Projects to create this line.
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the project from which the costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects.
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the task from which costs are collected, summarized, and transferred from Oracle Projects. This column is only populated if the costs were summarized by task.
SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserved for system use. Do not use.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	PO_VENDOR_ID
		3	INVOICE_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	PO_VENDOR_ID
		3	PO_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_NUMBER
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_INVOICE_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_VENDOR_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROJECT_ASSET_LINE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_ASSET_INVOICES_AID
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert or delete statement on the table FA_ASSET_INVOICES. For each record being inserted or deleted in FA_ADJUSTMENTS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_ADJUSTMENTS.

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS contains control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book.

LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER is the last period for which you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets uses it to prevent you from running the depreciation program multiple times for a period and to ensure that you run it for consecutive periods.

INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER is the period prior to the one in which you created this book.

INITIAL_DATE is the last date on which you ran depreciation for this book on your previous system before you started using Oracle Assets.

ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE determines which Accounting Flexfield structure the depreciation book uses. It matches a CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID in GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS. Oracle Assets uses it to configure Accounting Flexfield pop-up windows and to run reports that use the account number.

DEPRN_REQUEST_ID is the concurrent request number for the last time you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets updates this column as soon as the depreciation program begins running.

DEPRN_STATUS specifies whether depreciation is locking the book. Oracle Assets uses DEPRN_STATUS to prevent you from entering transactions while depreciation is running. It can be:

- C Completed
- E Error
- R Running
- S Submitted

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	MASS_COPY_SOURCE_BOOK
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	DISTRIBUTION_SOURCE_BOOK
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	DEPRN_CALENDAR
FA_CALENDAR_TYPES	CALENDAR_TYPE	PRORATE_CALENDAR
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
	PERIOD_COUNTER	INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
	PERIOD_COUNTER	LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
	PERIOD_COUNTER	LAST_MASS_COPY_PERIOD_COUNTER
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
	PERIOD_COUNTER	LAST_PURGE_PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR
	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	FISCAL_YEAR_NAME
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	DEPRN_REQUEST_ID
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	MASS_REQUEST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FLEXBUILDER_DEFAULTS_CCID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEPRECIATION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_RECLASS_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_ADDITION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_TRANSFER_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEFERRED_DEPRN_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_ADDITION_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_RECLASS_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_REVAL_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CIP_TRANSFER_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_REVAL_CATEGORY
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	GL_JE_SOURCE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_CIP_ASSETS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_COST_CEILING	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENTS	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_DEPRN_EXP_CEILING	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_MASS_CHANGES	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_MASS_COPY	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_PURGE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
AMORTIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMORTIZE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
BOOK_CLASS	BOOK CLASS	FA_LOOKUPS
	BUDGET	BUDGET
	CORPORATE	CORPORATE
	TAX	TAX
COPY_ADJUSTMENTS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
COPY_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
COPY_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
DEPRN_ALLOCATION_CODE	DEPRN ALLOCATION	FA_LOOKUPS
	D	BY DAYS
	E	EVENLY
DEPRN_STATUS	DEPRN STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	C	COMPLETED
	E	ERROR
	R	RUNNING
	S	SUBMITTED
DEPR_FIRST_YEAR_RET_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
FULLY_RESERVED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
GL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
ITC_ALLOWED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
RETIRE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
REVAL_DEPRN_RESERVE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
REVAL_YTD_DEPRN_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
RUN_YEAR_END_PROGRAM	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
USE_PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type		QuickCodes Table
	YES		YES
Column Descriptions			
Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
BOOK_TYPE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the book
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identification number for GL set of books
INITIAL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the last time depreciation was run for this book on the previous asset system
LAST_DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date of the last depreciation
AMORTIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow amortized changes
FULLY_RESERVED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
DEPRN_CALENDAR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of depreciation calendar
BOOK_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether the book is a corporate, tax, or budget book
GL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow posting to GL
CURRENT_FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Current fiscal year for the book
ALLOW_MASS_CHANGES	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow mass changes
ALLOW_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENTS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow depreciation reserve adjustments in tax books
ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield structure
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRORATE_CALENDAR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of prorate calendar
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date that the book is no longer active
JE_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for retirements
JE_DEPRECIATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for depreciation
JE_RECLASS_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for reclassifications
GL_JE_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	General ledger journal entry source
JE_ADDITION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for additions
JE_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for adjustments
DISTRIBUTION_SOURCE_BOOK	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Associated corporate book used for tracking distributions
JE_TRANSFER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for transfers
COPY_RETIREMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy retirements in a mass copy
COPY_ADJUSTMENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy adjustments in a mass copy
DEPRN_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identification number for the last depreciation run
ALLOW_COST_CEILING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow cost ceilings
ALLOW_DEPRN_EXP_CEILING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow depreciation expense ceilings

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CALCULATE_NBV	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
RUN_YEAR_END_PROGRAM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates that the year end program is running
JE_DEFERRED_DEPRN_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for deferred depreciation
ALLOW_CIP_ASSETS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow copying CIP assets from corporate book to tax book
ITC_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow ITC
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ALLOW_MASS_COPY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow mass copy
ALLOW_PURGE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow purge
ALLOW_REVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to allow revaluation
AMORTIZE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to amortize revaluation reserve
AP_INTERCOMPANY_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intercompany payables account segment
AR_INTERCOMPANY_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Intercompany receivables account segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
CAPITAL_GAIN_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum time to hold an asset for Oracle Assets to report it as a capital gain on the form 4797 reports when you retire it
COPY_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to mass copy salvage value
COST_OF_REMOVAL_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Clearing account segment for cost of removal upon retirement
COST_OF_REMOVAL_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for cost of removal upon retirement that results in a gain
COST_OF_REMOVAL_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for cost of removal upon retirement that results in a loss

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_CEILING	NULL	NUMBER	Default maximum factor by which the life can be multiplied when backing out depreciation during revaluation. Does not affect the actual asset life
DEFAULT_LIFE_EXTENSION_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Default factor by which to extend the life when revaluing a fully reserved asset
DEFAULT_MAX_FULLY_RSVD_REVALS	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default maximum number of times an asset can be revalued as fully reserved
DEFAULT_REVAL_FULLY_RSVD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue fully reserved assets in this book by default
DEFERRED_DEPRN_EXPENSE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Expense account segment for deferred depreciation
DEFERRED_DEPRN_RESERVE_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Reserve account segment for deferred depreciation
DEPRN_ALLOCATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether to allocate annual depreciation expense to each period evenly (E) or by the number of days in that period (D)
DEPRN_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether the depreciation program is locking the book. Either C (completed), E (error), R (running), or S (submitted)
FISCAL_YEAR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of fiscal year for which the book is defined
INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period before the period you created this book
JE_CIP_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP adjustments
JE_CIP_ADDITION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP additions
JE_CIP_RECLASS_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP reclassifications
JE_CIP_RETIREMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP retirements
JE_CIP_REVAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use
JE_CIP_TRANSFER_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for CIP transfers
JE_REVAL_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for revaluations
LAST_MASS_COPY_PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last corporate period mass copied into this tax book
LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period depreciated in this book
LAST_PURGE_PERIOD_COUNTER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last period purged for this book
MASS_COPY_SOURCE_BOOK	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Associated corporate book to Mass Copy from
MASS_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID of a mass transaction locking any assets in this book
NBV_AMOUNT_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision
NBV_FRACTION_THRESHOLD	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding information for depreciation based on currency and precision

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NBV_RETIRED_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	NBV retired account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
NBV_RETIRED_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	NBV retired account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_CLEARING_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale clearing account segment
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Proceeds of sale account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
REVALUE_ON_RETIREMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue upon retirement
REVAL_DEPRN_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to revalue depreciation reserve
REVAL_POSTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
REVAL_RSV_RETIRED_GAIN_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Revaluation reserve retired account segment to use if retirement results in a gain
REVAL_RSV_RETIRED_LOSS_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Revaluation reserve retired account segment to use if retirement results in a loss
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_ACCT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account segment for reserve adjustments in tax books
IMMEDIATE_COPY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
JE_DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Journal category for tax depreciation adjustments
DEPR_FIRST_YEAR_RET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to depreciate assets retired in the first year of life
FLEXBUILDER_DEFAULTS_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID of segment default values for the Account Generator
RETIRE_REVAL_RESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to retire revaluation reserve
USE_CURRENT_NBV_FOR_DEPRN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
COPY_ADDITIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether or not to copy additions in a mass copy
USE_PERCENT_SALVAGE_VALUE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
MC_SOURCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the book is an MRC-enabled book
REVAL_YTD_DEPRN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS_AD
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform a delete statement on the table FA_BOOK_CONTROLS. For each record being deleted in FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, this trigger deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS.

FA_CATEGORIES_B

FA_CATEGORIES_B stores information about your asset categories. This table provides default information when you add an asset. The depreciation program does not use this information to calculate depreciation.

The Asset Categories form inserts one row in this table for each asset category you define.

The Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
CATEGORY_TYPE	CATEGORY TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	LEASE	LEASE
	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT	LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENT
	NON-LEASE	NON-LEASE
ENABLED_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES
OWNED_LEASED	OWNLEASE	FA_LOOKUPS
	LEASED	LEASED
	OWNED	OWNED
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	1245/1250 PROPERTY	FA_LOOKUPS
	1245	1245
	1250	1250
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	PROPERTY TYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	PERSONAL	PERSONAL
	REAL	REAL
SUMMARY_FLAG	YESNO	FA_LOOKUPS
	NO	NO
	YES	YES

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identification number for each asset category you defined
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used by Application Object Library for flexfield definition
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this category is still valid

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OWNED_LEASED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Indicates whether the assets in this category are owned or leased
PRODUCTION_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER	Production capacity for assets that use a units of production depreciation method
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CATEGORY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the category type Oracle Assets uses to classify assets in this asset category
CAPITALIZE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	YES if assets in this category are capitalized assets
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset category key flexfield segment column
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date that you can begin using this asset category
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Last date you can add assets to this asset category
PROPERTY_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Indicates the property type you assigned to an asset category
PROPERTY_1245_1250_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Indicates whether assets in this category are 1245 property class or 1250 property class
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
INVENTORIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicates whether the asset should be included in physical inventory
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT2
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT3
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT4
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT5
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT6
FA_CATEGORIES_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT7
FA_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

FA_DEPRN_PERIODS

FA_DEPRN_PERIODS contains information about your depreciation periods. Oracle Assets uses this table to determine when each period in FA_CALENDARS was open for a depreciation book.

PERIOD_OPEN_DATE and PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE are the dates when you opened and closed each book's depreciation period.

Each time you run the depreciation program, it closes the current period by setting PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE to the system date. It also opens the next period by inserting a new row into this table in which PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE is NULL and PERIOD_OPEN_DATE equals the PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE of the old row.

CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE and CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE correspond to your calendar as defined by the START_DATE and END_DATE columns in FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS	PERIOD_NUM	PERIOD_NUM
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER	PERIOD_COUNTER
	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR	FISCAL_YEAR
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEPRECIATION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	RECLASS_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	TRANSFER_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	ADDITION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEFERRED_DEPRN_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_ADDITION_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_RECLASS_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_REVAL_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	CIP_TRANSFER_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	REVAL_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation period name
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period counter of the depreciation calendar
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(3)	Period number within a fiscal year

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the depreciation period was opened
PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	System date when the depreciation period was closed
DEPRECIATION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for depreciation expense and reserve
RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for retirements of capitalized assets
RECLASS_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for reclassification of capitalized assets
TRANSFER_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for transfers of capitalized assets
ADDITION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for capitalized asset additions
ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for adjustments to capitalized assets
DEFERRED_DEPRN_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for deferred depreciation of capitalized assets
CALENDAR_PERIOD_OPEN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date in corresponding FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS row
CALENDAR_PERIOD_CLOSE_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date in corresponding FA_CALENDAR_PERIODS row
CIP_ADDITION_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for CIP asset additions
CIP_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for adjustments to CIP assets
CIP_RECLASS_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for reclassification of CIP assets
CIP_RETIREMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for retirements of CIP assets
CIP_REVAL_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use
CIP_TRANSFER_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for transfers of CIP assets
REVAL_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for revaluation of capitalized assets
DEPRN_ADJUSTMENT_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the batch of journal entries posted to GL for depreciation adjustments of capitalized assets in tax books
DEPRN_RUN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether depreciation has been run for the period

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_NAME
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_U2	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	FISCAL_YEAR
		3	PERIOD_NUM
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS_U3	UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_DEPRN_PERIODS_AD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform a delete statement on the table FA_BOOK_CONTROLS. For each record being deleted in FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, this trigger deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_BOOK_CONTROLS.

FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY

FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY contains depreciation information for your assets.

Each time you run the depreciation program, it inserts one row into this table for each asset.

PERIOD_COUNTER is the period for which you ran the depreciation program.

DEPRN_AMOUNT is the depreciation expense for an asset in a depreciation period. It is the sum of DEPRN_AMOUNT in all the rows of FA_DEPRN_DETAIL for the asset and period.

YTD_DEPRN is the accumulated depreciation of an asset for the current fiscal year as of the end of this period.

DEPRN_RESERVE is the total accumulated depreciation for this asset.

DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE tells you what program created the row:

BOOKS Created by the Depreciation Books form, QuickAdditions form, or the post mass additions program when you enter a new asset.

DEPRN Created by the depreciation program when you run depreciation.

ADJUSTED_COST is the depreciable basis the depreciation program uses to calculate depreciation for an asset in a depreciation period. This value is the same as the asset's recoverable cost, except for assets that use a diminishing value depreciation method, assets to which you have made an amortized adjustment, and assets you have revalued. For assets that use a diminishing value method, the ADJUSTED_COST is the beginning of year net book value, which the depreciation program updates at the start of each fiscal year. When you perform an amortized adjustment on an asset or revalue it, the ADJUSTED_COST becomes the asset's net book value at the time of the adjustment or revaluation.

BONUS_RATE is the bonus rate that Oracle Assets adds to the adjusted rate to give you the flat rate for the fiscal year. The depreciation program uses this rate to calculate depreciation for an asset. This only applies to assets that use both a flat-rate depreciation method and bonus depreciation.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER	PERIOD_COUNTER
	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
DEPRN_RUN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when depreciation was run
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense for this depreciation period
YTD_DEPRN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense
DEPRN_RESERVE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Total depreciation taken since beginning of asset life
DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Indicates whether this is a record created by the Depreciation Books form (BOOKS) or by running depreciation (DEPRN)
ADJUSTED_COST	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Depreciable basis
BONUS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Bonus rate used to calculate depreciation
LTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Life-to-date production for a units of production asset
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation period
PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Current period production for a units of production asset
REVAL_AMORTIZATION	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of revaluation reserve amortized during this period
REVAL_AMORTIZATION_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve used in calculating amortization of revaluation reserve. Updated only when the asset is revalued or has an amortized adjustment
REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Portion of depreciation expense due to revaluation of the asset cost. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
REVAL_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER	For a period in which this asset was revalued: change in net book value due to revaluation of asset cost and sometimes also revaluation of depreciation reserve. For all other periods: revaluation reserve amount after depreciation run
YTD_PRODUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date production for a units of production asset
YTD_REVAL_DEPRN_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense due to revaluation. Oracle Assets does not create any journal entries for this amount. It is for reporting only
PRIOR_FY_EXPENSE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation expense due to prior fiscal years

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY_U1	UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		3	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	PERIOD_COUNTER

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FA_MC_DEPRN_SUMMARY_AIUD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, where the DEPRN_SOURCE_CODE = BOOKS. This trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_DEPRN_DETAIL.

FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY

FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY contains information about the employee, location, and Accounting Flexfield values you assign to your assets. The depreciation program uses this information to allocate depreciation expense and the Transfers form uses it to maintain an audit trail of asset transfers.

When you initially assign distributions to an asset using the Transfers form, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each distribution. Whenever you transfer, retire, reinstate, or reclassify an asset, Oracle Assets marks the appropriate rows as obsolete and creates new rows that reflect changes in assigned units, employees, general ledger depreciation expense account, or location.

Oracle Assets terminates a row by setting the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN of the new row. This means you can identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN / TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT pairs. For new rows, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN is the same as TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of the row inserted into FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS for the transaction, and DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date.

When you perform a full retirement, Oracle Assets updates the asset's current distribution lines with the RETIREMENT_ID from FA_RETIREMENTS so you can easily determine which retirement affected the rows. Oracle Assets stores the number of units retired as a negative number in TRANSACTION_UNITS. The sum of TRANSACTION_UNITS for the retired distribution lines matches the UNITS column in FA_RETIREMENTS, except the signs are opposite.

When you perform a partial unit retirement, Oracle Assets updates only the rows affected by the retirement. For any distribution lines that have units remaining after the retirement, Oracle Assets inserts new rows into this table where UNITS_ASSIGNED is reduced by the units retired, and terminates the old rows.

Partial cost retirements do not affect this table.

If you reinstate a full retirement, Oracle Assets inserts new rows that are the same as those that were active when you retired the asset, except that they have a different DISTRIBUTION_ID, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and DATE_EFFECTIVE. If you reinstate a partial unit retirement, Oracle Assets inserts new rows that

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

are the same as those that were active except UNITS_ASSIGNED increases by the units retired and the rows have a new DISTRIBUTION_ID, TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and DATE_EFFECTIVE.

Oracle Assets terminates the previous rows by setting TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT to the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of the reinstated transaction.

RETIREMENT_ID identifies all the rows affected by a retirement.

TRANSACTION_UNITS is the number of units affected by each retirement, reinstatement, transfer, addition or reclassification transaction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOKS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
FA_RETIREMENTS	RETIREMENT_ID	RETIREMENT_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique distribution identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
UNITS_ASSIGNED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of units assigned to the distribution
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date the distribution became active
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation expense account identification number
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location flexfield identification number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that created the distribution
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DATE_INEFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the distribution became inactive
ASSIGNED_TO	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employee identification number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the transaction that made the distribution obsolete
TRANSACTION_UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units involved in the transaction. Negative for the row from which the units were transferred away or retired. Positive for the row to which the units were transferred or added.
RETIREMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a retirement

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	ASSET_ID BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	RETIREMENT_ID BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNED_TO
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY_S	DISTRIBUTION_ID

FA_PRICE_INDEXES

FA_PRICE_INDEXES stores information about each price index that you define. Oracle Assets uses this information for the Revalued Asset Retirements Report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICE_INDEX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique price index identification number
PRICE_INDEX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the price index
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_PRICE_INDEXES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PRICE_INDEX_ID
FA_PRICE_INDEXES_U2	UNIQUE	1	PRICE_INDEX_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_PRICE_INDEXES_S	PRICE_INDEX_ID

FA_RETIREMENTS

FA_RETIREMENTS contains information about asset retirements. The gain/loss program uses this table to calculate the gain or loss resulting from a retirement.

Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table when you retire an asset and updates it if you reinstate the asset.

When you perform a retirement, the row that Oracle Assets inserts has a TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and DATE_EFFECTIVE that matches the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID and DATE_EFFECTIVE in FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS. The TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT and DATE_INEFFECTIVE are NULL.

If you reinstate a retirement for which Oracle Assets has calculated the gain or loss, Oracle Assets updates TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT and DATE_INEFFECTIVE with the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID and DATE_EFFECTIVE from the FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS row for the reinstatement.

If you reinstate a retirement for which Oracle Assets has not calculated the gain or loss, Oracle Assets simply deletes the row from the table, since it has no financial impact.

STATUS tells you the status of your retirement or reinstatement transaction:

PENDING Oracle Assets has not yet calculated the gain or loss on the retirement.

PROCESSED Oracle Assets has calculated the gain or loss on the retirement.

REINSTATE Oracle Assets has not yet processed the reinstatement.

DELETED Oracle Assets has processed the reinstatement.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_CONVENTION_TYPES	PRORATE_CONVENTION_CODE	RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION
FA_ITC_RECAPTURE_RATES	ITC_RECAPTURE_ID	ITC_RECAPTURE_ID
FA_METHODS	METHOD_CODE	STL_METHOD_CODE
	LIFE_IN_MONTHS	STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	RETIREMENT	FA_LOOKUPS
	EXTRAORDINARY	EXTRAORDINARY
	SALE	SALE
STATUS	RETIREMENT STATUS	FA_LOOKUPS
	DELETED	DELETED
	PARTIAL	PARTIAL
	PENDING	PENDING
	PROCESSED	PROCESSED
	REINSTATE	REINSTATE
STL_METHOD_CODE	RETIREMENT	FA_LOOKUPS
	EXTRAORDINARY	EXTRAORDINARY
	SALE	SALE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETIREMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retirement identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the asset transaction which created the row
DATE_RETIRED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the retirement occurred
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	System date when the retirement transaction was entered
COST_RETIRED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost retired
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the retirement
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
RETIREMENT_PRORATE_CONVENTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Prorate convention of the retirement
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identification number of the asset transaction which made the row obsolete
UNITS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of units retired
COST_OF_REMOVAL	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of removing the asset
NBV_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Net book value retired
GAIN_LOSS_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Gain or loss from the retirement
PROCEEDS_OF_SALE	NULL	NUMBER	Proceeds from the sale of the asset
GAIN_LOSS_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Whether the retirement resulted in a gain or a loss
RETIREMENT_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Retirement type
ITC_RECAPTURED	NULL	NUMBER	Investment tax credit recaptured
ITC_RECAPTURE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Investment tax credit recapture identification number
REFERENCE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Reference number
SOLD_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the party to whom the asset was sold
TRADE_IN_ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number of the new asset for which this asset was traded in

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STL_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Straight line method for retirement reporting of 1250 property in a tax book.
STL_LIFE_IN_MONTHS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Straight line life for retirement
STL_DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Straight line depreciation amount for reporting of 1250 property in a tax book.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
REVAL_RESERVE_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Revaluation reserve retired
UNREVALUED_COST_RETIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Cost retired without any regard to any revaluations

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_RETIREMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_RETIREMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT
FA_RETIREMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RETIREMENT_ID
FA_RETIREMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_RETIREMENTS_S	RETIREMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : FACTRET_AD
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : FACTRET_BI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTRET_AI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTRET_BD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTRET_BU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTRET_AU
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FA_MC_RETIREMENTS_AIUD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table FA_RETIREMENTS. For each record being inserted, updated, or deleted from FA_RETIREMENTS, this trigger inserts, updates, or deletes the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_MC_RETIREMENTS.

FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS

FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS tracks all the transactions performed within Oracle Assets. If you are writing any reports, this table is the "driver" for transactions.

Oracle Assets inserts rows into this table each time you enter a transaction.

TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE identifies the type of transaction:

ADDITION The Depreciation Books form, the QuickAdditions form, and the Mass Additions Post program create this transaction type when you add an asset. The Depreciation Books form also creates this transaction type if you make changes to an asset's financial information in the period you added it. Also, the Capitalize CIP Assets form creates this transaction type when you capitalize a CIP asset.

ADDITION/VOID The Depreciation Books form creates this transaction type when you make changes to an asset's financial information in the period you added it. The Mass Additions Post program also creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment by adding a mass addition line to an asset in the period you added it.

Oracle Assets voids the original ADDITION by changing the transaction type to ADDITION/VOID and creating a new ADDITION transaction with the updated financial information.

ADJUSTMENT The Depreciation Books form and the Mass Change form create this transaction type when you make changes to an asset's financial information after the period you added it. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying adjustment transactions into a tax book. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform cost adjustments by adding mass additions lines to existing assets.

CIP ADDITION The Depreciation Books form, the QuickAdditions form, and the Mass Additions Post program create this transaction type when you add a CIP asset. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform cost adjustments by adding mass additions lines to new CIP assets.

CIP ADDITION/VOID The CIP Asset Adjustments form and the Transfer Invoice Lines form create this transaction type when you change the cost of a CIP asset in the period you added it. The Mass Additions Post program also creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment to a CIP asset in the period you added it by adding a mass addition line.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Oracle Assets voids the original CIP ADDITION by changing its transaction type to CIP ADDITION/VOID and creating a new CIP ADDITION transaction with the updated financial information.

CIP ADJUSTMENT The CIP Asset Adjustments form and the Transfer Invoice Lines form create this transaction type when you change the cost of a CIP asset in a period after the period you added the asset. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment to a CIP asset after the period you added it by adding mass additions lines.

CIP REVERSE The Capitalize CIP Assets form creates this transaction type when you reverse capitalize a CIP asset in the period you capitalized it.

FULL RETIREMENT The Retirements form creates this transaction type when you fully retire an asset. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying retirement transactions into a tax book.

PARTIAL RETIREMENT The Retirements form creates this transaction type when you do a partial retirement by units or cost. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying retirement transactions into a tax book.

RECLASS The Additions form creates this transaction type when you change the category of an asset. The Mass Additions Post program creates this transaction type when you perform a cost adjustment by adding a mass addition line and change the asset category of the existing asset to the category you assigned to the mass addition.

REINSTATEMENT The Retirements form creates this transaction type when you reinstate a retired asset. The Mass Copy program creates this transaction type when copying reinstatement transactions into a tax book.

REVALUATION The Mass Revaluation program creates this transaction type when you revalue an asset.

TAX The Reserve Adjustments form creates this transaction type when you change an asset's depreciation reserve in a tax book. The Mass Tax Adjustments program also creates this transaction type.

TRANSFER The Transfers form and Mass Transfers program create this transaction type when you transfer an asset.

TRANSFER IN The Transfers form, the QuickAdditions form, and the Mass Additions Post program create this transaction type when you initially assign new assets to general ledger accounts, locations and employees.

TRANSFER IN/VOID The Transfers form creates this transaction type when you change general ledger accounts, locations, or employees in the period you added the asset.

The form voids the original TRANSFER IN by changing the transaction type to TRANSFER IN/VOID and creating a new TRANSFER IN transaction with the updated distribution information.

TRANSFER OUT The Transfers form creates this transaction type when you use it to complete a partial retirement by units.

UNIT ADJUSTMENT The Transfers form creates this transaction type when you use it to complete a change in the number of units of an asset.

The MASS_REFERENCE_ID identifies the concurrent request that invoked the mass additions post, mass change, or mass transfer process. If the transaction is not part of a mass transaction, this column is NULL.

DATE_EFFECTIVE is the date on which you entered the transaction into Oracle Assets.

TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED is the date on which the transaction occurred.

TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID uniquely identifies each transaction. It links the rows in the FA_ASSET_HISTORY, FA_ADJUSTMENTS, FA_BOOKS, FA_RETIREMENTS, and FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY tables that are part of the same transaction. For example, in a partial unit retirement, rows in FA_BOOKS, FA_RETIREMENTS, and FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY are updated so the same TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID appears in all rows affected by the transaction.

INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID uniquely identifies each invoice transaction.

SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID uniquely identifies a transaction in your corporate book that you copied into a tax book. Oracle Assets copies these transactions from your corporate book into a tax book when you use the Periodic Mass Copy form. The table stores the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID of each transaction you entered in your corporate book.

TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE can further divide adjustments into AMORTIZED or EXPENSED; retirements into FULL, PARTIAL COST, or PARTIAL UNIT; and revaluation into FULL RSV or STANDARD.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	TRANSACTION SUBTYPE	FA_LOOKUPS
	AMORTIZED	Amortized Change
	EXPENSED	Expensed Change
	FULL	Full Retirement
	FULL RSV	Fully Reserved Revaluation
	PARTIAL COST	Partial Cost Retirement
	PARTIAL UNIT	Partial Unit Retirement
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	STANDARD	Standard Revaluation
	FAXOLTRX	FA_LOOKUPS
	ADDITION	ADDITION
	ADDITION/VOID	ADDITION/VOID
	ADJUSTMENT	ADJUSTMENT
	CIP ADDITION	CIP ADDITION
	CIP ADDITION/VOID	CIP ADDITION/VOID
	CIP ADJUSTMENT	CIP ADJUSTMENT
	CIP REVERSE	CIP REVERSE
	FULL RETIREMENT	FULL RETIREMENT
	PARTIAL RETIREMENT	PARTIAL RETIREMENT
	RECLASS	RECLASS
	REINSTATEMENT	REINSTATEMENT
	REVALUATION	REVALUATION
	TAX	TAX
	TRANSFER	TRANSFER
	TRANSFER IN	TRANSFER IN
	TRANSFER IN/VOID	TRANSFER IN/VOID
	TRANSFER OUT	TRANSFER OUT
	UNIT ADJUSTMENT	UNIT ADJUSTMENT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique transaction identification number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Name of book in which the transaction occurred
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset in book affected by the transaction
TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Identifies the type of transaction
TRANSACTION_DATE_ENTERED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the transaction occurred
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the transaction was entered into Oracle Assets
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description of the transaction
INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice transaction identification number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE_TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction header identification number for corresponding transaction in the associated corporate book for a mass copied transaction
MASS_REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies concurrent request that invoked the transaction if it is part of a mass transaction
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_SUBTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Further detail of transaction type
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
TRANSACTION_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	General class of transaction; 'R' for retirements

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSET_ID
		2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASS_REFERENCE_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_TRANSACTION_ID
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	DATE_EFFECTIVE
		3	TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	TRANSACTION_KEY
		3	DATE_EFFECTIVE
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_S	TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : FACTTRX_BU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTTRX_AI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTTRX_AD
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTTRX_AU
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTTRX_BD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FACTTRX_BI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger initiates events that are relevant to CIP and/or capitalized CIP assets with the condition that 'Allow CIP Assets' is enabled.

Trigger Name : FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger maintains the TRANSACTION_KEY column. NEW.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE IN ('FULL RETIREMENT', 'PARTIAL RETIREMENT', 'REINSTATEMENT') AND NEW.TRANSACTION_KEY IS NULL

Trigger Name : FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_ARI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger maintains the transaction header audit trail provided by NEW.TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE IN ('RECLASS', 'UNIT ADJUSTMENT', the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT columns. 'ADDITION', 'CIP ADDITION', 'PARTIAL RETIREMENT', 'REINSTATEMENT', 'CIP REVERSE')

Trigger Name : FA_MC_TRANSACTION_HEADERS_AI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert statement on the table FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS. For each record being inserted from FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, this trigger inserts the corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub-table, FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS.

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO-4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_ columns are undefined.
DERIVE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

FND_LOOKUPS

FND_LOOKUPS is a view of selected columns from the table FND_LOOKUP_VALUES. This view contains information about the available QuickCodes in the language under which Oracle Applications is currently running at your site. Oracle Application Object Library uses this view to display information for LOVs.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW FND_LOOKUPS
as SELECT
    LOOKUP_TYPE,
    LOOKUP_CODE,
    MEANING,
    DESCRIPTION,
    ENABLED_FLAG,
    START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    END_DATE_ACTIVE
from FND_LOOKUP_VALUES LV
  Where LANGUAGE = userenv('LANG')
and VIEW_APPLICATION_ID = 0
and SECURITY_GROUP_ID =
    fnd_global.lookup_security_group(LV.LOOKUP_TYPE, LV.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	QuickCode lookup type
LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	QuickCode code
MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	QuickCode meaning
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the QuickCode becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the QuickCode becomes inactive

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS stores valid account combinations for each Accounting Flexfield structure within your Oracle General Ledger application. Associated with each account are certain codes and flags, including whether the account is enabled, whether detail posting or detail budgeting is allowed, and others.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. Note that each Accounting Flexfield structure may use different SEGMENT columns within the table to store the flexfield value combination. Moreover, the SEGMENT columns that are used are not guaranteed to be in any order.

The Oracle Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment of each Accounting Flexfield structure. Summary accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'Y' and TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. Detail accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'N' and TEMPLATE_ID NULL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_SUMMARY_TEMPLATES	TEMPLATE_ID	TEMPLATE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCOUNT_TYPE	ACCOUNT TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	E	E
	L	L
	O	O
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	R	R
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	N	No
	Y	Yes
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
PRESERVE_FLAG	Y	Yes
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
REFRESH_FLAG	N	No
	Y	Yes
	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
DETAIL_POSTING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail posting flag
DETAIL_BUDGETING_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Detail budgeting flag
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield combination type (Asset, Liability, etc)
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield enabled flag
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Summary account flag
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Key flexfield description
TEMPLATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Summary template defining column
ALLOCATION_CREATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date before which key flexfield combination is invalid

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date after which key flexfield combination is invalid
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flex context column
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
SEGMENT_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reporting attribute key flexfield segment
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for localization use
JGZZ_RECON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
PRESERVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Preserve segment value attributes flag
REFRESH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refresh segment value attributes flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_N31	NOT UNIQUE	1	TEMPLATE_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS_S	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

GL_INTERFACE

GL_INTERFACE is the table you use to import journal entry batches through Journal Import. You insert rows in this table and then use the Import Journals form to create journal batches. You must supply values for all NOT NULL columns. For a complete description of how to load this table, see the Oracle General Ledger User Guide.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	USER_CONVERSION_TYPE	USER_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
	JE_LINE_NUM	JE_LINE_NUM
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Journal Import status
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date of the transaction
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (actual, budget, or encumbrance)
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source user defined name
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of exchange rate
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance type defining column
BUDGET_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Budget version defining column
USER_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Foreign currency exchange rate
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT21	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT22	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT23	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT24	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT25	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT26	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT27	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT28	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT29	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT30	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield segment
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount, entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount, entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction debit amount, base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction credit amount, base currency
TRANSACTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of transaction
REFERENCE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFERENCE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
REFERENCE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal Import reference column
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting books base currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
DATE_CREATED_IN_GL	NULL	DATE	Date Journal Import created batch
WARNING_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Not currently used
STATUS_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal import status description
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical amount
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interface group defining column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent program request id
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
DESCR_FLEX_ERROR_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive flexfield error message
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation reference
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_SOURCE_NAME
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	GROUP_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
		2	JE_HEADER_ID
		3	STATUS
		4	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_INTERFACE_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE26
		2	REFERENCE22
		3	REFERENCE23

GL_JE_BATCHES

GL_JE_BATCHES stores journal entry batches. Each row includes the batch name, description, status, running total debits and credits, and other information. This table corresponds to the Batch window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted, 'S' for selected, 'I' for in the process of being posted. Other values of status indicate an error condition. STATUS_VERIFIED is 'N' when you create or modify an unposted journal entry batch. The posting program changes STATUS_VERIFIED to 'I' when posting is in process and 'Y' after posting is complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	JE_BATCH_APPROVAL_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	Approved
	I	In Process
	J	Rejected
	R	Required
	V	Validation Failed
	Z	N/A
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	AB_JOURNAL_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	JE_BATCH_BC_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	F	Failed
	I	In Process
	N	N/A
	P	Passed
STATUS	R	Required
	BATCH_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	-	Bad rounding account
	-*	Bad rounding account - past
	<	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	<*	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	>	Reserved for country - specific functionality
	>*	Reserved for country - specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	A	Funds reservation fails
	A*	Funds reservation fails - past
	AU	Unopened period
	B	Batch total violation
	B*	Batch total violation - past
	BF	Frozen or inactive budget
	BU	Unopened budget year
	C	Unopened reporting period
	C*	Unopened reporting period - past
	D	Post to not open period
	D*	Post to not open period - past
	E	No journal entries
	E*	No journal entries - past
	EU	Unopened encumbrance year
	F	Unopened reporting encumbrance year
	F*	Unopened reporting encumbrance year - past
	G	Bad suspense account
	G*	Bad suspense account - past
	H	Bad reserve account
	H*	Bad reserve account - past
	I	Underway
	J	Journal total violation
	J*	Journal total violation - past
	K	Unbalanced IC JE
	K*	Unbalanced IC JE - past
	L	Unbalanced JE by acct category
	L*	Unbalanced JE by AC - past
	M	Multiple problems
	M*	Multiple problems - past
	N	Bad intercompany account
	N*	Bad intercompany account-past
	O	No reporting conversion information
	O*	No reporting conversion information - past
	P	Posted
	Q	Untaxed journal entry
	Q*	Untaxed journal entry - past
	R	Unbalanced enc JE
	R*	Unbalanced enc JE - past
	S	Selected
	T	Invalid conversion information
	T*	Invalid conversion info - past
	U	Unposted
	V	Unapproved
	V*	Unapproved - past

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	W	Enc JE with no enc type
	W*	Enc JE with no enc type - past
	X	Unbalanced JE
	X*	Unbalanced JE - past
	Z	Invalid or no JE lines
	Z*	Invalid or no JE lines - past
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Name of journal entry batch
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch status
STATUS_VERIFIED	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch status verified by posting process
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date within default accounting period
AVERAGE_JOURNAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Average journal flag
BUDGETARY_CONTROL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch funds check status
APPROVAL_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry batch approval status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATUS_RESET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period for batch
UNIQUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest date batch can be posted
POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date batch was posted
DATE_CREATED	NULL	DATE	Date batch was created
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry batch description
CONTROL_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Control total column
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total debit, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Batch running total credit, base currency
PARENT_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent batch in the primary MRC book
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
UNRESERVATION_PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet defining column
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Packet defining column for last funds check of the batch
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
POSTING_RUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting sequence number
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting concurrent request id
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	STATUS
GL_JE_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	DEFAULT_PERIOD_NAME
		3	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_BATCHES_S	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_POSTING_S	POSTING_RUN_ID

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL

GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL stores journal entry categories. Each row includes the category name and description. Each journal entry in your Oracle General Ledger application is assigned a journal entry category to identify its purpose. This table corresponds to the Journal Categories form. This table has no foreign keys, other than the standard Who columns.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_CATEGORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language the text will mirror. If text is not yet translated into LANGUAGE then any changes to the text in the source language row will be reflected here as well.
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category user defined name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Category description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL_U2	UNIQUE	1	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		2	LANGUAGE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_S	JE_CATEGORY_NAME

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines zone of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not re-convert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'.
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

- Bad rounding account
- > Reserved for country – specific functionality
- < Reserved for country – specific functionality
- U Unposted
- P Posted
- 1 Invalid currency code
- 2 Invalid source
- 3 Invalid category
- 4 Invalid set of books
- 5 Invalid set of books
- 6 (Actual) Unopened period
- 6 (Budget) Invalid budget version
- 6 (Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
- 7 Invalid entry
- 8 Invalid entry
- A Code combination does not exist
- B Multiple lines have code combination error
- C Code combination: detail posting not allowed

D Multiple lines have code combination error
 E Multiple lines have code combination error
 F Code combination not enabled
 G Multiple lines have code combination error
 H Multiple lines have code combination error
 I Multiple lines have code combination error
 J Code combination not yet effective (date)
 K Multiple lines have code combination error
 L Multiple lines have code combination error
 M Code combination past effective date
 N Multiple lines have code combination error
 O Multiple lines have code combination error
 Q Multiple lines have code combination error
 R Multiple lines have code combination error
 T Multiple lines have code combination error
 V Multiple lines have code combination error
 Z Multiple lines have code combination error

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE	CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE
GL_BUDGET_VERSIONS	BUDGET_VERSION_ID	BUDGET_VERSION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
GL_ENCUMBRANCE_TYPES	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	JE_CATEGORY_NAME	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_SOURCES_TL	JE_SOURCE_NAME	JE_SOURCE
GL_RECURRING_HEADERS	RECURRING_HEADER_ID	FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS	REVERSAL STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	-	Not (yet) reversed
	R	Reversed
ACTUAL_FLAG	BATCH_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	A	A
	B	B
	E	E
TAX_STATUS_CODE	TAX_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	Not Required

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type		QuickCodes Table	
	R		Required	
	T		Taxed	
<i>Column Descriptions</i>				
Name	Null?	Type	Description	
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column	
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column	
JE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category	
JE_SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry source	
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period	
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal entry header name	
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency	
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry header status lookup code	
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date header created in GL	
ACCRUAL_REV_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry flag	
MULTI_BAL_SEG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Multiple balancing segment flag	
ACTUAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balance type (Actual, Budget, or Encumbrance)	
DEFAULT_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry effective date	
TAX_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry tax status	
CONVERSION_FLAG		NULL VARCHAR2(1)	Currency conversion flag	
CREATION_DATE		NULL DATE	Standard Who column	
CREATED_BY		NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column	
ENCUMBRANCE_TYPE_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Encumbrance type defining column	
BUDGET_VERSION_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Budget version defining column	
BALANCED_JE_FLAG		NULL VARCHAR2(1)	Balanced journal entry flag	
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE		NULL VARCHAR2(25)	Key flexfield structure balancing segment value	
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch defining column	
FROM_RECURRING_HEADER_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Recurring batch header defining column	
UNIQUE_DATE		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used	
EARLIEST_POSTABLE_DATE		NULL DATE	Earliest date journal entry header can be posted	
POSTED_DATE		NULL DATE	Date journal entry header was posted	
ACCRUAL_REV_EFFECTIVE_DATE		NULL DATE	Reversed journal entry effective date	
ACCRUAL_REV_PERIOD_NAME		NULL VARCHAR2(15)	Reversed journal entry reversal period	
ACCRUAL_REV_STATUS		NULL VARCHAR2(1)	Reversed journal entry status	
ACCRUAL_REV_JE_HEADER_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Reversed journal entry defining column	
ACCRUAL_REV_CHANGE_SIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of reversal (Change Sign or Switch Dr/Cr)	
DESCRIPTION		NULL VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry description	
CONTROL_TOTAL		NULL NUMBER	Control total column	
RUNNING_TOTAL_DR		NULL NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RUNNING_TOTAL_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, entered currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
RUNNING_TOTAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry running total, base currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of currency exchange rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
EXTERNAL_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Extra reference column
PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the parent journal entry in the primary MRC book
REVERSED_JE_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Defining column of the journal entry that is reversed by this journal entry
ORIGINATING_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Originating balancing segment value
INTERCOMPANY_MODE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intercompany mode for the journal. Valid values are 1 through 4.
DR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the debit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 2.
CR_BAL_SEG_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Balancing segment value used on the credit side of an intercompany journal. This column is meaningful only for intercompany modes 1 and 3.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Context column for Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global Reconciliation Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_HEADERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_NAME
		2	JE_CATEGORY
GL_JE_HEADERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	JE_BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_HEADERS_S	JE_HEADER_ID

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_HEADERS	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
GL_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODES	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_LINE_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	GL_LOOKUPS
	D	Down
	N	Nearest
	U	Up
TAX_TYPE_CODE	TAX_TYPE	GL_LOOKUPS
	I	Input
	O	Output

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry header defining column
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry line number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination defining column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Journal entry line effective date
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal entry line status
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Journal entry line credit amount in base currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line description
LINE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type
REFERENCE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
REFERENCE_10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Journal entry line reference column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
CONTEXT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
NO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Value added tax descriptive flexfield column
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Statistical Amount
IGNORE_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Modify amounts if exchange rate changes
CONTEXT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Government transaction code
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
CONTEXT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
GL_SL_LINK_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Link to associated subledger data
GL_SL_LINK_TABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table containing associated subledger data
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
JGZZ_RECON_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield segment
JGZZ_RECON_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global reconciliation descriptive flexfield context column
TAXABLE_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Taxable line flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax type (Input or Output) for automatic tax calculations

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax code defining column for automatic tax calculations
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Rounding rule used for automatic tax calculations
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Amount includes tax flag for automatic tax calculations
TAX_DOCUMENT_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax document identifier
TAX_DOCUMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax document date
TAX_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer name
TAX_CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Tax customer reference
TAX_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax registration number
TAX_LINE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Automatically generated tax line flag
TAX_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group id for automatic tax calculations

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_JE_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	PERIOD_NAME
GL_JE_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE
		2	SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_JE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_JE_LINES_S	TAX_GROUP_ID

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES

GL_PERIOD_STATUSES stores the statuses of your accounting periods. Each row includes the accounting period name and status. Other applications maintain their calendars in this table, so each row also includes the relevant application identifier. CLOSING_STATUS is either 'O' for open, 'F' for future enterable, 'C' for closed, 'P' for permanently closed, or 'N' for never opened. Note that you cannot successfully open a period in your Oracle General Ledger application by changing a period's status to 'O' if it has never been opened before. You must use the Open and Close Periods form to properly open a period.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
GL_PERIODS	PERIOD_NAME	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	PERIOD_TYPE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CLOSING_STATUS	CLOSING_STATUS	GL_LOOKUPS
	C	Closed
	F	Future - Entry
	N	Never Opened
	O	Open
	P	Permanently Closed
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application defining column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CLOSING_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Accounting period status
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period begins
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which accounting period ends
YEAR_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the year containing this accounting period starts
QUARTER_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quarter number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUARTER_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which the quarter containing this accounting period starts
PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Denormalized period number (period_year*10000 + period_num)
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
ADJUSTMENT_PERIOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calendar period adjustment flag
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ELIMINATION_CONFIRMED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Elimination confirmed flag
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSING_STATUS
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	PERIOD_NAME
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES_U2	UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		3	EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_NUM
		4	CLOSING_STATUS

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : STATEMENT
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger maintains the subledger period statuses for reporting sets of books. Whenever a subledger period is opened, closed, or permanently closed for a primary set of books, this trigger opens, closes, or permanently closes the corresponding subledger period in the associated reporting sets of books.

Trigger Name : GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

The GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_BRU trigger caches data necessary for the GL_MRC_PERIOD_STATUSES_AU trigger. It also does some maintenance of period statuses necessary for the Global Accounting Engine.

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the set of books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
FND_ID_FLEX_STRUCTURES	ID_FLEX_NUM	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE
GL_PERIOD_SETS	PERIOD_SET_NAME	PERIOD_SET_NAME
GL_PERIOD_TYPES	PERIOD_TYPE	ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE
GL_TRANSACTION_CALENDAR	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
CONSOLIDATION_SOB_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	GL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	YES/NO	GL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books defining column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accounting books name
SHORT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Accounting books short name
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield structure defining column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting calendar name
ACCOUNTED_PERIOD_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period type
SUSPENSE_ALLOWED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Suspense posting allowed flag
ALLOW_INTERCOMPANY_POST_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow intercompany posting
TRACK_ROUNDING_IMBALANCE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Track rounding imbalances flag
ENABLE_AVERAGE_BALANCES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable average balances flag
ENABLE_BUDGETARY_CONTROL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable budgetary control flag
REQUIRE_BUDGET_JOURNALS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Journal required for budget flag
ENABLE_JE_APPROVAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable journal entry approval flag
ENABLE_AUTOMATIC_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enable automatic tax flag
CONSOLIDATION SOB_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Consolidation set of books flag
TRANSLATE_EOD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate EOD balances flag
TRANSLATE_QATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translated QATD balances flag
TRANSLATE_YATD_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Translate YATD balances flag
MRC SOB_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	MRC set of books type (Parent, Reporting, None)
ALLOW_POSTING_WARNING_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used - (defaults to 'N')
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
FUTURE_ENTERABLE_PERIODS_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of future enterable periods
LATEST_OPENED_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Latest opened accounting period
LATEST_ENCUMBRANCE_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Latest open year for encumbrances
RET_EARN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retained earnings key flexfield defining column
CUM_TRANS_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cumulative translation adjustment key flexfield defining column
RES_ENCUMB_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reserve for encumbrance key flexfield defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NET_INCOME_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Net income key flexfield defining column
ROUNDING_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rounding imbalances key flexfield defining column
TRANSACTION_CALENDAR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Calendar defining column
DAILY_TRANSLATION_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The rate type to be used for translation of average balances
EARLIEST_UNTRANS_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting books description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield context
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS_S	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS

HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS holds the definitions that identify business groups and the organization units within a single business group. Additional information about classifications and information types for each organization is held in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
PAY_COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INTERNAL_EXTERNAL_FLAG	INTL_EXTL EXT INT	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS External Internal
TYPE	ORG_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PAY_COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS. Default work site location for all assignments to this organization.
SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX.
DATE_FROM	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the organization.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Name of the organization.
COMMENTS	NULL	LONG	General remark.
DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	End date of the organization.
INTERNAL_EXTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the organization is treated as an employment unit within the business group.
INTERNAL_ADDRESS_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Internal address line.
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined organization types, for example Region, Division, Department.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_S	ORGANIZATION_ID

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL holds information about specific work locations defined for an enterprise, including address details.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Location name.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business Group ID associated with location.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Brief description of the location.
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to location foreign key.
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether items can be shipped to this location.
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as a receiving site.
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you can bill items to this location.
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location is an internal site.
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as an office site.
DESIGNATED_RECEIVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Person foreign key - the contact person for this location.
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization foreign key.
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default tax code for this location.
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which this location is no longer valid.
STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Address style - foreign key to FND_TERRITORIES.
ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	1st line of location address.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	2nd line of location address.
ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	3rd line of location address.
TOWN_OR_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Town or city.
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country.
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code.
REGION_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	County (US, UK); Province (CA).
REGION_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	State (US); Province of work (CA).
REGION_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Additional address segment - not used by seeded address structures.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
LOC_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ENTERED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Applications user who created this location; same as CREATED_BY.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle EDI Gateway.
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle EDI Gateway.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_LOCATIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_CODE
		3	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_OVN
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS

JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS is used to store information about AutoAccounting setup. Each row represents a type of account that AutoAccounting can derive code combination IDs for.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_DEFAULT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of this definition
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account class for this definition
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	GL_DEFAULT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS_S	GL_DEFAULT_ID

JA_AU_ACCT_DEFAULT_SEGS

JA_AU_ACCT_DEFAULT_SEGS is used to store information about AutoAccounting setup. Each row in this table represents a segment of the accounting flexfield and information about how to derive the value of that segment.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS	GL_DEFAULT_ID	GL_DEFAULT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier
GL_DEFAULT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign Key to JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS
SEGMENT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the segment in the accounting flexfield structure
TABLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of the table on which this segment is based
CONSTANT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Constant value for this segment
SEGMENT_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the segment in the accounting flexfield structure
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_ACCT_DEFAULT_SEGS_U1	UNIQUE	2	GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULT_SEGS_S	GL_DEFAULT_SEGMENT_ID

JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED

JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED is used to store information about the asset to which balancing charges are applied.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BAL_CHG_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Balancing charge application identifier
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identifier
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
BAL_CHG_ORIGIN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Balancing charge origin indicator
BAL_CHG_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of balancing charge applied
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	ASSET_ID
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED_U1	UNIQUE	2	BAL_CHG_ID
		4	ASSET_ID

JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE

JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE is used to store balancing charge information imported from external systems. A separate process, Mass Balancing Charges, loads the data into the appropriate tables.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Asset identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BAL_CHG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Balancing charge sequence identifier
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction header identifier
BAL_CHG_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Balancing charge amount
BAL_CHG_INTERFACE_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Interface record status indicator
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ERROR_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Failure to load reason

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	ASSET_NUMBER
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	BAL_CHG_INTERFACE_STATUS

JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE

JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE is used to store information about the asset from which balancing charges are sourced. This table is populated by the calculate balancing charges process and updated by the allocation of balancing charges.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_RETIREMENTS	RETIREMENT_ID	RETIREMENT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BAL_CHG_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Balancing charge identifier
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identifier
RETIREMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retirement identification number
BAL_CHG_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of balancing charges available for the asset
BAL_CHG_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of balancing charges applied from the asset
DATE_RETIRED	NULL	DATE	Date the asset was retired
BAL_CHG_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of the balancing charge
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	BAL_CHG_STATUS
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE_U1	UNIQUE	2	BAL_CHG_ID
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE_U2	UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	ASSET_ID
		6	RETIREMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE_S	BAL_CHG_ID

JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE

JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE is used to store capital gains tax information. The Asset Details function is used to create and update data within this table. The Australian Assets Capital Gains Tax report uses data within this table to calculate capital gains and losses for an asset.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Book name
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identifier
DEEMED_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Optional deemed value of the asset
DEEMED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Optional deemed date of the asset
INCIDENTAL_COSTS	NULL	NUMBER	Optional incidental costs applied to the asset
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE_U1	UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		4	ASSET_ID

JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS

JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS contains a flag which is used to indicate if a particular set of books has balancing charges enabled. This table is associated with the Oracle Assets FA_BOOK_CONTROLS table using the BOOK_TYPE_CODE column.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BAL_CHARGE_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Flag used to indicate if balancing charges are enabled or disabled
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Book name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP

JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP is a temporary table used by the Australian Tax Depreciation Schedule report. Its purpose is to store data processed by the PL/SQL stored package JA_AU_FA_BAL_CHG.Schedule32. This table is purged on each execution of the report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identifier
ASSET_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User assigned asset number
ASSET_DESC	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Asset description
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of category to which the asset belongs
CATEGORY_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Category number
CATEGORY_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Category description
ORIGINAL_COST_START	NULL	NUMBER	Original cost start
ORIGINAL_COST_END	NULL	NUMBER	Original cost end
COST_START	NULL	NUMBER	Cost start
COST_END	NULL	NUMBER	Cost end
DEPRN_RSRVE_START	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve start
DEPRN_RSRVE_END	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve end
DEPRN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation amount
ADDITION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Addition date
IN_SERVICE	NULL	DATE	Date placed in service
DEPRN_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation rate
DEPRN_BASIS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Depreciation basis
NET_BOOK_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Net book value
DATE_RETIRED	NULL	DATE	Retirement date
BAL_CHG_APPLIED	NULL	NUMBER	Balancing charge applied
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CATEGORY_ID
JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP_U1	UNIQUE	2	ASSET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS

JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS stores information about the association between Oracle Inventory subinventories and Oracle Purchasing Deliver-to Locations. Each subinventory may be associated with only one Deliver-to Location. Each Deliver-to Location may be associated with only one subinventory.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SUBINVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier
SUBINVENTORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Subinventory name
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC_ASSOC_U1	UNIQUE	3	SUBINVENTORY_NAME
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC_ASSOC_U2	UNIQUE	2	LOCATION_ID

JA_LOOKUPS

JA_LOOKUPS is a view based on FND_LOOKUP_VALUES that returns all lookup codes used in Oracle Financials for Asia/Pacific.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW JA_LOOKUPS
as SELECT
    LV.LOOKUP_TYPE,
    LV.LOOKUP_CODE,
    LV.MEANING,
    LV.DESCRPTION,
    LV.ENABLED_FLAG,
    LV.START_DATE_ACTIVE,
    LV.END_DATE_ACTIVE,
    LV.CREATED_BY,
    LV.CREATION_DATE,
    LV.LAST_UPDATED_BY,
    LV.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN,
    LV.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE1,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE2,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE3,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE4,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE5,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE6,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE7,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE8,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE9,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE10,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE11,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE12,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE13,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE14,
    LV.ATTRIBUTE15
from FND_LOOKUP_VALUES LV
    Where LV.LANGUAGE = USERENV('LANG')
AND LV.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID = 7000
AND SECURITY_GROUP_ID = FND_GLOBAL.LOOKUP_SECURITY_GROUP(LV.LOOKUP_TYPE,
LV.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION		NULL VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
START_DATE_ACTIVE		NULL DATE	Refer to base table.
END_DATE_ACTIVE		NULL DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Refer to base table.

JA_LOOKUP_TYPES

JA_LOOKUP_TYPES is a view based on FND_LOOKUP_TYPES_VL that returns all lookup types used in Oracle Financials for Asia/Pacific.

View Definition

```
CREATE VIEW JA_LOOKUP_TYPES
as SELECT
    VL.LOOKUP_TYPE,
    VL.LAST_UPDATE_DATE,
    VL.LAST_UPDATED_BY,
    VL.CREATION_DATE,
    VL.CREATED_BY,
    VL.LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN,
    VL.CUSTOMIZATION_LEVEL,
    VL.MEANING,
    VL.DESCRPTION
FROM FND_LOOKUP_TYPES_VL VL
    Where VL.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID = 7000
AND SECURITY_GROUP_ID = FND_GLOBAL.LOOKUP_SECURITY_GROUP(VL.LOOKUP_TYPE,
VL.VIEW_APPLICATION_ID)
```

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Refer to base table.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Refer to base table.
USER_MAINTAINABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Refer to base table.
MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Refer to base table.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refer to base table.

JE_BE_ANNUAL_VAT

JE_BE_ANNUAL_VAT contains Oracle Receivables information required for preparing the Belgian VAT Annual Return to be submitted to the VAT authorities. During each Declaration process request, records from the previous declaration process are first deleted from this table.

The Belgian VAT Annual Declaration Process selects all transactions of Belgian customers within the tax year from Oracle Receivables and inserts one row per customer into this table if the total taxable amount of the transactions exceeds a predefined value. Reporter information is stored in this table as record "0". Records "1" to "999998" are customer related information. Record "999999" stores the file total. The information in this table is used by the Belgian VAT Annual Return program to create a return file for submission to the VAT authorities.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COLUMN1	NULL	NUMBER	Record count (0 to 999999)
COLUMN2	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Reporter name for record "0". Customer name for record "1" to "999998". File total for record "999999".
COLUMN3	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	Reporter address for record "0". Customer address for record "1" to "999998".
COLUMN4	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Postal code of reporter address for record "0". Postal code of customer address for record "1" to "999998".
COLUMN5	NULL	VARCHAR2(22)	City of reporter address for record "0". City of customer address for record "1" to "999998".
COLUMN6	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
COLUMN7	NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	Reporter VAT number for record "0". Customer VAT number for record "1" to "999998".
COLUMN8	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Amount for record "1" to "999998"
COLUMN9	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax amount for record "1" to "999998"
COLUMN10	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Not currently used
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier for record "1" to "999998"
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier

JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES

JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES contains information for the AR Quarterly VAT (ESL) Declaration.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ESL_SUMMARY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ESL Summary identifier
DECLARATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Declaration identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Line number
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ESL_PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ESL Period name
SITE_USE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bill to site identifier
ESL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	ESL code
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(38)	Amount
CORRECTION_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES_U1	UNIQUE	2	ESL_SUMMARY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES_S	ESL_SUMMARY_ID

JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP

JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP contains information for mapping financial document line types to VAT reporting rule line types. This table is used by the Belgian VAT Allocate/Reallocate Monthly VAT process, which is the basis for Monthly VAT reporting.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SOURCE	JEBE_SOURCE	FND_LOOKUPS
	AP	Source AP
	AR	Source AR
	GL	Source GL
VAT_RULE_LINE_TYPE	JEBE_LINE_TYPE	FND_LOOKUPS
	TAX	Tax
	TAXABLE	Taxable

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Source ledger (Payables/General Ledger/Receivables)
DOCUMENT_LINE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Document line type
VAT_RULE_LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	VAT reporting rules line type

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP_U1	UNIQUE	2	SOURCE
		4	DOCUMENT_LINE_TYPE

JE_BE_LOGS

JE_BE_LOGS contains information about VAT Declarations. The Belgian VAT Attribute Declaration Number process assigns a number to the undeclared records in the JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS table and inserts a new row into this table for this number. The DECLARATION_TYPE_CODE column is assigned the value "DE" by the Belgian VAT Attribute Declaration Number process. The column is updated by the Belgian Confirm/Cancel VAT Declarations process to "CA" for a canceled declaration and "CO" for a confirmed declaration. Information in this table is used in the Belgian VAT Monthly VAT Preparation Report.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DECLARATION_STATUS_CODE	JEBE_DECLARATION_STATUS	FND_LOOKUPS
	CA	Cancelled
	CO	Confirmed
	DE	Declared
	SE	Selected
DECLARATION_TYPE_CODE	JEBE_DECLARATION_TYPE	FND_LOOKUPS
	VAM	VAT - Monthly
	VAQ	VAT - Quarterly (ESL)

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DECLARATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Declaration identifier
DECLARATION_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Declaration type code
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
DECLARATION_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Declaration status code
REGIME_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_BE_LOGS_U1	UNIQUE	2	DECLARATION_ID
		4	DECLARATION_TYPE_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_BE_LOGS_S2	DECLARATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_BE_REPORTERS

JE_BE_REPORTERS contains information about the declarer submitting VAT reports to the authorities. This information is printed on the report header of the VAT reports. This table contains one record per set of books.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPORTER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated unique reporter identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the reporter
ADDRESS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Address of reporter
POSTAL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Postal code of reporter address
CITY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	City of reporter address
COUNTRY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Country code
CONTACT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Contact for this reporter
TELEPHONE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Telephone number of the contact
VAT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT number of the reporter
ESTABLISHMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Not currently used
PROCESSING_UNIT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique Set of Books identifier
REGIME	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used
AP_REPORT_TO_INTRASTAT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
AR_REPORT_TO_INTRASTAT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
AP_DEFAULT_INTRASTAT_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
AR_DEFAULT_INTRASTAT_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Not currently used
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_BE_REPORTERS_U1	UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_BE_REPORTERS_S	REPORTER_ID

JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS

JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS contains information on General Ledger, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle Payables transactions which were allocated to VAT reporting boxes through the Belgian VAT Allocate/Reallocate Monthly VAT process. When you run the Belgian VAT Attribute Declaration Number process, the DECLARATION_ID column in this table is updated with the new number that was assigned to this process. When you cancel a declaration by running the Confirm/Cancel VAT Declarations process, the DECLARATION_ID column is updated to NULL.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LINE_TYPE	JEBE_LINE_TYPE	FND_LOOKUPS
	TAX	Tax
	TAXABLE	Taxable
SOURCE	JEBE_SOURCE	FND_LOOKUPS
	AP	Source AP
	AR	Source AR
	GL	Source GL

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ALLOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique allocation identifier
SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Source ledger (Payables/General Ledger/Receivables)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TRANS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier
TRANS_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction line identifier
OF_TRANS_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Financials transaction type
VAT_TRANS_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type (Tax or Taxable)
TAX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax name
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount
TRANS_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
VAT_REPORT_BOX	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Box number on VAT reporting form
DECLARATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Declaration identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	TRANS_ID
		4	TRANS_LINE_ID
		6	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	TRANS_DATE
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	2	ALLOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS_S	ALLOCATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_BE_VAT_ALLOC_ERRORS

JE_BE_VAT_ALLOC_ERRORS contains information about allocate/reallocate errors that arise from the Belgian VAT Allocate/Reallocate Monthly VAT process.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LINE_TYPE	JEBE_LINE_TYPE	FND_LOOKUPS
	TAX	Tax
	TAXABLE	Taxable
SOURCE	JEBE_SOURCE	FND_LOOKUPS
	AP	Source AP
	AR	Source AR
	GL	Source GL

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Source ledger (Payables/General Ledger/Receivables)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TRANS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier
TRANS_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction line identifier
OF_TRANS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Financials transaction type
VAT_TRANS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
LINE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type (Tax or Taxable)
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax name
AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount
TRANS_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
ERROR_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Error number
ERROR_DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Error description
POSTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Posted flag
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name

JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES

JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES contains rules that define how General Ledger, Oracle Receivables, and Oracle Payables transaction amounts are allocated to VAT Reporting Boxes by the Belgian VAT Allocate/Reallocate Monthly VAT process. VAT Reporting Rules are defined for each Set of Books.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
LINE_TYPE	JEBE_LINE_TYPE	FND_LOOKUPS
	TAX	Tax
	TAXABLE	Taxable
NOREC_VAT_REP_BOX	JEBE_VAT_REPORT_BOXES	FND_LOOKUPS
	00	00
	01	01
	02	02
	03	03
	45	45
	46	46
	47	47
	48	48
	49	49
	54	54
	55	55
	56	56
	57	57
	59	59
	61	61
	62	62
	63	63
	64	64
	81	81
	82	82
	83	83
	84	84
	85	85
	86	86
	87	87
	88	88
	99	99
SIGN_FLAG	JEBE_SIGN_FLAG	FND_LOOKUPS
	+	Plus
	-	Minus
SOURCE	JEBE_SOURCE	FND_LOOKUPS
	AP	Source AP
	AR	Source AR
	GL	Source GL
VAT_REPORT_BOX	JEBE_VAT_REPORT_BOXES	FND_LOOKUPS
	00	00
	01	01
	02	02

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	03	03
	45	45
	46	46
	47	47
	48	48
	49	49
	54	54
	55	55
	56	56
	57	57
	59	59
	61	61
	62	62
	63	63
	64	64
	81	81
	82	82
	83	83
	84	84
	85	85
	86	86
	87	87
	88	88
	99	99

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SOURCE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Source ledger (Payables/General Ledger/Receivables)
OF_TRANS_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Financials transaction type
VAT_TRANS_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT transaction type
LINE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Line type (tax or taxable)
TAX_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax name
VAT_REPORT_BOX	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Box on the VAT form that the amount is to be reported
NOREC_VAT_REP_BOX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Nonrecoverable part of a tax
SIGN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sign to use for the amount allocated to the transaction. Default is "+".
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the reporting rule becomes active. Default is current date.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the reporting rule becomes inactive. Null means rule is active indefinitely.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag. Default is Y.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	SOURCE
		6	OF_TRANS_TYPE
		8	VAT_TRANS_TYPE
		10	LINE_TYPE
		12	TAX_NAME
		14	VAT_REPORT_BOX
		16	NOREC_VAT_REP_BOX

JE_CH_PAYMENT_REF

JE_CH_PAYMENT_REF is a temporary table that stores payment batch information for EFT payments. Swiss payment format programs delete records from this table before inserting rows for the current payment batch.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Payment type (SAD or DTA)
CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check number
REF1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference text
REF2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference text
REF3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference text
REF4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reference text
REF5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
REF6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
REF7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
REF8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
REF9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
REF10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_CH_PAYMENT_REF_U1	UNIQUE	2	PAYMENT_TYPE
		4	CHECKRUN_NAME
		6	CHECK_NUMBER

JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES

JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES contains records of sequences relating to SAD Payment formatting.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Due date
MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Month of due date
SA_NR	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	SAD file number
SAD_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	SAD identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES_U1	UNIQUE	2	SAD_ID
JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES_U2	UNIQUE	2	MONTH
		4	SA_NR

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_CH_SAD_S	SAD_ID

JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_ALL

This table is used to associate a bank account with a Compatible Media contract. A contract can relate to one or more bank accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS_ALL	CONTRACT_ID	CONTRACT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTRACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_U1	UNIQUE	20	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID

JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS_ALL

This table stores all the relevant details of a Compatible Media contract between a company and its bank. This table will contain the range of interval numbers allocated to the accounting files used within the payment file.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTRACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary key
BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank branch ID
CLIENT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name as assigned by bank branch
CLIENT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Number as assigned by bank branch
SECURITY_FIXED_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Number as assigned by bank branch
AP_INTERVAL_START	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lowest sequence number in the range allocated by branch assigned to Payables
AP_INTERVAL_END	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Highest sequence number in the range allocated by branch assigned to Payables
INTERVAL_START	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lowest sequence number in the range allocated by bank branch
INTERVAL_END	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Highest sequence number in the range allocated by bank branch
LAST_USED_INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last interval number used in an EFT payment format submission
LAST_USED_TIMESTAMP	NULL	DATE	Date and time that the LAST_USED_INTERVAL was allocated
LAST_BATCH_FORMATTED	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name of the last batch formatted that had interval numbers allocated. Allows the status of the batch to be checked. If the status is canceled then LAST_USED_INTERVAL can be reset to value held in PREVIOUS_INTERVAL.
PREVIOUS_INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Holds LAST_USED_INTERVAL used by LAST_BATCH_FORMATTED
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS_U1	UNIQUE	10	CONTRACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_CZ_CONTRACT_ID_S	CONTRACT_ID

JE_CZ_EFT_DATA_TMP

This is a temporary table used to facilitate validation and the build of the EFT payment file before printing. This table is emptied before each run and then populated by the Czech KB Payment Format report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence to specify the order in which the records should be printed
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Identifies the type of data line
DATA_LINE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Data line
BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the unique batch

JE_DE_AP_BATCHES

JE_DE_AP_BATCHES contains the names of the payment batches for which separate payment letters have been printed. When you run the German Payables Separate Payment Letter report, a row is created in this table for the payment batch.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_DE_AP_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	2	CHECKRUN_NAME

JE_DE_AR_BATCHES

JE_DE_AR_BATCHES contains the names and identifiers of payment batches for which separate payment letters have been printed. When you run the German Receivables Separate Payment Letter report, a row is created in this table for the Receivables payment batch.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REMIT_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier
REMIT_BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_DE_AR_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	2	REMIT_BATCH_ID

JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS

JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS contains the results of the German Payables EFT Format programs. When you run the German International EFT Format program or the German Domestic EFT Format program, Oracle Payables stores the results of formatting the payment batch in this table. The information in this table is used in the German Domestic EFT Letter report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JEDE_CHECKRUN_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
JEDE_NUMBER_OF_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of invoices to be paid in payment batch
JEDE_CONTRA_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of invoice amounts in payment batch
JEDE_ACCOUNT_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of bank account number associated with payment batch
JEDE_BLZ_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of bank number associated with payment batch
JEDE_CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the format payment program is run
JEDE_COMPANY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of location defined in HR_LOCATIONS
JEDE_ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	1st line of location address
JEDE_ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	2nd line of location address
JEDE_ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	3rd line of location address
JEDE_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	City of location address
JEDE_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code of location address
JEDE_BANK_BLZ	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank number of user bank
JEDE_BANK_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank account number of user bank
JEDE_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bank name of user bank
JEDE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Currency code
JEDE_DISKETTE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Diskette number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JEDE_CHECKRUN_NAME

JE_DE_FA_SUMMARY

JE_DE_FA_SUMMARY contains summary information about fixed assets. When you run the Assets Summary report, records are first inserted into this table, before formatting by Oracle Reports. Records are deleted from the table when the report is completed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Asset identifier
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Asset type
DATE_RUN	NULL	DATE	Date the report is run
YEAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Fiscal year
MAJOR_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Major asset category
CAPITALIZED_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Asset capitalized account
CIP_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Asset CIP account
ASSET_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Asset cost
ADDITIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Asset additions
RETIREMENTS	NULL	NUMBER	Retirements
TRANSFERS	NULL	NUMBER	Transfers
APPRECIATIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Appreciations
DEPR_RESRV	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation reserve
DEPR_CURRENT	NULL	NUMBER	Current depreciation
NBV_BEGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Net book value at beginning
NBV_END	NULL	NUMBER	Net book value at end
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Depreciation book type code
CONC_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier

JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS

JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS contains the results of the German Direct Debit EFT Format program. When you run the German Direct Debit EFT Format program, Oracle Receivables stores the results in this table. The information in this table is used in the German Receivables Direct Debit report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JEDE_REMIT_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch identifier in Oracle Receivables
JEDE_NUMBER_OF_RECEIPTS	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of receipts in payment batch
JEDE_CONTRA_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of receipt amounts in payment batch
JEDE_ACCOUNT_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of bank account number associated with payment batch
JEDE_BLZ_SUM	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of bank number associated with payment batch
JEDE_CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when format program is run
JEDE_COMPANY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Description of location defined in HR_LOCATIONS
JEDE_ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	1st line of location address
JEDE_ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	2nd line of location address
JEDE_ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	3rd line of location address
JEDE_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	City of location address
JEDE_POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code of location address
JEDE_BANK_BLZ	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number of user bank
JEDE_BANK_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank account number of user bank
JEDE_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Bank name of user bank

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	JEDE_REMIT_BATCH_ID

JE_DK_EDI_TMP

JE_DK_EDI_TMP is a temporary table used for Danish Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) payments.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RECORD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Record identifier
BUFFER	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Buffer

JE_DK_PAY_CATEGORIES

This table is used to store payment categories and their attributes. Each record in this table corresponds to information regarding a single payment category. Payment categories with payment category identifiers from 1 to 100 are reserved for Oracle Applications. You can create records with the Payment Categories window. The attributes of a payment category are used for validation of invoice and bank level globalization flexfields.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment category identifier
PAYMENT_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Payment category
PAYMENT_MEANS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment means
PAYMENT_CHANNEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment channel
AGREEMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Agreement type
PARTY_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party identifier
SETTLEMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Settlement code
IMPORT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Import code
IMPORT_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Import month
BANK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Bank code flag
FOREIGN_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Foreign payment flag
SUPPLIER_MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplier message flag
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_DK_PAY_CATEGORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PAYMENT_CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_DK_PAY_CATEGORIES_S	PAYMENT_CATEGORY_ID

JE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT

This is the sequence audit table that provides audit information for the Greek Accounting Sequence.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_ASSIGNMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Assigned document sequence identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Assigned document sequence value
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT_U1	UNIQUE	1	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
		2	DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE

JE_ES_MESSAGES_ALL

The Temporary Messages table is used during Spanish Withholding Tax processing in Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables. Beginning in Release 11, this table is now partitioned by ORG_ID, so that Withholding Tax can be run simultaneously by users utilizing different operating units. During each processing, records from previous processing are first deleted before new ones are inserted.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STEP	NULL	NUMBER	Processing step
MESSAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Message text
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_ES_MESSAGES_U1	UNIQUE	2	STEP
		4	ORG_ID

JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL

JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL contains information relating to Spanish Withholding Tax processing. This table is partitioned by ORG_ID. During each processing, records from previous processing are first deleted before new records are inserted.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
CONC_REQ_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request identifier
FIN_IND	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record source ("S" is for Payables)
REMUN_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Remuneration type
VENDOR_NIF	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Supplier taxpayer identifier
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
INV_DOC_SEQ_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Invoice document sequence number
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice payment identifier
DATE_PAID	NULL	DATE	Date invoice paid
NET_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Net amount
WITHHOLDING_TAX_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding tax amount
ZIP_ELECTRONIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code/country
ZIP_LEGAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code
CITY_LEGAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
NUM_CHILDREN	NULL	NUMBER	Number of children
SIGN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sign of net amount
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax name
YEAR_DUE	NULL	NUMBER	Year withholding tax is due
SUB_REMUN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Subtype of remuneration
WITHHOLDABLE_AMT_IN_KIND	NULL	NUMBER	Withholdable amount in kind
WITHHOLDABLE_AMT_IN_KIND_SIGN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Withholding tax amount sign
WITHHELD_AMT_IN_KIND	NULL	NUMBER	Withheld amount in kind
WITHHELD_PYMT_AMT_IN_KIND	NULL	NUMBER	Withheld amount for payments in kind
EARNED_AMOUNTS	NULL	NUMBER	Amounts earned in Ceuta or Melilla
CONTRACT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Type of contract
BIRTH_YEAR	NULL	NUMBER	Year of birth
DISABLED	NULL	NUMBER	Disabled
FAMILY_SITUATION	NULL	NUMBER	Family situation
PARTNER_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Partner's fiscal code
DESCENDANT_LT_3	NULL	NUMBER	Descendants less than 3 years old
DESCENDANT_BT_3_16	NULL	NUMBER	Descendants between 3 and 16 years old
DESCENDANT_BT_16_25	NULL	NUMBER	Descendants between 16 and 25 years old
DISABLE_DESC_BT_33_65	NULL	NUMBER	Disabled descendants between 33% and 65%

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DISABLE_DESC_GT_65	NULL	NUMBER	Disabled descendants more than 65%
DESCENDANT_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of descendants
DEDUCTIONS	NULL	NUMBER	Deductions
EXPENSES	NULL	NUMBER	Expenses
SPOUSE_MAINTENANCE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Maintenance of spouse
CHILDREN_MAINTENANCE_AMT	NULL	NUMBER	Maintenance of children

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_ES_MODELO_190_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CONC_REQ_ID
		4	ORG_ID

JE_ES_MODELO_347_ALL

JE_ES_MODELO_347_ALL is a partitioned table that contains information from Third Party Operations processing. The NOMBRE column stores the following information:

For a person, the first surname, a space, the second surname, a space, and the whole first name.

For a company, the registered name or title with no acronyms.

The TIPO column stores one of the following:

A – Purchases (also populated by Oracle Payables)

C – Mediations

D – Non Business Purchases by Public Bodies

E – Grants or Subsidies

The CODIGO_POSTAL column stores one of the following:

For domestic third parties, the first two characters of the postal code (such as the numeric code for the province) followed by three zeros (000).

For third parties whose registered office is outside Spain, ninety-nine (99) followed by the 3–digit numeric code for the country as defined by the Spanish Government in the B.O.E. 31–Dec–1992.

During each processing, records from previous processing are first deleted before new ones are inserted.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
IMPORTE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(13)	Amount in Spanish pesetas (without decimals)
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
TIPO (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of operation (A for Payables or B for Receivables)
NOMBRE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Surnames, first name or registered name of declaree
NIF	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Taxpayer identifier of declaree
SIGLA	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Not currently used
MUNICIPIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	Not currently used
CODIGO_POSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of declaree's registered office address
FIN_IND (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Source (S for system created)
VIA_PUBLICA	NULL	VARCHAR2(23)	Not currently used
NUMERO	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Not currently used
COMENTARIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(130)	Not currently used
FLAG_ARRENDATA	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' means property rental

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ESCALERA	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Staircase number of rental property
PISO	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Floor number of rental property
PUERTA	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Door number of rental property
REF_CATASTRAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Rates reference for rental property

JE_ES_MODELO_349_ALL

This table contains details of Inter-EU sales and purchases of goods used by the Spanish Inter-EU operations reports, and is populated temporarily during each run.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books Id
CLAVE_OPERACION (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Operation type
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization
NIF_COMUNITARIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	VAT registration number
NOMBRE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Name of the declared
BASE_IMPONIBLE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the operations
OPERACION_TRIANGULAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Triangulation
EJERCICIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Year corrected
PERIODO	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Period corrected
FIN_IND (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' means created by the system

JE_ES_MODELO_415_ALL

This table contains invoice information used by the Spanish Canary Islands Annual Operations Magnetic Format. It is populated temporarily during each run.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
CLAVE_OPERACION (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Operation key
NIF	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Declared's taxpayer identifier
NOMBRE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Declared's name
IMPORTE	NULL	NUMBER	Turnover amount
DIRECCION	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Declared's address
CODIGO_POSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of the declared's address
MUNICIPIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(24)	Town or city of the declared's address
FIN_IND (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' if inserted by the program

JE_FI_NUMBER_VALIDATION

JE_FI_NUMBER_VALIDATION contains values used for Finnish validation.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VALUE (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Numeric values 0 to 9

JE_FR_DAS_010

JE_FR_DAS_010 contains information for the 010 record of the DAS2 reports. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge Program. This table reflects the original information in the Financial system.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TYPE_ENREG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "010"
SIRET_ENTR	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Minimum of 1st nine digits of tax identification numbers of all reporting entities
Z01	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	String "0000000000"
Z0_94_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Space
CODE_APE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Space
Z0_94_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Space
RAISON_SOCIALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Location code of reporting entity
ADR_COMPL	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Space
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_CONCAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Concatenation of 1st and 2nd line of location address of reporting entity
ADR_INSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	3rd line, town or city of location address of reporting entity
ADR_CPOSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of location address of reporting entity
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Town or city of location address of reporting entity
Z5	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	String "00000"
TYPE_FICHER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "X"
SIRET_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(14)	Minimum of 5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
Z6	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Space
ADR_COMPL_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Space
Z7	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_CONCAT_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Concatenation of 1st and 2nd line of location address of reporting entity
ADR_INSEE_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z9	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	3rd line, town or city of location address of reporting entity
ADR_CPOSTAL_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of location address of reporting entity
Z10	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Town or city of location address of reporting entity
Z11	NULL	VARCHAR2(185)	Space

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
JE_FR_DAS_010_SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	JE_FR_DAS_010 Set Of Books identifier
JE_FR_DAS_010_TYPE_ENREG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Source table identifier

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JE_FR_DAS_010_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TYPE_ENREG

JE_FR_DAS_010_NEW

JE_FR_DAS_010_NEW is an updated version of JE_FR_DAS_010. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes them when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. Modifications made to the 010 record through the DAS2 window are stored in this table. This table corresponds to the Type 10 region of the DAS2 window. Information in this table is used in the following reports:

French DAS2 Extract File

French DAS2 Consultant Letters

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TYPE_ENREG (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "010"
SIRET_ENTR	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Minimum of 1st nine digits of tax identification numbers of all reporting entities
Z01	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	String "0000000000"
Z0_94_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Space
CODE_APE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Space
Z0_94_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Space
RAISON_SOCIALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Location code of reporting entity
ADR_COMPL	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Space
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_CONCAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Concatenation of 1st and 2nd line of location address of reporting entity
ADR_INSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	3rd line, town or city of location address of reporting entity
ADR_CPOSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of location address of reporting entity
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Town or city of location address of reporting entity
Z5	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	String "00000"
TYPE_FICHER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "X"
SIRET_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(14)	Minimum of 5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
Z6	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Space
ADR_COMPL_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Space
Z7	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_CONCAT_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Concatenation of 1st and 2nd line of location address of reporting entity
ADR_INSEE_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z9	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADR_COMMUNE_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	3rd line, town or city of location address of reporting entity
ADR_CPOSTAL_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of location address of reporting entity
Z10	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST_ET	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Town or city of location address of reporting entity
Z11	NULL	VARCHAR2(185)	Space
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_FR_DAS_010_NEW_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	TYPE_ENREG

JE_FR_DAS_020

JE_FR_DAS_020 contains information for the 020 record of the DAS2 reports. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. The source of information for this table is the JE_FR_DAS_300 table. This table reflects the original information in the Financial system.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SIREN_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(9)	1st nine digits of tax identification number of reporting entity
NIC_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
SECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	String "00"
VALIDITE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Year of the ACCOUNTING_DATE column from AP_INVOICES_PAYMENTS table
TYPE_DAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "6"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "020"
Z01_94_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Space
CODE_APE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Space
Z01_94_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
SIRET_01_JAN	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Value "0"
NIC_01_JAN	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Value "0"
Z02	NULL	VARCHAR2(41)	Space
RAISON_SOCIALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Location code of reporting entity location
ADR_COMPL	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Space
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_CONCAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Concatenation of 1st and 2nd line of location address of reporting entity
ADR_INSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	3rd line, town or city of location address of reporting entity
ADR_CPOSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of location address of reporting entity
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Town or city of location address of reporting entity
PROFESSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Space
Z5	NULL	VARCHAR2(45)	Space
CODE_TAXE_SAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Salary tax code (I or N)
Z6	NULL	VARCHAR2(203)	Space
NUM_ENR	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Not currently used

JE_FR_DAS_020_NEW

JE_FR_DAS_020_NEW is an updated version of JE_FR_DAS_020. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. Modifications made to the 020 record through the DAS2 window are stored in this table. This table corresponds to the Type 20 region of the DAS2 window. Information in this table is used in the following reports:

French DAS2 Extract File

French DAS2 Consultant Lettres

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SIREN_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(9)	1st nine digits of tax identification number of reporting entity
NIC_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
SECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	String "00"
VALIDITE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Year of the ACCOUNTING_DATE column from AP_INVOICES_PAYMENTS table
TYPE_DAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "6"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "020"
Z01_94_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Space
CODE_APE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Space
Z01_94_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
SIRET_01_JAN	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Value "0"
NIC_01_JAN	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Value "0"
Z02	NULL	VARCHAR2(41)	Space
RAISON_SOCIALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Location code of reporting entity
ADR_COMPL	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Space
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_CONCAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	Concatenation of 1st and 2nd line of location address of reporting entity
ADR_INSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	3rd line, town or city of location address of reporting entity
ADR_CPOSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of location address of reporting entity
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Town or city of location address of reporting entity
PROFESSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Space
Z5	NULL	VARCHAR2(45)	Space
CODE_TAXE_SAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Salary tax code
Z6	NULL	VARCHAR2(203)	Space

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NUM_ENR	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Not currently used
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

JE_FR_DAS_210

JE_FR_DAS_210 contains information for the 210 record in the DAS2 reports. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. This table reflects the original information in the Financial system.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier Site identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check number
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
TAX_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Tax identification number
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
SIREN_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(9)	1st nine digits of tax identification number of reporting entity
NIC_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
SECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	String "00"
VALIDITE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Year of the ACCOUNTING_DATE column from AP_INVOICES_PAYMENTS table
TYPE_DAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "6"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "210"
SIRET_BENEF	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Income tax identification number of supplier
NOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Last name of supplier contact
PRENOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of supplier contact
RAISON_SOCIALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Supplier name
PROFESSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of minority-owned business of supplier
ADR_COMPL	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	1st address line of supplier site
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Space
ADR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
Z2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_VOIE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Space
ADR_INSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	City of supplier site address
ADR_CPOSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of supplier site address
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	City of supplier site address
DHON_H	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DHON/H"
DCOM_C	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DCOM/C"
DCO_CO	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DCO/CO"

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DRIS_R	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DRIS/R"
DJE_JP	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DJE/JP"
DDA_DA	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "DDA/DA" and "TVA/55"
DDI_I	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amount or base amounts for income tax type "DDI/I"
DAU_AR	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DAU/AR"
INDE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "INDE/R", "INDE/F" and "INDE/P"
AVAN	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "AVAN/A", "AVAN/N", "AVAN/L" and "AVAN/V"
RETE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "RETE/", "RETE/D" and "RETE/R"
NAT_AVAN_NOUR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/N"
NAT_AVAN_LOGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/L"
NAT_AVAN_VOIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/V"
NAT_AVAN_AUTR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/A"
Z5	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
NAT_RETE_ALLO	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "INDE/F"
NAT_RETE_REMB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "INDE/R"
NAT_RETE_PRIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "INDE/P"
NAT_TVA_REDUI	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "RETE/R"
NAT_TVA_DISPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "RETE/D"
TVA_NETTE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "TVA/47"
Z6	NULL	VARCHAR2(139)	Space
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
AGE_11	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "COTIS"
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax code
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount

JE_FR_DAS_210_NEW

JE_FR_DAS_210_NEW is an updated version of JE_FR_DAS_210. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. Modifications made to the 210 record through the DAS2 window are stored in this table. This table corresponds to the Type 210 region of the DAS2 window. Information in this table is used in the following reports:

French DAS2 Extract Files

French DAS2 Consultant Lettres

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier Site identifier
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check number
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier Site code
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice number
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
TAX_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Tax identification number
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice amount
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Tax code
INVOICE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SIREN_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(9)	1st nine digits of tax identification number of reporting entity
NIC_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
SECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	String "00"
VALIDITE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Year of the ACCOUNTING_DATE column from AP_INVOICES_PAYMENTS table
TYPE_DAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "6"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "210"
SIRET_BENEF	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Income tax identification number of supplier
NOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Last name of supplier contact
PRENOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of supplier contact
RAISON_SOCIALE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Supplier name
PROFESSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of minority-owned business of supplier
ADR_COMPL	NULL	VARCHAR2(32)	1st address line of supplier site
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Space
ADR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
Z2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_VOIE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	Space
ADR_INSEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	String "00000"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_COMMUNE	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	City of supplier site address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADR_CPOSTAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Postal code of supplier site address
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
ADR_BUR_DIST	NULL	VARCHAR2(26)	City of supplier site address
DHON_H	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DHON/H"
DCOM_C	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DCOM/C"
DCO_CO	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DCO/CO"
DRIS_R	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DRIS/R"
DJE_JP	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DJE/JP"
DDA_DA	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "DDA/DA" and "TVA/55"
DDI_I	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DDI/DI"
DAU_AR	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "DAU/AR"
INDE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "INDE/R", "INDE/F" and "INDE/P"
AVAN	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "AVAN/A", "AVAN/N", "AVAN/L" and "AVAN/V"
RETE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax types "RETE/", "RETE/R" and "RETE/D"
NAT_AVAN_NOUR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/N"
NAT_AVAN_LOGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/L"
NAT_AVAN_VOIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/V"
NAT_AVAN_AUTR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "AVAN/A"
Z5	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Space
NAT_RETE_ALLO	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "INDE/F"
NAT_RETE_REMB	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "INDE/R"
NAT_RETE_PRIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "INDE/P"
NAT_TVA_REDUI	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "RETE/R"
NAT_TVA_DISPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sum of amounts for income tax type "RETE/D"
TVA_NETTE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "TVA/47"
Z6	NULL	VARCHAR2(139)	Space
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
AGE_11	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of amounts or base amounts for income tax type "COTIS"
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_FR_DAS_300

JE_FR_DAS_300 contains information for the 300 record in the DAS2 reports. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. The source of information for this table is JE_FR_DAS_210. This table reflects the original information in the Financial system.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TAX_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Tax identification number
SIREN_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(9)	1st nine digits of tax identification number of reporting entity
NIC_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
SECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	String "00"
VALIDITE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Year of the ACCOUNTING_DATE column from AP_INVOICES_PAYMENTS table
TYPE_DAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "6"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "300"
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(36)	Space
BASE_BRUTE_FISC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
REMUNERATIONS_NET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
AVANTAGES_NAT	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
FRAIS_PROF	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
CHEQUE_VAC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_IMPOS	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS1	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS2	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_RET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
DHON_H	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DHON_H column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DCOM_C	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCOM_C column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DCO_CO	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCO_CO column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DRIS_R	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DRIS_R column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DJE_JP	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DJE_JP column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DDA_DA	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDA_DA column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DDI_I	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDI_I column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DAU_AR	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DAU_AR column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
INDE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of INDE column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
AVAN	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of AVAN column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
RETE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of RETE column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
Z2	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
TAXE_SAL	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
EFFECTIF_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Value "0"
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(134)	Space
NOM_RESP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Last name of designated receiver for that location of the reporting entity
PRENOM_RESP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of designated receiver for that location of the reporting entity
TPH_FONC_RESP	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Work telephone of designated receiver for that location of the reporting entity
CONTACTE_NOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Last name of contact person for that location of the reporting entity
CONTACTE_PRENOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of contact person for that location of the reporting entity
CONTACTE_TPH	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Work telephone of contact person for that location of the reporting entity

JE_FR_DAS_300_NEW

JE_FR_DAS_300_NEW is an updated version of JE_FR_DAS_300. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. Modifications made to the 300 record through the DAS2 window are stored in this table. This table corresponds to the Type 300 region of the DAS2 window. Information in this table is used in the following reports:

French DAS2 Extract File

French DAS2 Consultant Lettres

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
TAX_IDENTIFICATION_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Tax identification number
SIREN_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(9)	1st nine digits of tax identification number of reporting entity
NIC_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	5 digits (from 10th position) of tax identification number of reporting entity
SECTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	String "00"
VALIDITE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Year of the ACCOUNTING_DATE column from AP_INVOICES_PAYMENTS table
TYPE_DAS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	String "6"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "300"
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(36)	Space
BASE_BRUTE_FISC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
REMUNERATIONS_NET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
AVANTAGES_NAT	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
FRAIS_PROF	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
CHEQUE_VAC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_IMPOS	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS1	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS2	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_RET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
DHON_H	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DHON_H column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DCOM_C	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCOM_C column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DCO_CO	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCO_CO column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DRIS_R	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DRIS_R column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DJE_JP	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DJE_JP column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DDA_DA	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDA_DA column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DDI_I	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDI_I column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
DAU_AR	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DAU_AR column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INDE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of INDE column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
AVAN	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of AVAN column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
RETE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of RETE column of JE_FR_DAS_210 table
Z2	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
TAXE_SAL	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
EFFECTIF_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Value "0"
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(134)	Space
NOM_RESP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Last name of designated receiver for that location of the reporting entity
PRENOM_RESP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of designated receiver for that location of the reporting entity
TPH_FONC_RESP	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Work telephone of designated receiver for that location of the reporting entity
CONTACTE_NOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Last name of contact person for that location of the reporting entity
CONTACTE_PRENOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of contact person for that location of the reporting entity
CONTACTE_TPH	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Work telephone of contact person for that location of the reporting entity
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MONTANTS_CALCULES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not currently used

JE_FR_DAS_310

JE_FR_DAS_310 contains information for the 310 record in the DAS2 reports. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. The source of information for this table is JE_FR_DAS_300. This table reflects the original information in the Financial system.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SIREN_ENT	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Minimum of SIREN_ETAB column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
Z0	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	String "9999999999"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "310"
NBRE_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Total number of records in JE_FR_DAS_300 table
NBRE_200	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Value "0"
NBRE_210	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Total number of records in JE_FR_DAS_210 table
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(36)	Value "0"
BASE_BRUTE_FISC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
REMUNERATIONS_NET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
AVANTAGES_NAT	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
FRAIS_PROF	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
CHEQUE_VAC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_IMPOS	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS1	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS2	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_RET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
DHON_H	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DHON_H column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DCOM_C	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCOM_C column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DCO_CO	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCO_CO column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DRIS_R	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DRIS_R column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DJE_JP	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DJE_JP column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DDA_DA	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDA_DA column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DDI_I	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDI_I column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DAU_AR	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DAU_AR column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
INDE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of INDE column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
AVAN	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of AVAN column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
RETE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of RETE column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
Z2	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
TAXE_SAL	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
EFFECTIF_ENT	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Value "0"

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(207)	Space

JE_FR_DAS_310_NEW

JE_FR_DAS_310_NEW is an updated version of JE_FR_DAS_310. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the French DAS2 Extract program and deletes these records when you run the French DAS2 Purge program. Modifications made to the 310 record through the DAS2 window are stored in this table. This table corresponds to the Type 310 region of the DAS2 window. Information in this table is used in the following reports:

French DAS2 Extract File

French DAS2 Consultant Lettres

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SIREN_ENT	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Minimum of SIREN_ETAB column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
Z0	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	String "999999999"
TYPE_ENREG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	String "310"
NBRE_ETAB	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Number of records in JE_FR_DAS_300 table
NBRE_200	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Value "0"
NBRE_210	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Number of records in JE_FR_DAS_210 table
Z1	NULL	VARCHAR2(36)	Value "0"
BASE_BRUTE_FISC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
REMUNERATIONS_NET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
AVANTAGES_NAT	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
FRAIS_PROF	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
CHEQUE_VAC	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_IMPOS	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS1	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_BASE_IMPOS2	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
TOTAL_RET	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
DHON_H	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DHON_H column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DCOM_C	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCOM_C column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DCO_CO	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DCO_CO column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DRIS_R	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DRIS_R column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DJE_JP	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DJE_JP column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DDA_DA	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDA_DA column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DDI_I	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DDI_I column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
DAU_AR	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of DAU_AR column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
INDE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of INDE column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
AVAN	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of AVAN column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETE	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Sum of RETE column of JE_FR_DAS_300 table
Z2	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
TAXE_SAL	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Value "0"
Z3	NULL	VARCHAR2(12)	Space
EFFECTIF_ENT	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Value "0"
Z4	NULL	VARCHAR2(207)	Space
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

JE_GR_AR_AP_TRNOVR_ITF

JE_GR_AR_AP_TRNOVR_ITF is a temporary table that stores customer/supplier transaction/invoice data extracted from Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables. This interface table contains all the columns that are to be displayed by the two reports. The Greek Payables Supplier Turnover Listing, Greek Payables Supplier Turnover File Format, Greek Receivables Customer Turnover Listing, and Greek Receivables Customer Turnover File Format programs use this data to generate the reports in the required format. There is no primary key. This table is used only from Release 11i onward.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Parent concurrent request ID of the report set
INV_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice/transaction identifier
CUST_SUP_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer/supplier type code
CUST_SUP_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Customer/supplier name
CUST_SUP_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer/supplier number
TAX_PAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer tax payer ID
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier VAT registration number
SUPPLIER_SITE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Supplier site code
PROFESSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer/supplier profession
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer/supplier address line1
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer/supplier address line2
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Customer/supplier address line3
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer/supplier city
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer/supplier state
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer/supplier ZIP
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer/supplier province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Customer/supplier country
INV_TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice/transaction number
INV_TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice/transaction date
INV_TRX_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice/transaction currency code
INV_TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice/transaction amount in invoice currency
INV_TRX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Invoice/transaction type
ACCTD_INV_TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice/transaction functional amount. It is null if the functional currency and invoice currency are the same.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_GR_AR_AP_TRNOVR_ITF_U1	UNIQUE	20	REQUEST_ID
		25	CUST_SUP_NUMBER
		30	INV_TRX_ID

JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES

This setup table stores accounting cutoff rules for Greece. The accounting cutoff rules determine the time window in which a journal entry has to be posted.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger Set of Books identifier
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cutoff rule identifier
CATEGORY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Category code
CAT_APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier
DAYS	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of days
VIOLATION_RESPONSE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Error or warning
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NNULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NNULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NNULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NNULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	CATEGORY_CODE
		3	CAT_APPLICATION_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES_S	RULE_ID

JE_GR_JE_HEADER_SEQUENCE

This table stores the Greek Accounting sequence and value for each journal entry whose journal category has been set up to be sequenced.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal header identifier
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence defining column
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential numbering sequence value
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_GR_JE_HEADER_SEQUENCE_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID

JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES

This table stores data for each exclusion rule created. Each row includes the application ID, rule name, rule ID, enabled flag, description and other information. The primary key for this table is TRNOVR_RULE_ID. The rule name is also unique. Each rule will have a list of customer/supplier type codes, invoice/transaction type codes and invoice/transaction line type codes. The rule ID will be passed as a parameter in selecting the records to be listed in the report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRNOVR_RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for each exclusion rule created
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier which indicates the application to which the groups belong
TRNOVR_RULE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Exclusion name
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates if the Inclusion/Exclusion Rule is enabled
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	2	TRNOVR_RULE_ID
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	2	TRNOVR_RULE_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES_S	TRNOVR_RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES

This table stores data for each exclusion rule line created. Each row includes the application ID, rule ID, rule line ID, lookup type, lookup code, excluded flag, description and other information. The primary key for this table is TRNOVR_RULE_LINE_ID. Each rule line corresponds to a lookup type and a lookup code. Each rule line is associated with a rule name. The rule lines have exclude flags which specify whether the records fetched should be included or excluded from the listing, based on the type of supplier/customer associated at the customer or supplier level, the type of invoice associated at the invoice level, and the line type associated at transaction lines level.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES	TRNOVR_RULE_ID	TRNOVR_RULE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRNOVR_RULE_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for each exclusion rule line created
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier which indicates the application to which the groups belong
TRNOVR_RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique ID for each exclusion rule created
LOOKUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the turnover group
LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group identifier of the parent group being included
EXCLUDE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag which indicates if the group is included or excluded
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield context
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	2	TRNOVR_RULE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES_S	TRNOVR_RULE_LINE_ID

JE_HU_BALANCES_REPORT

JE_HU_BALANCES_REPORT contains information used for the Hungarian Asset Movement Schedule, the Hungarian Accumulated Depreciation Movement Schedule, and the Hungarian Depreciation Analysis Report. Oracle Assets never permanently stores data in this table. When you submit a balances report, Oracle Assets deletes any data in this table before running the report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset category identifier
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identifier
DISTRIBUTION_CCID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for depreciation expense account for the asset
ADJUSTMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for adjustment account for the asset
CATEGORY_BOOKS_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account being adjusted, or depreciation reserve account
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction or balance this row describes
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation, adjustment, cost, or reserve balance amount

JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS

JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS contains exemption letter information for suppliers. This table corresponds to the Exemption Letters window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLAUSE_REF	JEIT_CLAUSE_REF	FND_LOOKUPS
	8	art.8
	8 BIS	art.8 bis
	9	art.9

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier identifier
EFFECTIVE_FROM	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date the exemption letter becomes effective
EFFECTIVE_TO	NOT NULL	DATE	End date the exemption letter is effective
YEAR (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year of the EFFECTIVE_FROM column
EXEMPTION_LETTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Exemption letter identifier
PRINT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if letter is to be printed (Y or N)
ISSUE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if letter is to be issued to supplier (Y or N)
CUSTOM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if letter is to be sent to a standard supplier or to Customs
CLAUSE_REF	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	The clause of the Italian legislation concerning exemption letters which is relevant to a supplier
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which the exemption letter was first issued
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	EFFECTIVE_FROM
		3	EFFECTIVE_TO
JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	EXEMPTION_LETTER_ID
		2	YEAR

JE_IT_EXLET_SEQS

JE_IT_EXLET_SEQS stores the sequence information for Italian exemption letters.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
YEAR (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which the exemption letter becomes effective. Derived from YEAR column of JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS table.
SEQ_NO	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequence number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_EXLET_SEQS_U1	UNIQUE	1	YEAR

JE_IT_INV_PACKSLIPS

JE_IT_INV_PACKSLIPS contains information related to Italian inventory packing slips.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PACKSLIP_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Packing slip number
PACKSLIP_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date packing slip is issued
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(22)	Shipment header identifier. Corresponds to SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID column of RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS table.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_INV_PSLIP_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PACKSLIP_NUMBER
JE_IT_INV_PSLIP_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_IT_INV_PACKSLIP_S	PACKSLIP_NUMBER

JE_IT_PACKSLIPS

JE_IT_PACKSLIPS contains information relating to Italian Order Management packing slips.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PACKSLIP_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Packing slip number
PACKSLIP_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which packing slip is issued
PICKING_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Picking header identifier. Corresponds to PICKING_HEADER_ID column of SO_PICKING_HEADERS table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_PACKSLIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PACKSLIP_NUMBER
JE_IT_PACKSLIPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PICKING_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_IT_PACKSLIP_NUMBER_S	PACKSLIP_NUMBER

JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS

JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS contains information relating to Italian Purchasing packing slips.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	TRANSACTION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PACKSLIP_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Packing slip number
PACKSLIP_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date on which packing slip is issued
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier. Corresponds to TRANSACTION_ID column of RCV_TRANSACTIONS table.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PACKSLIP_NUMBER
JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS_U1	UNIQUE	2	TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_IT_PACKSLIP_NUMBER_S2	PACKSLIP_NUMBER

JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS

JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS contains report parameter information which provides a history of the report runs. Oracle Financials inserts records into this table when you run the following reports:

Oracle Financials for Italy:

Italian Purchase VAT Register

Italian Payables Sales VAT Register (Self Invoices, EEC VAT)

Italian Receivables Sales VAT Register

Italian Receivables Deferred VAT Register

Italian Payables Summary VAT Report

Italian Assets Register

Oracle Financials for Poland:

Polish Purchase VAT Register

Polish Sales VAT Register

Polish Journal Ledger Report

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent program identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier
RUN_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date report was run
PARAMETER_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	1st parameter
PARAMETER_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	2nd parameter
PARAMETER_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	3rd parameter
PARAMETER_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	4th parameter
PARAMETER_5	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	5th parameter
REPORT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Report status

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_IT_TMP_RPT_HEADERS

JE_IT_TMP_RPT_HEADERS contains page number information for pre-printing generic report headers.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NUM_OF_PAGE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Page number

JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B

This table contains information about Italian VAT registers. Translated column values for multi-lingual support are stored in the JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_TL table. This table corresponds to the VAT Registers window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_REGISTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	VAT register identifier
VAT_REGISTER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	VAT register type(Purchase,Deferred or Sales)
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date to begin using the VAT register
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date to stop using the VAT register
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	VAT_REGISTER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTER_S	VAT_REGISTER_ID

JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_TL

This table contains the translated information about Italian VAT registers. Multiple rows, one for each language, correspond to one row of data in the JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B table. This table corresponds to the VAT Registers window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_REGISTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	VAT register identifier
VAT_REGISTER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	VAT register name
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined language of the row's translated column
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Actual language of the row's translated column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_TL_U1	UNIQUE	5	VAT_REGISTER_ID
		6	LANGUAGE

JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS

JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS contains document sequence information for Italian VAT registers. This table corresponds to the Document Name region of the VAT Registers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B	VAT_REGISTER_ID	VAT_REGISTER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VAT_REGISTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	VAT register identifier
DOCUMENT (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Document sequence identifier. Corresponds to DOC_SEQUENCE_ID column of FND_DOC_SEQUENCES table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS_U1	UNIQUE	2	VAT_REGISTER_ID
		3	DOCUMENT

JE_IT_VAT_REPORT_INV

JE_IT_VAT_REPORT_INV contains invoices reported on submitted Italian VAT registers. This table stores all transactions included in Italian register reports; the transaction is inserted in the table once for each register name that it is included in.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_INVOICES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	TRX_ID
JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS	REQUEST_ID	REQUEST_ID
JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B	VAT_REGISTER_ID	VAT_REGISTER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	TRX_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction identifier
VAT_REGISTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	VAT register identifier
REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES

JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES contains information about EFT payment batches. Oracle Payables deletes records from this table before inserting new records when you run the following programs:

Format Foreign Payments

Format Domestic Payments

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	EFT batch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CHECKRUN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date batch is created
BATCH_FORMAT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment format
MEDIUM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Medium identifier assigned during EFT file generation
MEDIUM_SEQNO	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Medium sequence number assigned during EFT file generation
PAYER_BANK_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account of payer
TOT_BANK_ACCOUNTS	NULL	NUMBER(19)	Sum of bank accounts (supplier accounts and payer accounts)
TOT_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total payment amount
TOT_PAYMENTS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Total number of payments
TOT_RECORDS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Total number of records
NO_OF_CANCELLATIONS	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Not currently used
FIRST_PAYMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	First document number
LAST_PAYMENT_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last document number
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	2	BATCH_ID
JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_U2	UNIQUE	2	CHECKRUN_NAME
JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_U3	UNIQUE	2	MEDIUM_ID
		4	MEDIUM_SEQNO

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_NL_EFT_CONTENTS

JE_NL_EFT_CONTENTS contains information used by the EFT Format Payments programs. Oracle Payables deletes records from this table before inserting new records when you run the following programs:

Format Foreign Payments

Format Domestic Payments

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch identifier
ROW_SEQNO (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Running row identifier + 10
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
INFO_RECORD	NULL	VARCHAR2(296)	EFT text
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(38,15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NL_EFT_CONTENTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BATCH_ID
		4	ROW_SEQNO

JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA

JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA contains EFT media information for creating EFT documents. This table corresponds to the EFT Media window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES	BATCH_ID	JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA_BATCH_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MEDIUM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Medium identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MEDIUM_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Medium type
BATCH_FORMAT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment format
MEDIUM_IDENTIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Document identifier
MEDIUM_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	4-digit identifier that is written to the header record
EFT_USER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	EFT user number
DATE_GENERATED	NULL	DATE	Date medium is created
DATE_DUPLICATE	NULL	DATE	Date a duplicate EFT file is created
DATE_SENT	NULL	DATE	Date medium was sent to the bank for payment
NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Notes
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	MEDIUM_NUMBER
JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA_U1	UNIQUE	2	MEDIUM_ID
JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA_U2	UNIQUE	2	MEDIUM_IDENTIFICATION

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA_S	MEDIUM_ID

JE_NL_EFT_SPECS

JE_NL_EFT_SPECS contains information on the payment batches relating to EFT Payment formats. Oracle Payables inserts records into this table when you run the following programs:

Format Foreign Payments

Format Domestic Payments

Netherlands Payment Specification Report

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Check number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NL_EFT_SPECS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CHECKRUN_NAME

JE_NO_BANK_AVSTEM_TEMP

JE_NO_BANK_AVSTEM_TEMP contains bank transaction information used in the Norwegian Bank Transaction Listing (JENORAVS) report.

Records are inserted into this table when you run the Bank Transaction Listing report and deleted from the table when the report is completed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SORTKONTO	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account segment of Accounting Flexfield
KONTO	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing segment of Accounting Flexfield
HOVEDDATO	NULL	DATE	Accounting date
BANKDATO	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Check date
POSTERTDATO	NULL	DATE	Cleared date or Check date
KILDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(11)	String "Payables"
KUNDE_LEV	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Supplier name
BET_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Payment method
BET_BUNKE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Payment batch name
BILAGNR	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Check voucher number
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount
BESKRIV	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Space
W_SESSIONID	NULL	NUMBER	User session identifier
W_ENTRYID	NULL	NUMBER	User entry identifier

JE_NO_BBS

JE_NO_BBS is used by the Norwegian BBS Payment format program.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REC_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record type (A, B C, F or G)
BUFFER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transfer text
W_SESSIONID	NULL	NUMBER	User session identifier
W_ENTRYID	NULL	NUMBER	User entry identifier

JE_NO_BBS_MESSAGE

JE_NO_BBS_MESSAGES is used by the Norwegian BBS Payment Format program to store error messages during payment formatting.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MELDING_NR	NULL	NUMBER(8)	Number
MELDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(75)	Error message concatenated with payment batch name

JE_NO_DATADIALOG

JE_NO_DATADIALOG is used by the Norwegian Datadialog Payment format program.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REC_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record type (1, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 9)
PAYMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice number from AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS table
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Invoice identifier for AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS table
BUFFER	NULL	VARCHAR2(121)	Transfer text
W_SESSIONID	NULL	NUMBER	User session identifier
W_ENTRYID	NULL	NUMBER	User entry identifier

JE_NO_INVEST_LINES

JE_NO_INVEST_LINES contains information for investment tax processing. When you run the Generate Investment Tax program, Oracle Payables inserts records into this table, and deletes them when the program is completed.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAMS	APPLICATION_ID CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID PROGRAM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ACCNTG
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been posted to accrual Set of Books (Y or N)
ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been transferred into Oracle Assets (U, Y or N)
ASSETS_TRACKING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is tracked in Oracle Assets (Y or N)
CASH_POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution has been posted to cash Set of Books (Y, N or P)
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line number
DIST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for expense account associated with a distribution line
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LINE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of line type
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period name
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for liability account associated with a distribution line
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice distribution amount
BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of invoice in functional currency, only used for foreign currency invoices
BASE_INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Price variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution line matched to purchase order
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice batch identifier
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXCHANGE_RATE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of exchange rate variance for invoice distribution line matched to purchase order
FINAL_MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Final match indicator for distribution line matched to purchase order
INCOME_TAX_REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Reporting region for distribution line for 1099 supplier
INVOICE_PRICE_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of price variance in invoice currency for invoice distribution
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
MATCH_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Approval status
POSTED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if invoice distribution was posted
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Purchase order distribution line identifier for purchase order matched invoice distributions
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Enhanced Who column, date that concurrent program identified by PROGRAM_ID updated a record
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity billed for purchase order matched invoice distributions
RATE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for exchange rate variance account for distribution line
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Enhanced Who column
REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if distribution line is reversing distribution line
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	1099 type
UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price for purchase order matched invoice items
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Value-added tax code
AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	No longer used
BASE_AMOUNT_ENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating encumbrance status of distribution line
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date exchange rate is obtained from daily rates table
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate for a foreign currency invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type for a foreign currency invoice
PRICE_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
PRICE_VAR_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for price variance account associated with a distribution line matched to a purchase order
QUANTITY_UNENCUMBERED	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
STAT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount associated with a distribution line for measuring statistical quantities
AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
BASE_AMOUNT_TO_POST	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
CASH_JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash journal entry batch identifier
EXPENDITURE_ITEM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date for project expenditure item used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
EXPENDITURE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project organization used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
EXPENDITURE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Project expenditure type used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
JE_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry batch identifier
PARENT_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice matched to a credit or debit memo
PA_ADDITION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if Project related invoice distributions have been transferred into Oracle Projects (Y or N)
PA_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Project item quantity used to build accounting flexfield for project-related distribution line
POSTED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount posted to general ledger in invoice currency (used only if cash or combined basis accounting is used)
POSTED_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount posted to general ledger in functional currency (used only if cash or combined accounting is used)
PREPAY_AMOUNT_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of prepayment that can still be applied to an invoice
PROJECT_ACCOUNTING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Projects Descriptive Flexfield context column
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for project task used to build Accounting Flexfield for project-related distribution line
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction code for creating US Standard General Ledger journal entries (Oracle Public Sector Payables)
USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL Transaction Code Descriptive Flexfield context column
EARLIEST_SETTLEMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
QUANTITY_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity variance amount for invoice distribution lines matched to purchase order distribution line
BASE_QUANTITY_VARIANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity variance amount in functional currency for invoice distribution line matched to purchase order
PACKET_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Budgetary control packet identifier for lines that fail funds checking
W_SESSIONID	NULL	NUMBER	User session identifier
W_ENTRYID	NULL	NUMBER	User entry identifier
ACCOUNTING_EVENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	ACCNTG
PREPAY_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	PREPAY
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	TAXDATES
AWARD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	AWARDID
GMS_BURDENABLE_RAW_COST	NULL	NUMBER	AWARDID
DIST_MATCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	RECMATCH
RCV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	RECMATCH
PARENT_REVERSAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	RECMATCH
MATCHED_UOM_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	RECMATCH
AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	PROJECTSIC
AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	PROJECTSIC
PA_IC_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PROJECTSIC
TAX_RECOVERY_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	PARTIALVAT
TAX_RECOVERY_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PARTIALVAT
TAX_RECOVERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PARTIALVAT
TAX_CODE_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	PARTIALVAT
MERCHANT_DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	VATEXPENSES
MERCHANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	VATEXPENSES
MERCHANT_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	VATEXPENSES
MERCHANT_TAX_REG_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	VATEXPENSES
MERCHANT_TAXPAYER_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	VATEXPENSES
COUNTRY_OF_SUPPLY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	VATEXPENSES
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	PROJECTSIC
PA_CC_AR_INVOICE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	PROJECTSIC
PA_CC_PROCESSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PROJECTSIC
CREDIT_CARD_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	PROJECTSIC

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NO_INVEST_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID
		4	PROGRAM_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B

This table contains the setup information for Norwegian Investment Tax. Information is stored in one record per investment tax. Column values in this table are not translated. Translated column values for multi-lingual support are stored in the JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_TL table. This table corresponds to the Investment Taxes window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books identifier
APPLICATION_COLUMN_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Column name of Accounting Flexfield segment for which investment tax is applied
SEGMENT_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	User defined name of the Accounting Flexfield segment for which investment tax is applied
FOR_SEGMENT_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment value of Accounting Flexfield for which investment tax is applied
TAX_CODE_ALLOWED (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT tax code for which investment tax is applied
ID_FLEX_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Chart of Accounts identifier
INV_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield identifier of account associated with the investment tax
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Investment tax rate
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date investment tax becomes inactive
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	SEGMENT_NAME
		4	FOR_SEGMENT_VALUE
		6	TAX_CODE_ALLOWED

JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_TL

This table contains the translated setup information for Norwegian Investment Tax. Multiple rows, each for a different language, correspond to one row of data in the JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B table. This table corresponds to the Investment Taxes window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B	FOR_SEGMENT_VALUE	FOR_SEGMENT_VALUE
	SEGMENT_NAME	SEGMENT_NAME
	TAX_CODE_ALLOWED	TAX_CODE_ALLOWED

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	User defined name of the Accounting Flexfield segment for which investment tax is applied
FOR_SEGMENT_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment value of Accounting Flexfield for which investment tax is applied
TAX_CODE_ALLOWED (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT tax code for which investment tax is applied
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Defined language of the row's translated column
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Actual language of the row's translated column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Investment tax description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_TL_U1	UNIQUE	2	SEGMENT_NAME
		4	FOR_SEGMENT_VALUE
		6	TAX_CODE_ALLOWED
		8	LANGUAGE

JE_NO_TELEPAY

JE_NO_TELEPAY is used by the Norwegian Telepay Payment format program.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site identifier
TRANSTYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Transaction type (Values of 01,02,03,04 or 99)
PRINTED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Print status (Value: FORMATTED)
KJOREDATO	NULL	DATE	Date on which the format program is run
DUE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Due date
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
KID	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value of "U" for transaction type 01,02,03,04 and "Z" for transaction type 99
BUFFER_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(13)	Transfer text 1
AH_TRANS_SEKVN	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Value of "111111"
BUFFER_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(51)	Transfer text 2
SEKVENSKONTROLLFELT	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Value of "9999"
BUFFER_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Spaces for formatting
BUFFER_4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Spaces for formatting
W_SESSIONID	NULL	NUMBER	User session identifier
W_ENTRYID	NULL	NUMBER	User entry identifier

JE_NO_TELEPAY_RETUR1

JE_NO_TELEPAY_RETUR1 contains return information from TELEBANK for Norwegian Telepay File Validation. Records are loaded into this table through a SQL*Loader program "Norwegian Telepay File Validation Loader". These records are deleted when the Telepay File Validation report is completed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BUFFER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	EFT text
BUFFER2	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	EFT text
SEQ	NULL	NUMBER	Sequence number

JE_PT_BANK_TRANSFER_TEXT

JE_PT_BANK_TRANSFER_TEXT is used by the Portuguese Receivables Direct Debit and Payables EFT Payment formatting programs. Oracle Receivables and Oracle Payables insert records into this table before formatting by the report when you run the format payments programs. Records are deleted when the report is completed. There are one header record, one trailer record, and multiple detail records. The TYPE column has the values "H" for header records, "D" for detail records, and "T" for trailer records. The REQUEST_TYPE column has the values "EFT" for Oracle Payables EFT Payment and "DD" for Oracle Receivables Direct Debit. The PRINT_SEQUENCE_NUM column has the values "-1" for header records and "999999999999999" for trailer records. For detail records, this column corresponds to the PRINT_SEQUENCE_NUM column of the AP_SELECTED_INVOICE_CHECKS table. This column is not used in Oracle Receivables.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TEXT_STRING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Transfer text
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Record type
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Payment batch identifier
REQUEST_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Payment type
PRINT_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Print sequence number

JE_PT_JEPTVATR

JE_PT_JEPTVATR contains information for Portuguese Payables and Receivables VAT Recapitulative reporting. Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables delete records from previous processing before inserting new ones into this table, and then create a formatted output file from the stored information when you run the Portuguese Suppliers Recapitulative Extract File program or the Portuguese Customers Recapitulative Extract File program. There are one header record, one trailer record, and multiple detail records. The SEQUENCE_NUM column holds the numbering sequence for the records. The header record has the number "0" and the trailer record has the number "999999". Detail records are numbered from "1" to "999998". The FI_NUM column holds the taxpayer identification number. For header and trailer records, this column holds the reporting entity's taxpayer identification number. For detail records, FI_NUM is the customer taxpayer identification number in Oracle Receivables and the supplier taxpayer identification number in Oracle Payables. The NET_INV_AMOUNTS column is null in the header record. For detail records, this column is the sum of ACCTD_AMOUNT from the RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST table in Oracle Receivables. This column is the sum of BASE_AMOUNT (AMOUNT if the BASE_AMOUNT is null) from the AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS table in Oracle Payables. NET_INV_AMOUNTS for the trailer record is the sum of NET_INV_AMOUNTS in the detail records. The COUNT column is null in the header record and detail records. For the trailer record, COUNT is the total number of detail records.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEQUENCE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Sequence number
FI_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Taxpayer identification number
NET_INV_AMOUNTS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Amount in thousands
COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Total number of detail records

JE_SE_EFT

JE_SE_EFT contains information for Swedish EFT Payment formatting. Oracle Payables deletes records from previous processing before inserting new records into this table when you run the following format EFT Payments programs:

Bankgiro Inland

Bankgiro Utland SISU

Bankgiro Utland UTLI

Postgiro Inland

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REC_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Record type
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Check number
BUFFER	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Concatenation of information to be printed for each record type
W_SESSIONID	NULL	NUMBER	User session identifier
W_ENTRYID	NULL	NUMBER	User entry identifier
EFT_PROGRAM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EFT format program

**(Detailed Design
continues in Volume 2)**

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1 – 7

C

Column descriptions, 3 – 4

Columns, Who, 3 – 4

Concurrent Program List, 2 – 64

See also Concurrent Program Definitions

Country-specific data, A – 2

country-specific localizations, 3 – 6

Custom Reporting, Country-specific data, A – 2

D

Database Diagram, 1 – 7

Database Diagrams

Belgium, 2 – 15

Customer Balances, 2 – 10

Czech Republic, 2 – 16

EFT, 2 – 11

France – DAS2 Reporting, 2 – 17

Germany, 2 – 18

Greece, 2 – 19

Greek Journal Allocations, 2 – 12

Interest Invoice, 2 – 13

Italy, 2 – 20

Netherlands, 2 – 21

Norway, 2 – 22

Spain, 2 – 23

Supplier Balances, 2 – 14

database diagrams, conventions, 2 – 5

Database triggers, 3 – 7

F

Foreign keys, 3 – 3

Form, 1 – 8

Form List, 2 – 50

See also Form Definitions

Forms and Table View List, 2 – 41

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3 – 6, A – 2

Globalization Flexfields, A – 2

AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS_GF
F, B – 4

AR_CUSTOMER_PROF_AMOUNTS_GFF,
B – 2

AR_CUSTOMER_PROF_CLASSES_GFF, B
– 3

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_GFF, B – 2

EFT Invoice Formats , B – 6
 EFT Payment Format Formats, B – 9
 EFT Payment Schedules Format, B – 10
 EFT System Formats, B – 11
 EFT Vendor Site Formats, B – 14
 JG_AP_AWT_TAX_RATES, A – 3
 JG_AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS, A – 3
 JG_AP_BANK_BRANCHES, A – 5
 JG_AP_CHECKS, A – 6
 JG_AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS, A – 6
 JG_AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS, A – 16
 JG_AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE, A – 18
 JG_AP_INVOICES, A – 7
 JG_AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE, A – 10
 JG_AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, A – 19
 JG_AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES, A – 20
 JG_AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, A – 20
 JG_AP_TAX_CODES, A – 21
 JG_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS, A – 24
 JG_AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES , A – 25
 JG_AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, A – 24
 JG_AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES, A – 25
 JG_AR_MEMO_LINES, A – 26
 JG_AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, A – 28
 JG_AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, A – 29
 JG_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS, A – 31
 JG_AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, A – 31
 JG_AR_VAT_TAX, A – 33
 JG_FA_ADDITIONS, A – 35
 JG_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, A – 39
 JG_FA_BOOKS, A – 37
 JG_FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS, A – 40
 JG_FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, A – 43
 JG_FND_CURRENCIES, A – 44
 JG_GL_JE_HEADERS, A – 45
 JG_GL_JE_LINES_INFO, A – 46
 JG_GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, A – 47
 JG_HR_LOCATIONS, A – 47
 JG_MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES, A – 50

JG_MTL_PARAMETERS, A – 51
 JG_MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS, A – 52
 JG_OE_WSH_DELIVERIES, A – 74
 JG_ORG_FREIGHT, A – 54
 JG_PO_HEADERS, A – 56
 JG_PO_LINE_LOCATIONS, A – 58
 JG_PO_LINES, A – 56
 JG_PO_RELEASES, A – 59
 JG_PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, A – 59
 JG_PO_VENDOR_SITES, A – 61
 JG_PO_VENDORS, A – 60
 JG_RA_ADDRESSES, A – 62
 JG_RA_BATCH_SOURCES, A – 63
 JG_RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES, A – 70
 JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX, A – 65
 JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES, A – 68
 JG_RA_CUSTOMERS, A – 64
 JG_RA_SITE_USES, A – 72
 JG_SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES, A – 72
 JG_ZZ_RECON_COMB, B – 4
 JG_ZZ_RECON_HEADERS, B – 6
 JG_ZZ_RECON_LINES, B – 6
 Org Developer DF, A – 50

I

Indexes, 3 – 6
 important note about, 3 – 6
 Internal View List, 2 – 44

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2 – 50
 See also Module Definitions
 Modules, 1 – 7
 Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2 – 49

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2 – 24

Public View List, 2 – 40

Q

QuickCodes, 1 – 7

Columns that contain, 3 – 3

R

Region-specific data, A – 2

Relationship, 1 – 7

Report List, 2 – 52

See also Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3 – 6

Single Organization View List, 2 – 46

T

Table and View Definitions

AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL, 3 – 8

AP_AE_LINES_ALL, 3 – 10

AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL, 3 – 13

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL, 3 – 14, A – 3

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL, 3 – 22

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS, 2 – 46

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3 – 17, A – 3

AP_BANK_BRANCHES, 3 – 24, A – 5

AP_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 28

AP_CHECKS_ALL, 3 – 32, A – 5

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL,
3 – 40, A – 6

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3 –
60, A – 14

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE, 3 – 73,
A – 18

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL, 3 – 80

AP_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 47, A – 7

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE, 3 – 55, A –
10

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS, 3 – 85

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 – 86,
A – 19

AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL, A – 19

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, A – 20

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL, 3 – 89, A – 20

AP_TERMS_TL, 3 – 92

AP_TERMS_V, 2 – 41

AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3 – 94

AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3 – 100

AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, 3 –
109

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3 – 102, A –
23

AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS, 3 –
124, B – 3

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS, B
– 2

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES, 3 –
119, A – 25, B – 3

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 3 – 114, A –
24, B – 2

AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL,
A – 25

AR_LOCATION_VALUES, 3 – 127

AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B, A – 26

AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL,
3 – 130

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 –
133, A – 27

AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, A – 29

AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_AL
L, 3 – 141

AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL,
3 – 148, A – 29

AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL, 3 – 145

AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B, 3 – 157

AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, A – 31

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, 3 – 159

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, A – 33

AS_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_VBR, 2 – 44

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_KARDEX_DATA, 3
– 165
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_PER_STATUSES, 3
– 166
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJUSTED_COSTS, 3 –
163
CST_MGD_INFL_TSF_ORG_ENTRIES, 3
– 167
FA_ADDITIONS_B, 3 – 168, A – 34
FA_ASSET_INVOICES, 3 – 172
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, 3 – 176, A – 38
FA_BOOKS, A – 36
FA_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 184
FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS, A – 40
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS, 3 – 188
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, 3 – 191
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY, 3 – 194
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, A – 41
FA_PRICE_INDEXES, 3 – 197
FA_RETIREMENTS, 3 – 198
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, 3 – 202
FND_CURRENCIES, 3 – 209, A – 43
FND_LOOKUPS, 3 – 212
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS, 3 – 213, B –
4
GL_INTERFACE, 3 – 218
GL_JE_BATCHES, 3 – 222
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 226
GL_JE_HEADERS, 3 – 227, A – 44, B – 5
GL_JE_LINES, 3 – 232, A – 46, B – 6
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES, 3 – 236
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3 – 238, A – 47
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, 3 –
242
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 244, A – 47
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION, A
– 49
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, 2 – 41
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS, 3 – 247
JA_AU_ACCT_DEFAULT_SEGS, 3 – 248
JA_AU_ADDITIONS_ALLOCATIONS_V, 2
– 41
JA_AU_ADDITIONS_BOOKS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED, 3 – 249
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_DETAILS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE, 3 – 251
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE, 3 – 253
JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE, 3 – 255
JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_FA_ADD_ADJ_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, 3 – 257
JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_SOURCE_ADDITIONS_BOOKS_V,
2 – 41
JA_AU_SOURCE_ADDITIONS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP, 3 – 258
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS, 3 – 259
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS_V, 2 – 41
JA_LOOKUP_TYPES, 3 – 262
JA_LOOKUPS, 3 – 260
JE_BE_ANNUAL_VAT, 3 – 263
JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES, 3 – 264
JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP, 3 – 265
JE_BE_LOGS, 3 – 266
JE_BE_REPORTERS, 3 – 267
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOC_ERRORS, 3 – 269
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS, 3 – 268
JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES, 3 – 270
JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES_V, 2 – 41
JE_CH_PAYMENT_REF, 3 – 273
JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES, 3 – 274
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC, 2 – 46
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_ALL, 3 – 275
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_V, 2 – 41
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS, 2 – 46
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS_ALL, 3 – 276
JE_CZ_EFT_DATA_TMP, 3 – 278
JE_DE_AP_BATCHES, 3 – 279
JE_DE_AR_BATCHES, 3 – 280
JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS, 3 – 281
JE_DE_FA_SUMMARY, 3 – 282
JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS, 3 – 283
JE_DE_VAT_NAME_V, 2 – 41
JE_DK_EDI_TMP, 3 – 284
JE_DK_PAY_CATEGORIES, 3 – 285
JE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT, 3 – 286
JE_ES_MESSAGES, 2 – 46
JE_ES_MESSAGES_ALL, 3 – 287
JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL, 3 – 288
JE_ES_MODELO_347, 2 – 46
JE_ES_MODELO_347_ALL, 3 – 290
JE_ES_MODELO_349, 2 – 46
JE_ES_MODELO_349_ALL, 3 – 292

JE_ES_MODELO_415, 2 – 46
 JE_ES_MODELO_415_ALL, 3 – 293
 JE_ES_REMITTED_RECEIPTS_V, 2 – 41
 JE_FI_NUMBER_VALIDATION, 3 – 294
 JE_FR_DAS_010, 3 – 295
 JE_FR_DAS_010_NEW, 3 – 297
 JE_FR_DAS_020, 3 – 299
 JE_FR_DAS_020_NEW, 3 – 300
 JE_FR_DAS_210, 3 – 302
 JE_FR_DAS_210_NEW, 3 – 304
 JE_FR_DAS_300, 3 – 306
 JE_FR_DAS_300_NEW, 3 – 308
 JE_FR_DAS_310, 3 – 310
 JE_FR_DAS_310_NEW, 3 – 312
 JE_GR_AR_AP_TRNOVR_ITF, 3 – 314
 JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES, 3 – 316
 JE_GR_JE_HEADER_SEQUENCE, 3 – 318
 JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES, 3 – 320
 JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES_V, 2 – 41
 JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES, 3 – 319
 JE_HU_BALANCES_REPORT, 3 – 322
 JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS, 3 – 323
 JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS_V, 2 – 41
 JE_IT_EXLET_SEQS, 3 – 324
 JE_IT_INV_PACKSLIPS, 3 – 325
 JE_IT_PACKSLIPS, 3 – 326
 JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS, 3 – 327
 JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS, 3 – 328
 JE_IT_TMP_RPT_HEADERS, 3 – 329
 JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS, 3 – 332
 JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS_V, 2 – 41
 JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B, 3 – 330
 JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_TL, 3 – 331
 JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_VL, 2 – 41
 JE_IT_VAT_REPORT_INV, 3 – 333
 JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES, 3 – 334
 JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_V, 2 – 41
 JE_NL_EFT_CONTENTS, 3 – 335
 JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA, 3 – 336
 JE_NL_EFT_SPECS, 3 – 337
 JE_NL_INVOICE_VALIDATION, 2 – 44
 JE_NO_BANK_AVSTEM_TEMP, 3 – 338
 JE_NO_BBS, 3 – 339
 JE_NO_BBS_MESSAGE, 3 – 340
 JE_NO_DATADIALOG, 3 – 341
 JE_NO_INVEST_LINES, 3 – 342
 JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B, 3 – 346
 JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_TL, 3 – 347
 JE_NO_TELEPAY, 3 – 348
 JE_NO_TELEPAY_RETUR1, 3 – 349
 JE_PT_BANK_TRANSFER_TEXT, 3 – 350
 JE_PT_JEPTVATR, 3 – 351
 JE_SE_EFT, 3 – 352
 JG_AP_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_PO_REL_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_PO_REQ_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_PO_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES, 3 – 357
 JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES_V, 2 – 44
 JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_BAL, 3 – 358
 JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL, 3 – 359
 JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES, 3 – 360
 JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES_V, 2 – 44
 JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY, 2 – 46
 JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY_ALL, 3 – 361
 JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_BAL, 3 – 363
 JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_DETAIL, 3 – 364
 JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC, 3 – 365
 JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC_V, 2 – 46
 JG_ZZ_GL_RECON_TRX, 3 – 367
 JG_ZZ_GL_UNREC_TRX, 3 – 368
 JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES, 2 – 46
 JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES_ALL, 3 – 369
 JG_ZZ_INT_INV_LINES_ALL, 3 – 372
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES, 2 – 47
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 370
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_V, 2 – 41
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICE_LINES, 2 – 47
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICE_LINES_V, 2 – 42
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES, 2 – 47
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 371
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_V, 2 – 42
 JG_ZZ_INVOICE_INFO, 3 – 373, B – 6
 JG_ZZ_JGZZCSLP_MESSAGES, 3 – 375
 JG_ZZ_JGZZVSLP_MESSAGES, 3 – 376
 JG_ZZ_OPERATING_UNITS_V, 2 – 44

JG_ZZ_PAY_FORMAT_INFO, 3 – 377, B – 9	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL, 3 – 412
JG_ZZ_PAY_SCHED_INFO, 3 – 379, B – 10	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECTION_TMP, 3 – 408
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B, 3 – 381, B – 11	JL_BR_AP_INVOICES_SHIP_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL, 3 – 383	JL_BR_AP_OPERATIONS, 3 – 415
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_VL, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AP_SICI_INVOICES_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_VL, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS, 3 – 416
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES, 3 – 385	JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINES, 3 – 417
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTIONS, 3 – 418
JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LINES, 3 – 386	JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES, 3 – 420
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES, 3 – 387	JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS, 2 – 47
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL, 3 – 422
JG_ZZ_TA_JE_LINES_V, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES, 3 – 388	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS, 2 – 47
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL, 3 – 424
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS, 3 – 389	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_SAB_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF, 3 – 384	JL_BR_AR_COLL_DOCS_SAB_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TMP_RPT_HEADERS, 3 – 390	JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS, 2 – 47
JG_ZZ_VEND_SITE_INFO, 3 – 391, B – 14	JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL, 3 – 426
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_IOB_V, 2 – 42
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_ALL, 3 – 393	JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV, 2 – 47
JL_AR_AP_PROVINCES, 3 – 395	JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_ALL, 3 – 430
JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS, 3 – 397	JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR, 3 – 432
JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES, 3 – 399	JL_BR_AR_MC_OCC_DOCS, 3 – 433
JL_AR_AR_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_ALL_MRC_V, 2 – 49
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_MRC_V, 2 – 49
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_ALL, 3 – 401	JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS, 2 – 47
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL, 3 – 434
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_V, 2 – 42
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL, 3 – 403	JL_BR_AR_PAY_SCHED_AUX, 3 – 438
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_IOB_V, 2 – 42
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_POSTING_TMP, 3 – 439
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 406	JL_BR_AR_RCT_MTHD_1_V, 2 – 44
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_RCT_MTHD_2_V, 2 – 44
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT, 2 – 47	
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_ALL, 3 – 409	
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT, 2 – 47	

JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL, 3 – 440
 JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS_ALL, 3 – 442
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTER_V, 2 – 44
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL, 3 – 443
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL, 3 – 445
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_TMP, 3 – 447
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3 – 448
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL, 3 – 450
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL, 3 – 453
 JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL, 3 – 455
 JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL, 3 – 457
 JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL, 3 – 459
 JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP_ALL, 3 – 460
 JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL, 3 – 462
 JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_ALL, 3 – 463
 JL_BR_BALANCES, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_BALANCES_ALL, 3 – 465
 JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS, 3 – 467
 JL_BR_GL_LEGAL_REP, 3 – 469
 JL_BR_JOURNALS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_JOURNALS_ALL, 3 – 471
 JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES, 3 – 473
 JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS, 3 – 474
 JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF_ALL, 3 – 475
 JL_BR_PO_FUNCTIONAL_MATRIX, 3 – 476
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS_ALL, 3 – 478
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS_ALL, 3 – 477
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 479
 JL_BR_TAX_LMSG, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_TAX_LMSG_ALL, 3 – 480
 JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT, 3 – 481
 JL_CL_GL_ACCT_HIER_TMP, 3 – 483
 JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS, 3 – 484
 JL_CO_FA_AEL_GL_V, 2 – 44
 JL_CO_FA_AEL_SL_V, 2 – 44
 JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS, 3 – 488
 JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS, 3 – 486
 JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS, 3 – 489
 JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_CO_FA_PURGE, 3 – 491
 JL_CO_GL_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 44
 JL_CO_GL_BALANCES, 3 – 493
 JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL, 3 – 494
 JL_CO_GL_CONC_ERRS, 3 – 495
 JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS, 3 – 496
 JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS, 3 – 498
 JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES, 3 – 499
 JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALs, 3 – 501
 JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES, 3 – 503
 JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS, 3 – 508
 JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_CO_GL_NITS, 3 – 506
 JL_CO_GL_TRX, 3 – 509
 JL_MX_FA_ISR_IMPAC, 3 – 511
 JL_ZZ_AP_AWT_TYPES, 3 – 512

JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES, 3 – 514
 JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_ALL, 3 – 516
 JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_ALL, 3 – 520
 JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES, 3 – 518
 JL_ZZ_AR_PO_TX_FSC_CLS_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_AR_PO_TX_TXN_NAT_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_ALL, 3 – 522
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_ALL, 3 – 524
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_ALL, 3 – 529
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_ALL, 3 – 531
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL, 3 – 526
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEGRY, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEGRY_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_ALL, 3 – 533
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_ALL, 3 – 535
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL, 3 – 537
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL, 3 – 539
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL, 3 – 541
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_LOOKUP_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_ALL, 3 – 543
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_ALL, 3 – 545
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_V, 2 – 43

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGM_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LMSG_CREATE_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL, 3 – 546
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_ALL, 3 – 548
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_ALL, 3 – 550
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 – 552
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_FA_ADJ_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_PERIODS_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS, 3 – 554
 JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES, 3 – 555
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI, 3 – 556
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 557
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODEL_RANGES, 3 – 561
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS, 3 – 560
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_TMP, 3 – 564
 MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES, A – 50
 MTL_PARAMETERS, A – 51
 MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES, 3 – 565
 MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3 – 569, A – 51
 OE_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_VBR, 2 – 45
 ORG_FREIGHT_TL, A – 54
 PO_HEADERS_ALL, A – 54
 PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 589, A – 57
 PO_LINES_ALL, A – 56
 PO_RELEASES_ALL, A – 59
 PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, A – 59
 PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL, 3 – 604, A – 61
 PO_VENDORS, 3 – 597, A – 60
 RA_ADDRESSES_ALL, 3 – 609, A – 62
 RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3 – 617, A – 63
 RA_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 614
 RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL, 3 – 649, A – 70

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, 3 – 633, A – 65
 RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3 – 642, A – 68
 RA_CUSTOMERS, 3 – 622, A – 64
 RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL, 3 – 627
 RA_SITE_USES_ALL, 3 – 653, A – 72
 RCV_TRANSACTIONS, 3 – 658
 SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES, A – 72
 TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_CREATE_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_DELETE_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_RECURRENCE_INVOICE_VBR, 2 – 45
 WSH_DELIVERIES, A – 74

Tables

See also Table and View Definitions
 Column descriptions, 3 – 4
 Foreign keys, 3 – 3
 Indexes. *See* Indexes
 Primary Keys, 3 – 4
 QuickCodes Columns, 3 – 3
 Who columns, 3 – 4, 3 – 5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views

See also Table and View Definitions; View List
 Derivation, 3 – 7



CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle customer, this numbered copy is registered in your site's name. Use, duplication, and disclosure are severely restricted and subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle employee, this numbered copy is registered in your name and must be returned if you leave the company. It is your responsibility not to disclose this information to anyone outside of Oracle who is not licensed to use this product. If you have a prospect who needs to see this information, contact mailid APPSAPP to obtain a special nondisclosure agreement.

If you are neither an Oracle customer with a valid contract for the use of this document nor an Oracle employee, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it. Please return it immediately to Oracle. You may call collect to the office of the Executive Vice President Applications Division, to arrange its return.

Copy #



Oracle®

Global Financial Applications

Technical Reference Manual

Release 11i

Volume 2

CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary,
confidential information that is the exclusive
property of Oracle Corporation.

**See back cover for
important information.**

**KEEP
UNDER
LOCK &
KEY**

Oracle® Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual

**RELEASE 11i
VOLUME 2
January 2000**

ORACLE®

Oracle® Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual
Release 11i
Volume 2

The part number for this volume is A80917-01. To order this book, ask for Part No. A80916-01

Copyright © 1998, 2000. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors: Adriana Chiromatzo, Alex Fiteni, Naveen Gupta, Andrew Ko, Jason Liu, Shintaro Okuda, Paul Snelling, Terrance Wampler

Contributors: Christopher Andrews, Craig Borchardt, Clara Jaeckel, Kristin Penaskovic

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data — General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.



Contents

VOLUME 1

Chapter 1	Introduction	1 – 1
Chapter 2	High-Level Design	2 – 1
	Overview of High-Level Design	2 – 2
	Database Diagrams	2 – 7
	Public Table List	2 – 24
	Public View List	2 – 40
	Forms and Table View List	2 – 41
	Internal View List	2 – 44
	Single Organization View List	2 – 46
	Multiple Reporting Currencies View List	2 – 49
	Module List	2 – 50
Chapter 3	Detailed Design	3 – 1
	Overview of Detailed Design	3 – 2
	Table and View Definitions	3 – 3
	Index	

VOLUME 2

(Detailed Design continued from Volume 1) 3 – 355

Appendix A **Globalization Flexfields** **A – 1**
Globalization Flexfields A – 2

Appendix B **European Region Flexfields** **B – 1**
European Region (EMEA) Flexfields B – 2

Index

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Global Financial Applications Technical Reference Manual A80917-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

Oracle Applications Documentation Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506-7000 Fax: (650) 506-7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

**(Detailed Design
continued from Volume 1)**

JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES

JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES holds the summarized supplier balances for Oracle Payables. Beginning balances and period movements are held for each accounting period, supplier, and site. This table is populated at the subledger period closing time, at the point when the subledger accounting period is closed or permanently closed. If the period is re-opened, data for that and any other subsequent periods will be deleted. The table will only be populated when there are no previous accounting periods open.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key flexfield combination identifier
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site unique identifier
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in base currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in base currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POSTED_TO_GL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating balance posted to General Ledger

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		3	CURRENCY_CODE
		4	PERIOD_NAME
		5	VENDOR_ID
		6	VENDOR_SITE_ID

JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_BAL

The temporary balances table for Oracle Payables is used for reporting on balances for transactions which have not yet been transferred to the General Ledger. Beginning balances and period movements are held for combinations of account and supplier/site.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield combination identifier
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site unique identifier
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in base currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in base currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POSTED_TO_GL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating balance posted to General Ledger

JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL

This table is used to hold temporary data both for calculating the balances and for providing information for the detailed versions of the reports, if required.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books identifier
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document sequence identifier
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Value assigned by document sequence
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield combination identifier
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line credit amount in base currency
TRANS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type
TRANS_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Document number
TRANS_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Document description
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier site unique identifier
POSTED_TO_GL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating balance posted to General Ledger
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date record inserted into table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	ACCOUNTING_DATE
		6	VENDOR_ID
JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES

JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES holds the summarized supplier balances for Oracle Receivables. Beginning balances and period movements are held for each accounting period, customer, and site. The customer site is considered to be the location code for the bill-to address of each transaction. This table is populated at the subledger period closing time, at the point when the subledger accounting period is closed or permanently closed. If the period is re-opened, data for that and any other subsequent periods will be deleted. The table will only be populated when there are no previous accounting periods open.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield combination identifier
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer site unique identifier
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in base currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in base currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POSTED_TO_GL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating balance posted to General Ledger

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		3	CURRENCY_CODE
		4	PERIOD_NAME
		5	CUSTOMER_ID
		6	CUSTOMER_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY_ALL

This table stores associations of transaction sources and transaction types. This table restricts you to using only associated transaction types for a selected transaction source.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
INVOICE_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction class, could be one of INV,CM,DM,GUAR,DEP,CB
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY_ALL_U1	UNIQUE	2	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
		4	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_BAL

The temporary balances table for Oracle Receivables is used for reporting on balances for transactions which have not yet been transferred to the General Ledger. Beginning balances and period movements are held for combinations of account and customer/site.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield combination identifier
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer site unique identifier
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in entered currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning debit balance in base currency
BEGIN_BAL_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield beginning credit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in entered currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net debit balance in base currency
PERIOD_NET_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting Flexfield period net credit balance in base currency
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POSTED_TO_GL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating balance posted to General Ledger

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_BAL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	PERIOD_NAME
		6	CUSTOMER_ID

JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_DETAIL

This table is used to hold temporary data both for calculating the balances and for providing information for the detailed versions of the reports, if required.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting books identifier
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Document sequence identifier
SUBLEDGER_DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Value assigned by document sequence
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield combination identifier
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line debit amount in entered currency
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line credit amount in entered currency
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line debit amount in base currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entry line credit amount in base currency
TRANS_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Document type
TRANS_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Document number
TRANS_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Document description
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer site unique identifier
POSTED_TO_GL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating balance posted to General Ledger
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DATE_CREATED	NOT NULL	DATE	Date record inserted into table

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_DETAIL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		4	ACCOUNTING_DATE
		6	CUSTOMER_ID
JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_DETAIL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC

JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC stores information about Business Entity Relationships. It relates a Business Entity (Customer, Supplier or Company) with Related Businesses (Tax Authorities) and the Secondary ID Numbers. Multiple relationships can be created for a single Business Entity. The Business Entity is represented by the PRIMARY_ID_NUMBER column whose value is derived from either HR_LOCATIONS.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11, RA_CUSTOMERS.JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE, or PO_VENDORS.NUM_1099 column. The Related Business is represented by the ASSOCIATED_ENTITY_ID column, whose value is derived from PO_VENDORS.VENDOR_ID column. The Related Business is defined in the Suppliers Window as "Tax Authority" classification. The Secondary ID Type is represented by the ID_TYPE column, whose value is derived from a user definable lookup with a type of JGZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC_ID_TYPE. The Secondary ID Number is represented by the ID_NUMBER column.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	ASSOCIATED_ENTITY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENTITY_ASSOCIATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business entity relationship identifier
ASSOCIATED_ENTITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Associated entity identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRIMARY_ID_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Primary identity number
ID_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identity type
ID_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identity number
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective date
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
INEFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Ineffective date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC_S	ENTITY_ASSOCIATION_ID

JG_ZZ_GL_RECON_TRX

This table is used as an RXi Interface Table for the RXi report General Ledger Reconciled Transactions Report. The RXi publishing engine will then report back on data held within this table, by REQUEST_ID and generate report output.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent request ID
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield combination identifier
ACC_FLEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Recon ID
JGZZ_RECON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Reconciliation date
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reconciliation reference
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective Date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entered Credit
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entered Debit
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Credit
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Debit

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_GL_REC_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID

JG_ZZ_GL_UNREC_TRX

This table is used as an RXi Interface Table for the RXi report General Ledger Unreconciled Transactions Report. The RXi publishing engine will then report back on data held within this table, by REQUEST_ID and generate report output.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Request Id
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
ACCOUNTING_FLEXFIELD	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Accounting Flexfield
JGZZ_RECON_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Jgzz Recon Ref
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Journal
EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective Date
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entered Debit
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entered Credit
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Debit
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Credit
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period Name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_GL_UNREC_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID

JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES_ALL

This table contains lookup codes defined by the user. In Release 11 it is used to store interest rates for Interest Invoice.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOOKUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code type
LOOKUP_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code
MEANING	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Lookup code meaning
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Lookup code description
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date when the lookup code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date when the lookup code becomes inactive
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_ALL

JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_ALL is populated by the Interest Invoice Creation Process. For each batch of suggested interest invoices, a new batch is inserted into the table.

If the batch is canceled from the Modify Interest Invoices window, the corresponding row for the batch is deleted from this table. After AutoInvoice has been run and the invoice information has been imported into Oracle Receivables, the TRANSFERRED_FLAG is set to Y. When the interest invoice batch is subsequently confirmed from the Modify Interest Invoices window, the row for the batch is deleted from this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTEREST_BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of interest invoice batch
BATCH_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of interest invoice batch
CALCULATE_INTEREST_TO_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date up to which interest is calculated on overdue/late invoices
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date that will appear on interest invoices
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who column
TRANSFERRED_FLAG		VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether Autoinvoice has been run for this batch
ORG_ID (PK)		NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	2	INTEREST_BATCH_ID
		4	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_S	INTEREST_BATCH_ID

JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_ALL

This table holds suggested interest invoices that are inserted as part of the Interest Invoice Creation Process. Each invoice is part of a batch.

This table may be modified by the Modify Interest Invoices window as part of the review/generation process. The row for an invoice is deleted if the invoice is removed from the batch, or if the batch is canceled; the exchange rate and exchange rate type for foreign currency invoices can be modified. All rows for a batch are deleted when the batch is confirmed.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_ALL	INTEREST_BATCH_ID ORG_ID	INTEREST_BATCH_ID ORG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTEREST_INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest invoice number
INTEREST_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of interest invoice batch
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer site use unique identifier
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of exchange rate that will be applied
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
COLLECTOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Receivables collector associated with invoice
CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the customer profile

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	4 6	INTEREST_INVOICE_ID ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_S	INTEREST_INVOICE_ID

JG_ZZ_INT_INV_LINES_ALL

JG_ZZ_INT_INV_LINES_ALL holds detail invoice lines for interest invoices that are inserted as part of the Interest Invoice Creation Process.

This table may be modified by the Modify Interest Invoices window as part of the review/generation process. The row for an invoice line is deleted if the invoice line or the invoice itself is removed from the batch, or if the batch is canceled; the number of days interest charged for overdue invoices and late payments can be modified. All rows for an invoice are deleted when the batch containing the invoice is confirmed.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_ALL	INTEREST_INVOICE_ID ORG_ID	INTEREST_INVOICE_ID ORG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTEREST_INVOICE_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest invoice line number
INTEREST_INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest invoice number
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment schedule identifier
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of transactions interest is calculated on (late payments, overdue invoices)
DAILY_INTEREST_CHARGE	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of interest to be charged daily
OUTSTANDING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount currently overdue on the invoice or amount paid late
DAYS_OVERDUE_LATE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days invoice is overdue, or number of days late payment was received
DAYS_OF_INTEREST	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days for which interest will be charged
INTEREST_CHARGED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount of interest to be charged
PAYMENT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that late payment was received
RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receivable application identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
INTEREST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Interest rate used for interest calculation

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_INT_INV_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	2	INTEREST_INVOICE_ID
		4	INTEREST_INVOICE_LINE_ID
		6	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_INVOICE_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific invoice information that is used in the generation of different payment formats, typically EFT.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice number
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_INVOICE_INFO_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID

JG_ZZ_JGZZCSLP_MESSAGES

This table is used to track the progress of the Customer Account Balance Maintenance program. At various steps in the program a status message is inserted into this table. All messages are deleted when the program has completed.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUMMY	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Dummy

JG_ZZ_JGZZVSLP_MESSAGES

This table is used to track the progress of the Vendor Account Balance Maintenance program. At various steps in the program a status message is inserted into this table. All messages are deleted when the program has completed.

Column Descriptions

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
DUMMY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (80)	Dummy

JG_ZZ_PAY_FORMAT_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific payment format information that is used to generate different payment formats, typically EFT.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHECK_FORMAT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment format identifier
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JG_ZZ_PAY_FORMAT_INFO_U1	UNIQUE	2	CHECK_FORMAT_ID

JG_ZZ_PAY_SCHED_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific payment schedule information that is used to generate different payment formats, typically EFT.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Invoice number
PAYMENT_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment number
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
JGZZ_PS_INFO25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_PS_INFO30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JG_ZZ_PAY_SCHED_INFO_U1	UNIQUE	2 4	INVOICE_ID PAYMENT_NUM

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B

This table holds additional country-specific information for EFT Payment Formats. Custom values in this table are not translated. Translated column values for multi-lingual support are stored in the JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Country code
JGZZ_EFT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EFT type
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	2	JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE
		4	JGZZ_EFT_TYPE
		5	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL

This table holds additional country-specific information for EFT Payment Formats. Multiple number of rows, each for a different language, correspond to one row of data in the JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B	JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE JGZZ_EFT_TYPE	JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE JGZZ_EFT_TYPE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Country code
JGZZ_EFT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EFT type
JGZZ_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Description
LANGUAGE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Language
SOURCE_LANG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Source language
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL_U1	UNIQUE	2	JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE
		3	JGZZ_EFT_TYPE
		4	ORG_ID
		5	LANGUAGE

JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF

JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF stores information for the Report eXchange Tax Reconciliation Report by Taxable Account. This report lets you sort and display your tax transactions in a custom format.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAXABLE_DETAIL_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique line ID for taxable detail
REQUEST_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request Id
EXTRACT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique line ID for tax extract
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
TAX_EXTRACT_DECLARER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique ID for the tax extract declarer
TRX_TAXABLE_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Distribution account of taxable line
TRX_TAXABLE_ACCOUNT_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Distribution account description of taxable line
TRX_TAXABLE_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing Segment of taxable account
TRX_TAXABLE_BALSEG_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Balancing Segment description of taxable account
TRX_TAXABLE_NATURAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account Segment of taxable account
TRX_TAXABLE_NATACCT_SEG_DESC	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Account Segment description of taxable account
TAXABLE_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable Amount DR in Entered Currency
TAXABLE_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable Amount CR in Entered Currency
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable Amount DR in Functional Currency
TAXABLE_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Taxable Amount CR in Functional Currency
TAX_ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Tax Amount DR in Entered Currency
TAX_ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Tax Amount CR in Entered Currency
TAX_ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Tax Amount DR in Functional Currency
TAX_ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF_U1	UNIQUE	2	TAXABLE_DETAIL_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF_S	TAXABLE_DETAIL_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES

This table stores the journal allocation natural account ranges. There is a one-to-many relationship between cost center ranges and account ranges. This table corresponds to the account ranges zone of Journal Allocations Rules form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_RANGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Account range defining Column
CC_RANGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost Center range defining column
ACCOUNT_RANGE_LOW	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Low Cost Center value of range
ACCOUNT_RANGE_HIGH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	High Cost Center value of range
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
OFFSET_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Account Range Offset Account
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_RANGE_ID
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES_U2	UNIQUE	1	CC_RANGE_ID
		2	ACCOUNT_RANGE_LOW
		4	ACCOUNT_RANGE_HIGH

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES_S	ACCOUNT_RANGE_ID

JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LINES

This table stores the information on the original journal line used to allocate new journal line. There is a one-to-one relationship between the journal lines and allocated journal lines. This table corresponds to the Allocations zone of the Journal Allocations Rules form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier
JE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal Entry Header defining Column
JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal Entry Line Number
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program Application Id of Concurrent Program
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique Identifier for Concurrent Program
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Program Updated Row

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_HEADER_ID
		2	JE_LINE_NUM

JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES

This table stores the journal allocation cost center ranges. There is a one-to-many relationship between a rule set and cost center ranges. This table corresponds to Cost Center Ranges zone of the Journal Allocation Rules form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CC_RANGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost range defining column
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Rule Set defining column
CC_RANGE_LOW	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Low Cost Center value of range
CC_RANGE_HIGH	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	High Cost Center value of range
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Cost Center range description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CC_RANGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES_S	CC_RANGE_ID

JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES

This table stores the journal allocation lines. There is a one-to-many relationship between the journal allocation account ranges and lines. This table corresponds to the Allocations zone of the Journal Allocations Rules form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_RANGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Account Range Defining Column
RULE_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Rule line identifier
NATURAL_ACCOUNT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination Account Number
ALLOCATION_PERCENT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Percentage Allocation
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
OFFSET_ACCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Offset Account Number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES_S	RULE_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS

This table stores the header information for each Journal Allocation Rule Set. This table corresponds to the Rule Set block of the Journal Allocations Rules form.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Rule Set entry defining column
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Chart of Accounts ID
PARTIAL_ALLOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Partial allocation
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Rule Set name
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key Flexfield Combination(Asset, Liability, etc)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flex Context
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_SET_ID
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS_U2	UNIQUE	1 2	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS_S	RULE_SET_ID

JG_ZZ_TMP_RPT_HEADERS

JG_ZZ_TMP_RPT_HEADERS is used for report headers.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier
NUM_OF_PAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Number of pages

JG_ZZ_VEND_SITE_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific supplier site information that is used to generate different payment formats, typically EFT.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Country code
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site identifier
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JGZZ_SITE_INFO25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
JGZZ_SITE_INFO30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Country-specific flexfield information
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JG_ZZ_VEND_SITE_INFO_U1	UNIQUE	2 3	JGZZ_COUNTRY_CODE VENDOR_SITE_ID

JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_ALL

JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_ALL contains all necessary information to issue withholding certificates. It also stores the original certificate number and its status that allows reprinting capability. Its records are inserted by a server side program and retrieved during the certificate printing.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CERTIFICATE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier to the certificates
CERTIFICATE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of the certificate. The number is unique by withholding type and province.
AWT_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Withholding type code
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Company identification number
AWT_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Withholding date
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier's ID
WITHHOLDING_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding amount
CREDIT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier's credit amount which affects the current withholding
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the certificate
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CHECKRUN_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment batch Identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
CHECKRUN_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment batch name
CHECK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number
PAYMENT_DOCUMENT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment document name
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code name

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_U1	UNIQUE	1	CERTIFICATE_ID
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_U2	UNIQUE	1	CERTIFICATE_NUMBER
		2	AWT_TYPE_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_S	CERTIFICATE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_AR_AP_PROVINCES

JL_AR_AP_PROVINCES contains information about the Argentine provinces. Province code is needed to define provincial withholding type. The province code assigned to the ship-to location will be one of the withholding defaulting criteria when entering documents.

This table corresponds to the Provinces window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROVINCE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Province unique identifier
PROVINCE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Province name
TERRITORIAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the province is territorial or not
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_AR_AP_PROVINCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROVINCE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS

JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS contains credit letters, amounts and respective balance to date per supplier and applicable withholding type. The credit letter amounts will be manually entered and the balance will be calculated automatically by the system as credit letters are entered or withholding taxes are calculated.

This table corresponds to the Supplier Withholding Credit Letters window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	JLAR_CR_LETTER_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	AA	Automatically Adjusted Balance
	AR	Automatically Reversed Balance
	MC	Manually Corrected Balance
	RC	Received Credit Letter

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEQ_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence number
PO_VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier unique identifier
AWT_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Withholding type code
BALANCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Balance
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CR_LETTER_AMNT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit letter amount
CALC_WH_AMNT	NULL	NUMBER	Calculated withholding amount
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SELECTED_CHECK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for payment document selected to pay invoice
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Tax code identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
CHECK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment identifier
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transition status
ACT_WHELD_AMNT	NULL	NUMBER	Actual withheld amount
PAY_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_VENDOR_ID
		2	AWT_TYPE_CODE
JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SEQ_NUM

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS_S	SEQ_NUM

JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES

JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES stores DGI transaction codes associated to the different combinations of legal transaction categories and transaction letters. This code will be defaulted automatically when entering invoices and will be used for legal reporting purposes. This table corresponds to the Transaction Type Codes window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DGI_CODE	JLAR_TAX_AUTHORITY_TRX_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
TRX_CATEGORY	JLAR_LEGAL_TRX_CATEGORY	JL_LOOKUPS
TRX_LETTER	JLAR_DOCUMENT_LETTER	JL_LOOKUPS
	A	Letter A
	B	Letter B
	C	Letter C
	E	Letter E
	X	Letter X

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRX_CATEGORY_LETTER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of a combination of legal transaction category and transaction letter
TRX_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Legal transaction category
TRX_LETTER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Transaction letter
DGI_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	DGI code
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRX_CATEGORY_LETTER_ID
JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES_U2	UNIQUE	1	TRX_CATEGORY
		2	TRX_LETTER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES_S	TRX_CATEGORY_LETTER_ID

JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_ALL

JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_ALL contains information about Document Letter Assignments for VAT conditions of ship-from and ship-to locations. The Ship-from location's VAT condition is determined by Organization tax condition name and value. The Ship-To location's VAT condition is determined by Contributor tax condition name and value. The Document Letters are defined as QuickCodes and are extensible.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DOCUMENT_LETTER	JLAR_DOCUMENT_LETTER	JL_LOOKUPS
	A	Letter A
	B	Letter B
	C	Letter C
	E	Letter E
	X	Letter X

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
ORG_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Organization Tax Condition Name
ORG_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Organization Tax Condition Value
CON_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contributor Tax Condition Name
CON_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contributor Tax Condition Value
DOCUMENT_LETTER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Document Letter
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start Date Active
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	End Date Active
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ORG_ID		NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	ORG_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		3	ORG_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE
		4	CON_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		5	CON_TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL

JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS contains records for bank collection documents you enter. A Bank Collection Document is a form sent by banks and used to do payments of titles registered in a collection portfolio. A payment schedule is released for payment only after a bank collection document is associated to it. There is one row in JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS for each collection document you enter.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_BRANCHES	BANK_BRANCH_ID	BANK_BRANCH_ID
AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	INVOICE_ID	INVOICE_ID
	PAYMENT_NUM	PAYMENT_NUM
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ARREARS_CODE	JLBR_ARREARS_CODE	JL_LOOKUPS
	0	Arrears Interest per Day
	1	Arrears Interest per Month
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	JLBR_COLLECT_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	ACTIVE	Active Collection Document
	CANCELED	Canceled Collection Document

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_COLLECTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank Collection Document Identifier
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice Identifier
PAYMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Number
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if bank collection document is on hold (Y or N)
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that indicates when the bank collection document was issued
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Bank Collection Document Number
DRAWER_GUARANTOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Drawer or Guarantor Name
INSTRUCTION_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Instruction
INSTRUCTION_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Instruction
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code of Bank Collection Document
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Bank Collection Document Due Date
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Document Amount
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date discount is available
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Discount Amount at Discount Date
ARREARS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Arrears Interest Date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ARREARS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Arrears Interest Code
ARREARS_INTEREST	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Arrears Interest Amount
ABATE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Abate Amount
PAID_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Amount Paid
PAYMENT_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment Location
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Bank Collection Document Type
ACCEPTANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Acceptance
PROCESSING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the bank collection document was processed
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank Use
PORTFOLIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Portfolio Code in the bank
PENALTY_FEE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Penalty Fee Amount
PENALTY_FEE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Penalty Fee Date
OTHER_ACCRETIONS	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Other Accretions
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Our Number
TRANSFEROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transferer Code
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier Site Identifier
FILE_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the file received from the bank
STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Current Status of the Bank Collection Document
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Entry Sequential Number if bank collection document was imported from a bank
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books Identifier
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier Identifier
BANK_BRANCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank Branch Identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_COLLECTION_ID

JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_ALL

JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_ALL contains records for the consolidated invoices you enter. There is one row for each consolidated invoice you enter. A consolidated invoice can have one or more shipping invoices attached to it.

This table corresponds to the Consolidated Invoices window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONSOLIDATED_INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Consolidated Invoice Identifier
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier Identifier
INVOICE_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Consolidated Invoice Number
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books Identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code of Consolidated Invoice
INVOICE_AMOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	Consolidated Invoice Amount
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier Site Identifier
INVOICE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Consolidated Invoice Date
DESCRIPTION	NUL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
TERMS_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Terms Identifier
TERMS_DATE	NUL	DATE	Date used with payment terms to calculate payment schedule of a consolidated invoice
CANCELLED_DATE	NUL	DATE	Date consolidated invoice cancelled
CANCELLED_BY	NUL	NUMBER(15)	User ID of person who cancelled a consolidated invoice
CANCELLED_AMOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	Original Amount of cancelled consolidated invoice
AMOUNT_APPLICABLE_TO_DISCOUNT	NUL	NUMBER	Amount of consolidated invoice applicable to a discount
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NUL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of pay group
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
PAY_GROUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to perform shipping invoices update using the consolidated invoice pay group (Y/N)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_U1	UNIQUE	2	CONSOLIDATED_INVOICE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_S	CONSOLIDATED_INVOICE_ID

JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECTION_TMP

JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECTION_TMP is the temporary table for the bank collection documents interface. It is used to summarize the results of the Import Collection Document process.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ERROR_CODE	JLBR_COLLECT_IMPORT_ERROR	JL_LOOKUPS
	00	Valid Entry
	01	Invalid CNAB Code
	02	Invalid Arrears Code
	03	Invalid Company Identification
	04	Invalid Drawee Name
	05	Invalid Drawee Inscription
	06	Invalid Drawee Inscription Number
	07	Invalid Drawee Bank/Branch Code
	08	Invalid Drawee Account Number
	09	Invalid Transferer Inscription Type
	10	Invalid Transferer Inscription Number
	11	Invalid Transferer Name
	12	Invalid Transferer Bank/Branch Code
	13	Invalid Arrears Data
	A1	Completed
	A2	Previously Imported
	A3	Invalid Sequential Number/Duplicated Entry
	A4	Invalid Field

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FILE_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the file received from the bank
ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Bank Collection Interface Error Code
TOTAL_REGISTRY	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Bank Collection Interface Registry Total
TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Interface Total Amount
TOTAL_VALIDATED_REGISTRY	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Bank Collection Interface Validated Registry Total
TOTAL_VALIDATED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Interface Total Validated Amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_ALL

JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT is the interface table for bank collection documents. To initiate Import Bank Collection Documents, the user must load the bank collection document file sent by the supplier's bank in the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT table. Then, the system will validate each of the interface entries. The valid entries are inserted into the JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS table and the invalid entries are inserted into the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT table. If some entries do not go through the validation during the import of collection documents, the user can load the collection document file to JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT table again or correct the invalid data in the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT table. If the option is to correct the interface, after this is done, Oracle Payables automatically transfers the corrected entries from the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT table to the JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FILE_CONTROL (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the file received from the bank
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Entry Sequential Number from imported bank collection document
REGISTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Registry Code
RETURN_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Return Code
SERVICE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Service Code
RECORDING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that indicates when the bank collection document was recorded
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that indicates when the bank collection document was issued
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Bank Collection Document Number
DRAWER_GUARANTOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Drawer or Guarantor Name
INSTRUCTION_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Instruction
INSTRUCTION_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Instruction
CNAB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	CNAB Code
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due Date
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Document Amount
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date discount is available
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Discount Amount at Discount Date
ARREARS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Arrears Interest Date
ARREARS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Arrears Interest Code
ARREARS_INTEREST	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Arrears Interest Amount
ABATE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Abate Amount
PAID_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Amount Paid
PAYMENT_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment Location
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Bank Collection Document Type
ACCEPTANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Acceptance

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROCESSING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the bank collection document was processed
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank Use
PORTFOLIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Portfolio Code in the bank
PENALTY_FEE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Penalty Fee Amount
PENALTY_FEE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Penalty Fee Date
OTHER_ACCRETIONS	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Other Accretions
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Our Number
TRANSFEROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transferer Code
OCCURRENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Occurrence
OCCURRENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Occurrence Date
DRAWEE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Drawee Name
DRAWEE_BANK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Drawee Bank Code
DRAWEE_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Drawee Bank Name
DRAWEE_BRANCH_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Drawee Branch Code
DRAWEE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Drawee Account Number
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Drawee Inscription Type
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Drawee Inscription Number
TRANSFEROR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transferer Name
TRANSFEROR_BANK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transferer Bank Code
TRANSFEROR_BRANCH_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Transferer Branch Code
TRANSFEROR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transferer Account Number
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Transferer Inscription Type
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transferer Inscription Number
ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Balancing Segment
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books Identifier
ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Bank Collection Interface Error Code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_U1	UNIQUE	1	FILE_CONTROL
		2	ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER

JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL

JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT is the extended table for the bank collection documents interface. To initiate Import Bank Collection Documents, the user must load the bank collection document file sent by the supplier's bank in the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT table. Then, the system will validate each of the interface entries. The valid entries are inserted into the JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS table and the invalid entries are inserted into the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT table. If a few entries do not go through the validation during the import of collection documents, the user can load the collection document file to the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT table again or correct the invalid data in the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT table. If the option is to correct the interface, after this is done, Oracle Payables automatically transfers the corrected entries from the JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT table to the JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS table. This table corresponds to the Imported Collection Documents window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ERROR_CODE	JLBR_COLLECT_IMPORT_ERROR	JL_LOOKUPS
	00	Valid Entry
	01	Invalid CNAB Code
	02	Invalid Arrears Code
	03	Invalid Company Identification
	04	Invalid Drawee Name
	05	Invalid Drawee Inscription
	06	Invalid Drawee Inscription Number
	07	Invalid Drawee Bank/Branch Code
	08	Invalid Drawee Account Number
	09	Invalid Transferer Inscription Type
	10	Invalid Transferer Inscription Number
	11	Invalid Transferer Name
	12	Invalid Transferer Bank/Branch Code
	13	Invalid Arrears Data
	A1	Completed
	A2	Previously Imported
	A3	Invalid Sequential Number/Duplicated Entry
	A4	Invalid Field

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FILE_CONTROL (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Name of the file received from the bank
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Entry Sequential Number from imported bank collection document
REGISTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Registry Code
RETURN_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Return Code
SERVICE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Service Code
RECORDING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that indicates when the bank collection document was recorded
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date that indicates when the bank collection document was issued
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Bank Collection Document Number
DRAWER_GUARANTOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Drawer or Guarantor Name
INSTRUCTION_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Instruction
INSTRUCTION_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Instruction
CNAB_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	CNAB Code
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due Date
AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Document Amount
DISCOUNT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date discount is available
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Discount Amount at Discount Date
ARREARS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Arrears Interest Date
ARREARS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Arrears Interest Code
ARREARS_INTEREST	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Arrears Interest Amount
ABATE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Bank Collection Abate Amount
PAID_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Amount Paid
PAYMENT_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Payment Location
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Bank Collection Document Type
ACCEPTANCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Acceptance
PROCESSING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the bank collection document was processed
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank Use
PORTFOLIO	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Portfolio Code in the bank
PENALTY_FEE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Penalty Fee Amount
PENALTY_FEE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Penalty Fee Date
OTHER_ACCRETIONS	NULL	NUMBER(19,3)	Other Accretions
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Our Number
TRANSFEROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Transferer Code
OCCURRENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Occurrence
OCCURRENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Occurrence Date
DRAWEE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Drawee Name
DRAWEE_BANK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Drawee Bank Code
DRAWEE_BANK_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Drawee Bank Name
DRAWEE_BRANCH_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Drawee Branch Code
DRAWEE_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Drawee Account Number
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Drawee Inscription Type
DRAWEE_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Drawee Inscription Number
TRANSFEROR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transferer Name
TRANSFEROR_BANK_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Transferer Bank Code
TRANSFEROR_BRANCH_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Transferer Branch Code
TRANSFEROR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transferer Account Number
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Transferer Inscription Type
TRANSFEROR_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transferer Inscription Number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Balancing Segment
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books Identifier
ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Error code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AP_COLLECT_EXT_U1	UNIQUE	2	FILE_CONTROL
		4	ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AP_OPERATIONS

JL_BR_AP_OPERATIONS contains information about operations fiscal codes. This table corresponds to the Operation Fiscal Codes window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CFO_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Operation Fiscal Code Identifier
CFO_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Operation Fiscal Code Description
TAX_RECOVERABLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	ICMS Recoverability Identifier
TAX_RATE_DIFFERENTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	ICMS Tax Differential Rate Identifier
ADDITIONAL_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Operation Fiscal Code Additional Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AP_OPERATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	2	CFO_CODE

JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS

JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS stores the information related to the withholding tax that allows the user to have a specific due date to pay the withholding tax, defined by tax type. This table corresponds to the TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS block of the Tax Calendars window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BASE_DATE	JLBR_CAL_BASE_DATE	JL_LOOKUPS
	GL DATE	Calendar based on GL Date
	INVOICE DATE	Calendar based on Invoice Date
	TERMS DATE	Calendar based on Terms Date
TAX_TYPE	JLBR_TAX_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	ICMS-ST	ICMS Tributary Substitution
	INSS	INSS
	IRRF	IRRF
	ISS	ISS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CALENDAR_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding Tax Calendar Name
TAX_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding Tax Type
BASE_DATE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding Base Date, such as Invoice Date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Withholding Tax Calendar Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEAD_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CALENDAR_NAME

JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINES

JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINES stores the lines for each withholding tax calendar header, related to the withholding tax, that allows the user to have a specific due date to pay the withholding tax. This table corresponds to the TAX_CALENDAR_LINES block of the Tax Calendars window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS	TAX_CALENDAR_NAME	TAX_CALENDAR_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CALENDAR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Withholding Tax Calendar Line Identifier
TAX_CALENDAR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding Tax Calendar Name
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Withholding Start Date
END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Withholding End Date
DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Withholding Invoice Due Date
ACTIVE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if this withholding tax line is active
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive Date
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINE_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CALENDAR_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINES_S	TAX_CALENDAR_ID

JL_BR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTIONS

JL_BR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTIONS stores the Bank Instruction Codes and their association with the pre-defined Standard Instruction Codes seeded in FND_LOOKUPS. Bank Instruction codes are used for sending Instructions to the banks for collection documents.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BANK_INSTRUCTION_TYPE	JLBR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTION_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	COLLECT_INTEREST	Instruction to Collect interest charge
	DISCHARGE_INTEREST	Instruction to Discharge interest charge collection
	OTHER_INSTRUCTION	Other Instruction
	PROTEST_AFTER_DUE_DATE	Instruction to Protest after due date
	WRITE_OFF_AFTER_DUE_DATE	Instruction to Write off after due date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction Code
BANK_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank Instruction description
BANK_INSTRUCTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Code for Lookup type JLBR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTION_TYPE
NUM_DAYS_INSTRUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum number of days within which this instruction can be sent
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_BR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE
		2	BANK_NUMBER

JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES

JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES stores occurrence codes and their association with pre-defined standard occurrence codes seeded in FND_LOOKUPS. Bank Occurrence codes are used for sending occurrences to the banks for collection documents.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE	JLBR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	REMITTANCE_OCCURRENCE	Occurrence that is Remitted to Bank
	RETURN_OCCURRENCE	Occurrence that is Returned to Bank
REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JL_LOOKUPS
	FILE	Remittance media is a File
	REPORT	Remittance media is a Report paper
STD_OCCURRENCE_CODE	JLBR_AR_RETURN_BANK_OCCURRENCE	JL_LOOKUPS
	AUTOMATIC_WRITE_OFF	Automatic Write-off
	BANK_CHARGES	Bank Charges
	CONFIRMED_ENTRY	Confirmed Entry
	FULL_SETTLEMENT	Full Settlement
	OTHER_OCCURRENCES	Other occurrences
	PARTIAL_SETTLEMENT	Partial settlement
	PAYMENT_AFTER_WRITE_OFF	Payment after Write-off
	REJECTED_ENTRY	Rejected Entry
	REMITTANCE_CONFIRMATION	Remittance occurrence confirmation
	REMITTANCE_REJECTION	Remittance occurrence rejection

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Occurrence Code
BANK_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank
BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Bank Occurrence description
STD_OCCURRENCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_REMIT_BANK_OCCURRENCE and JLBR_AR_RETURN_BANK_OCCURRENCE
REMITTANCE_MEDIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA
DAYS_TO_SEND	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Number of days within due date for sending this occurrence in an electronic file
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE
		2	BANK_NUMBER
		3	BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE

JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL stores the bank return documents which have been successfully validated by the Import Bank Returns program. It also stores the manually entered bank returns.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES	BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE
JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL	DOCUMENT_ID	DOCUMENT_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETURN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Return identifier
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank Occurrence Code
OCCURRENCE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Bank Occurrence Date
FILE_CONTROL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank Control File Name
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Register Sequence Number
GENERATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Generation Date
PROCESSING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Processing Date
DOCUMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Collection Document identifier
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch Source identifier
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Collection Document identifier at bank
TRADE_NOTE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Trade Note Number
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due Date
TRADE_NOTE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Current Amount due remaining of the invoice
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number of Collecting Bank
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Collector Bank Branch Number
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Expense Amount
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Abatement Amount
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Amount
CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit Amount
INTEREST_AMOUNT_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Paid Interest Amount
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	No longer used
RETURN_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Return Information comment
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	For Bank use
COMPANY_USE	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Document identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_U1	UNIQUE	2	RETURN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_S	RETURN_ID

JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL stores bank transfer and remittance batches.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL	SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID	SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL	SELECTION_CONTROL_ID	SELECTION_CONTROL_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BORDERO_STATUS	JLBR_AR_BORDERO_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	CANCELED	Remittance Batch is Canceled
	CONFIRMED	Remittance Batch is Confirmed by Bank
	FORMATTED	Remittance Batch is Formatted
	PARTIALLY_RECEIVED	Remittance Batch is Partially Received
	REFUSED	Remittance Batch is Refused by Bank
	SELECTED	Documents are Selected to create this Remittance Batch
	TOTALLY_RECEIVED	Remittance Batch is Totally Received
BORDERO_TYPE	WRITE_OFF	Bank Writes-off all documents
	JLBR_AR_BORDERO_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	COLLECTION	Collection documents Remittance Batch
	FACTORING OCCURRENCE	Factoring Remittance Batch Occurrence Remittance Batch
OUTPUT_FORMAT	JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JL_LOOKUPS
	FILE	Remittance media is a File
	REPORT	Remittance media is a Report paper

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BORDERO_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Transfer Batch identifier
SELECTION_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Selection Control identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Account identifier
BORDERO_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_BORDERO_STATUS.
SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION	NULL	NUMBER	Sequential Number for Remittance Batch generation
BORDERO_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Transfer Batch Type
TOTAL_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of documents in batch
TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total amount of documents in batch
SELECTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Selection Date
REMITTANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Remittance Date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REFUSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Refused Date
CANCELLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation Date
COLLECTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Collection Date
WRITE_OFF_DATE	NULL	DATE	Write off Date
DATE_IN_RECEIPT	NULL	DATE	Date in Receipt
RECEIVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Received Date
OUTPUT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of the program used to format the batch
SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Account Selection Control Identifier
OUTPUT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE MEDIA
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_U1	UNIQUE	2	BORDERO_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_S	BORDERO_ID

JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL stores documents that are selected to be sent or that were sent to banks for collection. Each collection document corresponds to a payment schedule.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CASH_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ON_ACCOUNT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNAPPLIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNEARNED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	UNIDENTIFIED_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COLL_ENDORSEMENTS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BILLS_COLLECTION_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OTHER_CREDITS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTORING_DOCS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CALCULATED_INTEREST_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_WRITEOFF_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTORING_INTEREST_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ABATEMENT_REVENUE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_REVENUE_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CALCULATED_INTEREST_RECTRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ABATE_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID
JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL	BORDERO_ID	BORDERO_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DOCUMENT_STATUS	JLBR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	CANCELED	Document is Canceled
	CONFIRMED	Document is Confirmed by Bank
	FORMATTED	Document is Formatted
	PARTIALLY RECEIVED	Document is Partially Received
	PROTESTED	Document is Protested
	REFUSED	Document is Refused by bank
	SELECTED	Document is Selected
	TOTALLY_RECEIVED	Document is Totally Received
	WRITTEN_OFF	Bank Writes-off this document
DOCUMENT_TYPE	JLBR_AR_DOCUMENT_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	01	Market Trade Note

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	02	Promissory Note
	03	Insurance Note
	04	Scholar Monthly Payment
	05	Receipt
	06	Contract
	07	Coinsurance
	08	Service Trade Note
	13	Debit Note
	99	Other
ORIGIN_TYPE	JLBR_AR_ORIGIN_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	MAINTENANCE	Document created during the Maintenance of a Remittance Batch
	SELECTION	Document created during the selection of a Remittance Batch
PREVIOUS_DOC_STATUS	JLBR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	CANCELED	Document is Canceled
	CONFIRMED	Document is Confirmed by Bank
	FORMATTED	Document is Formatted
	PARTIALLY RECEIVED	Document is Partially Received
	PROTESTED	Document is Protested
	REFUSED	Document is Refused by bank
	SELECTED	Document is Selected
	TOTALLY_RECEIVED	Document is Totally Received
	WRITTEN_OFF	Bank Writes-off this document

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DOCUMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Collection Document identifier
BORDERO_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Transfer Batch identifier
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment Schedule identifier
DOCUMENT_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_STATUS
ORIGIN_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Origin Type
DUE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Document Due Date
SELECTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Document Selection Date
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Batch Source ID
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt Method ID
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Transaction ID
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Terms Sequence Number
DOCUMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_DOCUMENT_TYPE
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Account Identifier
PREVIOUS_DOC_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Previous Document Status
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Collection document identifier at bank
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	For Bank use
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number of collecting bank
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Collector Bank Branch number
FACTORING_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Trade Note Discount Percentage

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FACTORING_RATE_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER	Trade Note Discount Period (number of days)
FACTORING_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Trade Note Discount Amount
FACTORING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Trade Note Discount Date
CANCELLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation Date
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE1	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank Instruction 1
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE2	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank Instruction 2
NUM_DAYS_INSTRUCTION	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Protest or write off number of days
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Expense Amount
CASH_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Cash Account Code Combination
EARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Earned Account Code Combination
ON_ACCOUNT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	On-account Account Code Combination
UNAPPLIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unapplied Account Code Combination
UNEARNED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Account Code Combination
UNIDENTIFIED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unidentified Account Code Combination
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Expenses Account Code Combination
COLL_ENDORSEMENTS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Endorsements Account Code Combination
BILLS_COLLECTION_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Titles Account Code Combination
OTHER_CREDITS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Other Credits Account Code Combination
FACTORING_DOCS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Trade notes Account Code Combination
CALCULATED_INTEREST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Interest to receive Account Code Combination
INTEREST_WRITEOFF_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Interest Write off Account Code Combination
FACTORING_INTEREST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary Correction To Receive Account Code Combination
ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Abatement Writeoff Code Combination
ABATEMENT_REVENUE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Abatement Revenue Account Code Combination
INTEREST_REVENUE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest Revenue Account Code Combination
CALCULATED_INTEREST_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest to receive ID
INTEREST_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest to reverse ID
INTEREST_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Interest revenue ID
ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Abatement ID
ABATE_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Abatement revenue ID
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_COLLECT_DOCS_U1	UNIQUE	2	DOCUMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_S	DOCUMENT_ID

JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_ALL

JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_ALL stores Billing complementary invoices. Billing complementary invoices are created and printed to correct mistakes in a previous invoice. You can correct tax rate, tax amount, unit and total amounts, and so on.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COMP_INVOICE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Complementary invoice identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Transaction identifier
TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction Number
QUANTITY_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Quantity of Line
UNIT_AMOUNT_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Unit Amount of Line
TOTAL_AMOUNT_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Total Amount of Line
IPI_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IPI Tax Rate
ICMS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ICMS Tax Rate
ICMS_ST_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ICMS_ST Tax Rate
IR_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IR Tax Rate
ISS_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ISS Tax Rate
IPI_AMOUNT_LINE	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IPI Tax Line Amount
IPI_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IPI Tax Total Amount
ICMS_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ICMS Tax Total Amount
ICMS_ST_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ICMS_ST Tax Total Amount
IR_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IR Tax Total Amount
ISS_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ISS Tax Total Amount
IPI_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IPI Tax Base Amount
ICMS_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ICMS Tax Base Amount
ICMS_ST_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ICMS_ST Tax Base Amount
IR_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed IR Tax Base Amount
ISS_BASE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed ISS Tax Base Amount
FREIGHT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Freight Expense Amount
INSURANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Insurance Expense Amount
OTHER_EXPENSES_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Other Expense Amount
PRODUCT_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Product Total Amount
INVOICE_TOTAL_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Changed Invoice Total Amount
PRINTING_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER	This column shows the number of times this invoice has been printed. NULL means this invoice was not printed.
ISSUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Issue date of complementary invoice
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice line identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating unit identifier
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Comments
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
LEGAL_MESSAGE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Legal Justification Message 1
LEGAL_MESSAGE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Legal Justification Message 2
LEGAL_MESSAGE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Legal Justification Message 3
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_U1	UNIQUE	2	COMP_INVOICE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_S	COMP_INVOICE_ID

JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR

JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR is a temporary table used by the Brazilian Customer Interface for the Brazilian Receivables Customer Interface Error report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ERROR_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Error code
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of error

JL_BR_AR_MC_OCC_DOCS

This is the Multiple Reporting Currency sub-table corresponding to the base table JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL. One row is inserted into the sub-table for every reporting currency for each row created in the base table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OCCURRENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Occurrence identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
FLAG_POST_GL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Post to General Ledger flag
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date posted to GL
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL stores the remittance occurrences for collection Documents and related following up occurrences.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENDORSEMENT_CREDIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENDORSEMENT_DEBIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CREDIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_DEBIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISCOUNT_CRED_ACCT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTORING_DEBIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTORING_CREDIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_INTEREST_CREDIT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTOR_INTEREST_DEBIT_CCID
JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES	BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE
	BANK_NUMBER	BANK_NUMBER
	BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE	BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE
JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL	BORDERO_ID	BORDERO_ID
JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL	DOCUMENT_ID	DOCUMENT_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SITE_USE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE	JLBR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	REMITTANCE_OCCURRENCE	Occurrence that is Remitted to Bank
	RETURN_OCCURRENCE	Occurrence that is Returned to Bank
OCCURRENCE_STATUS	JLBR_AR_OCCURRENCE_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	CANCELED	Occurrence is Canceled
	CONFIRMED	Occurrence is Confirmed by bank
	CREATED	Occurrence is Created
	SELECTED	Occurrence is Selected for creating a remittance Batch
ORIGINAL_REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JL_LOOKUPS
	FILE	Remittance media is a File
	REPORT	Remittance media is a Report paper
REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA	JL_LOOKUPS
	FILE	Remittance media is a File
	REPORT	Remittance media is a Report paper

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OCCURRENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Occurrence identifier
DOCUMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Collection Document identifier
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank occurrence code
BANK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCE_TYPE
OCCURRENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Occurrence Generation Date
OCCURRENCE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_OCCURENCE_STATUS
ORIGINAL_REMITTANCE_MEDIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA
REMITTANCE_MEDIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_REMITTANCE_MEDIA
SELECTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Document Selection Date
BORDERO_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Associated Bank Transfer Batch identifier
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
TRADE_NOTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Trade Note Number
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Document Due Date
DOCUMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Document Amount
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE1	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank instruction 1
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE2	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank instruction 2
NUM_DAYS_INSTRUCTION	NULL	NUMBER	Protest or write off number of days
INTEREST_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Interest Percent
INTEREST_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER	Interest Period
INTEREST_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Interest Amount
GRACE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Grace Days
DISCOUNT_LIMIT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Discount Limit Date
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Amount
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site Use identifier
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Abatement Amount
FLAG_POST_GL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Post to General Ledger Flag
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger Date
GL_POSTED_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger Posted Date
ENDORSEMENT_CREDIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Endorsement Credit Account Code Combination
ENDORSEMENT_DEBIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Endorsement Debit Account Code Combination
ENDORSEMENT_DEBIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Endorsement Debit Amount
ENDORSEMENT_CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Endorsement Credit Amount
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Charge Amount
BANK_CHARGES_CREDIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Expense Credit Account Code Combination
BANK_CHARGES_DEBIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Expense Debit Account Code Combination
BANK_CHARGES_CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense Credit Amount
BANK_CHARGES_DEBIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense Debit Amount
DISCOUNT_CRED_ACCT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Discount Credit Account Code Combination
FACTORING_DEBIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Discount Debit Account Code Combination
FACTORING_CREDIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Discount Debit Amount
FACTORING_CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Credit Amount
FACTORING_DEBIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Factoring Debit Amount
FACTOR_INTEREST_CREDIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Discount Interest Credit Account Code Combination
FACTOR_INTEREST_DEBIT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Discount Interest Debit Account Code Combination
FACTOR_INTEREST_DEBIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Interest Debit Amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FACTOR_INTEREST_CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Interest Credit Amount
REVERSE_CHARGES_CRED_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reverse Expense Credit Account Code Combination
REVERSE_CHARGES_DEB_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reverse Expense Debit Account Code Combination
REVERSE_CHARGES_DEB_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reverse Expense Debit Amount
REVERSE_CHARGES_CRED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Reverse Expense Credit Amount
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Occurrences Bordero Concurrent Request ID
RETURN_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Return Information Comments
INTEREST_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interest Indicator
RETURN_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Return concurrent request identifier
GL_CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger Cancel Date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_OCCUR_DOCS_U1	UNIQUE	2	OCCURRENCE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_S	OCCURRENCE_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_ALL_MRC_BID
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, or delete statement on the table JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL. For each record being inserted/deleted in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL, this trigger inserts/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, JL_BR_MC_OCC_DOCS.

JL_BR_AR_PAY_SCHED_AUX

JL_BR_AR_PAY_SCHED_AUX is a temporary table. This table is used internally in bank transfer batches.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID
JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL	SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID	SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Payment Schedule identifier
AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING	NULL	NUMBER	Amount Due Remaining
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due Date
SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Account Selection Control identifier
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer Number
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE1	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction 1
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE2	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction 2
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Account identifier
BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Branch Number identifier
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch Source identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt Method identifier
CUSTOMER_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Transaction Type identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Account Number
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Transaction identifier
TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Terms Sequence Number
CUSTOMER_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer Site Use identifier
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Expense Amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AR_POSTING_TMP

JL_BR_AR_POSTING_TMP stores temporary information for the Brazilian Receivables Bank Collection GL Interface Report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USER_JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	User Journal Entry Category Name
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Entered Debit Amount
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Entered Credit Amount
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Debit Amount
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Accounted Credit Amount
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start Date
POST_THRU_DATE	NULL	DATE	Posted through Date
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Period Name
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Posting Control identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier

JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL

JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL stores additional accounts for your receipt method and bank account. These additional code combinations are used in Bank Transfer and interest.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	CALCULATED_INTEREST_RECTRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	INTEREST_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	INTEREST_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	ABATEMENT_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BANK_CHARGES_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COLL_ENDORSEMENT_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OTHER_CREDITS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	FACTORING_DOCS_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_WRITEOFF_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CALCULATED_INTEREST_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	BILLS_COLLECTION_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_CCID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTEREST_REVENUE_CCID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
GL_DATE_BANK_RETURN	JLBR_AR_GL_DATE_BANK_RETURN	JL_LOOKUPS
	DEPOSIT_DATE	Accounting date for the bank return is the Deposit Date
	RECEIPT_DATE	Accounting date for the bank return is Receipt Date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bank Account identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt Method identifier
BANK_CHARGES_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Charge Account Code Combination
COLL_ENDORSEMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Endorsement Account Code Combination
BILLS_COLLECTION_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Bills under Collection Account Code Combination
OTHER_CREDITS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Other Credits Account Code Combination
FACTORING_DOCS_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Factoring Documents Account Code Combination
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
MIN_DOCUMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for a document in a Remittance batch
MAX_DOCUMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for a document in a Remittance batch
MIN_REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for a Remittance batch

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MAX_REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for a Remittance batch
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE1	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction 1
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE2	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction 2
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Charge Amount
FACTORING_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Factoring rate for period
FACTORING_RATE_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days in factoring rate period
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Batch Source identifier
CALCULATED_INTEREST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Calculated Interest Account code Combination
INTEREST_WRITEOFF_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Write off interest difference Account Code Combination
FACTORING_INTEREST_CCID	NULL	NUMBER	Factoring Interest Account Code Combination
ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Write-off of abatement difference Account Code Combination
ABATEMENT_REVENUE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue of Abatement difference Account Code Combination
INTEREST_REVENUE_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue of Interest difference Account Code Combination
CALCULATED_INTEREST_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Calculated Interest Account Code Combination
INTEREST_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for activity associated with interest writeoff
INTEREST_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for activity associated with interest revenue
ABATEMENT_WRITEOFF_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for activity associated with abatement writeoff
ABATEMENT_REVENUE_RECTRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for activity associated with abatement revenue
WRITEOFF_PERC_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance limit for automatic interest writeoff in percentage
WRITEOFF_AMOUNT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tolerance limit for automatic interest writeoff in amount
GL_DATE_BANK_RETURN	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting date for receipts generated by bank return ("DEPOSIT DATE" or "RECEIPT DATE")
FLOATING	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Bank floating days to calculate the accounting date for receipts generated by bank return
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACC_EXT_U1	UNIQUE	2	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
		4	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS_ALL stores the concurrent request identifier and the format program identifier used for formatting a batch.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS	PROGRAM_ID	OUTPUT_PROGRAM_ID
JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL	BORDERO_ID	BORDERO_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FORMAT_REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent program request identifier of format batch request
BORDERO_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Transfer Remittance Batch identifier
OUTPUT_PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Format Program identifier for Bank Transfer Batch
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS_U1	UNIQUE	2	FORMAT_REQUEST_ID

JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL

JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL is the interface table for bank return documents. Before running the Import Bank Return Documents concurrent program, the user must load the bank returns document file sent by the bank into this table. Import Bank will validate each of these rows. REGISTER_TYPE will store a value 9 for Trailer record, 0 for Header record, 1 for detail records. Entry Sequential Number should be 1 for header record. There will be one header and one trailer record for a given file control. Entry sequential number of trailer record will store the number of records in the file, which includes the header, details and trailer for a given file control.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FILE_CONTROL (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank control file name
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Register Sequence Number
REGISTER_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Identifier for header, detail and trailer records
TRADE_NOTE_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount due remaining of the payment schedule
FILE_GENERATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(3)	No longer used
COMPANY_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Company Code
COMPANY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Company Name
GENERATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Generation Date
REMITTANCE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(1)	Bank Remittance Code
BANK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank Occurrence Code
OCCURRENCE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Bank Occurrence Date
INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inscription Number
COMPANY_USE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Collection Document identifier
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Collection Document identifier at bank
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
YOUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Trade note number related to the document given by the company
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Document Due Date
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number of the collecting bank
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Collection Bank Branch Number
TRADE_NOTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Expense Amount
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Abatement Amount
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Amount
CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit Amount
INTEREST_AMOUNT_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Paid Arrears Interest Amount
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Name
RETURN_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Return information comment
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	For Bank use
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_U1	UNIQUE	2 4	FILE_CONTROL ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER

JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL

JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL stores invalid records rejected by the Import Bank Return program. Successfully validated records are inserted in the JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL table.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ERROR_CODE	JLBR_AR_BANK_RETURN_ERRORS	JL_LOOKUPS
	CALL_DOC_NOT_WRITTEN_OFF	Collection Document is not written off
	COLL_DOC_AMOUNT_NOT_MATCH	Invalid Bank Number
	COLL_DOC_CANCELED	Collection Document is canceled
	COLL_DOC_FULLY_RECEIVED	Collection Document is fully received
	COLL_DOC_NOT_EXIST	Collection Document does not exist
	COLL_DOC_NOT_REJECTED	Collection Document cannot be rejected
	COLL_DOC_PARTIAL_RECEIVED	Collection Document is partially received
	COLL_DOC_REFUSED	Collection Document is refused
	COLL_DOC_WRITTEN_OFF	Collection Document is written off
	INCORRECT_AMOUNT	Incorrect Amount
	INVALID_BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	Invalid Bank Occurrence Code
	INVALID_COMPANY_CODE_FOR_BANK	Invalid Company Code for Bank
	INVALID_COMPANY_INSCRIPT_NUM	Invalid Inscription Number of Company
	INVALID_CUSTOMER_NAME	Invalid Customer Name
	TRADE_NOTE_NOT_EXIST	Trade Note does not exist

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FILE_CONTROL (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Bank control file name
ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Register Sequence Number
COMPANY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Company Code
COMPANY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Company Name
GENERATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Generation Date
REMITTANCE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(1)	Bank Remittance Code
BANK_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank
BANK_OCCURRENCE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Bank Occurrence Code
OCCURRENCE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Bank Occurrence Date
PROCESSING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Processing Date
LAST_VALIDATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Validation Date
INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inscription Number
COMPANY_USE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Collection Document identifier
OUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Collection Document identifier at bank
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
YOUR_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Trade note number related to the document given by the company

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Document Due Date
TRADE_NOTE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Trade Note Amount
COLLECTOR_BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number of the Collecting Bank
COLLECTOR_BRANCH_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Collector Bank Branch number
TRADE_NOTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Kind of title
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Collection Expense Amount
ABATEMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Abatement Amount
DISCOUNT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Amount
CREDIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Credit Amount
INTEREST_AMOUNT_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Paid arrears interest Amount
CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer Name
RETURN_INFO	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Return Information Comment
BANK_USE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	For Bank Use
ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Validation Error Code
CANCELLATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Cancellation Code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_U1	UNIQUE	2	FILE_CONTROL
		4	ENTRY_SEQUENTIAL_NUMBER

JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_TMP

JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_TMP is a temporary table for the Brazilian Receivables Post Bank Return report.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETURN_REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Return Concurrent request ID
ABATEMENT_TOTAL_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Number of Abatements
ABATEMENT_TOTAL_EXPECTED	NULL	NUMBER	Expected Abatement Amount
ABATEMENT_TOTAL_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Total Abatement Amount Received
ABATEMENT_ADJ_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Abatement Adjustment Amount
INTEREST_TOTAL_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Number of Interest
INTEREST_TOTAL_EXPECTED	NULL	NUMBER	Interest Calculated Amount
INTEREST_TOTAL_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Total Interest Amount Received
INTEREST_DM_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Total Interest Debit Memos Amount
INTEREST_ADJ_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment Amount created for interest
DISCOUNT_TOTAL_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Number of Discounts
DISCOUNT_TOTAL_EXPECTED	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Calculated
DISCOUNT_TOTAL_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Discount Received
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank Number to identify bank

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_TMP_U1	UNIQUE	2	RETURN_REQUEST_ID

JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL stores criteria used for distributing selected trade notes to bank accounts. All trade notes in a bank account form a Bank Transfer Batch.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL	SELECTION_CONTROL_ID	SELECTION_CONTROL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Account Selection Control identifier
SELECTION_CONTROL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Selection Control identifier
BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Bank Account identifier
GL_DATE	NULL	DATE	General Ledger Date
SELECTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Selection Date
CANCELLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation Date
FORMAT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Format date of the first formatted batch in this selection
REMITTANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Sent Date
PORTFOLIO_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Portfolio Code
MIN_DOCUMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for a document in a Remittance batch
MAX_DOCUMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for a document in a Remittance batch
MIN_REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount for a Remittance batch
MAX_REMITTANCE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount for a Remittance batch
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE1	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction 1
BANK_INSTRUCTION_CODE2	NULL	NUMBER	Bank Instruction 2
BANK_CHARGE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Bank charges
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in bank return to create a batch for interim cash receipts. Default from JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT.
PERCENTAGE_DISTRIBUTION	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage amount distribution to accounts
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	2	SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_S	SELECT_ACCOUNT_ID

JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL

JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL stores criteria for selecting trade notes for Bank Transfer Batches.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	RECEIPT_METHOD_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BORDERO_TYPE	JLBR_AR_BORDERO_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	COLLECTION	Collection documents Remittance Batch
	FACTORING	Factoring Remittance Batch
SELECTION_STATUS	OCCURRENCE	Occurrence Remittance Batch
	JLBR_AR_SELECTION_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	CANCELED	All Remittance Batches of the selection are Canceled
	CONFIRMED	One or more documents of the selection are Confirmed
	FORMATTED	One or more Remittance Batches of the selection are Formatted
SELECTION_TYPE	SELECTED	Selection is created
	JLBR_AR_SELECTION_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	AUTOMATIC	Automatic Selection
	MANUAL	Manual Selection

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SELECTION_CONTROL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Selection control identifier
SELECTION_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_SELECTION_STATUS
SELECTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_SELECTION_TYPE
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Selection Name
BORDERO_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Lookup Type JLBR_AR_BORDERO_TYPE
SELECTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Selection Date
CANCELLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation Date
GENERATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Generation Date
REMITTANCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of first Bank Transfer Batch sent
DUE_DATE_BREAK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N Flag if due date break is requested
INITIAL_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date range start date
FINAL_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date range end date
INITIAL_TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Initial invoicing date
FINAL_TRX_DATE	NULL	DATE	Final invoicing date
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Type identifier of a document to be selected
INITIAL_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Initial invoice number for the selection range

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FINAL_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Final invoice number for the selection range
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Initial customer number for the selection range
FINAL_CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Final customer number for the selection range
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Submitted concurrent request identifier
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment method used to create remittance batches automatically
INITIAL_TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Initial Transaction Amount
FINAL_TRX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Final Transaction Amount
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SELECTION_CONTROL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_S	SELECTION_CONTROL_ID

JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL

This table contains tax categories to be used by the Latin Tax method. This is the base table for the Latin Tax Categories window. Each row represents a tax category valid between the START_DATE_ACTIVE and the END_DATE_ACTIVE. The PRINT_FLAG and TAX_INCLUSIVE columns are defaulted to the tax codes and tax groups using this tax category.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEG_TO_REDUCE_ID ORG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Inactive date
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
TAX_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Tax category
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
MIN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax amount
MIN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax percentage
TAX_INCLUSIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax included in revenue amount (Y/N)
TRIBUTARY_SUBSTITUTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Eligible for tributary substitution (Y/N)
USED_TO_REDUCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
TAX_CATEG_TO_REDUCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier used to compound the base or reduce the tax amount if Tributary substitution is equal to 'Y'.
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Default tax code defining rate
PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print the tax amount in a report
ORG_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER	Multi-org identifier. Populated only if multi-org feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_U1	UNIQUE	4	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		6	ORG_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_U2	UNIQUE	2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		4	TAX_CATEGORY
		6	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_S	TAX_CATEGORY_ID

JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL

This table stores all the exceptions by Fiscal classifications and is the table on which the Latin Exceptions window is based. Each row is an association of tax category and shipment locations with a fiscal classification code, for which either a tax code or a base rate modifier is assigned, and is valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE. (Optionally, both tax code and base rate modifier could be assigned for a given combination.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE DEFAULT	JL_LOOKUPS
SHIP_FROM_CODE	STATE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_FROM_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State ship-from
SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	State ship-to
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Fiscal classification code
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Inactive date
EXC_FSC_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for legal messages
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code defining the rate
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage to increase or reduce base amount
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_U1	UNIQUE	2	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		4	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		6	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		8	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		10	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_U2	UNIQUE	2	EXC_FSC_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_S	EXC_FSC_ID

JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL

This table stores all the exceptions by inventory item and is the table on which the Latin Exceptions by Items window is based. Each row is an association of tax category and shipment locations with an inventory item, for which either a tax code or a base rate modifier is assigned, and is valid between **START_DATE_ACTIVE** and **END_DATE_ACTIVE**. (Optionally, both tax code and base rate modifier could be assigned for a given combination.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM_CODE	STATE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_FROM_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State ship-from
SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	State ship-to
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Inactive date
EXC_ITM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for legal messages
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code defining the rate
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage to increase or to reduce base amount
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_U1	UNIQUE	2	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		4	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		6	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		8	ORGANIZATION_ID
		10	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		12	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_U2	UNIQUE	2	EXC_ITM_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_S	EXC_ITM_ID

JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL

This table stores the Fiscal Classifications and is the table on which the Latin Fiscal classifications window is based. Each row is an association of a tax category with a fiscal classification code, for which a tax code is assigned, and is valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE. (Optionally, both tax code and base rate modifier could be assigned for a given combination.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE DEFAULT	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Fiscal classification code
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax applied
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Inactive date
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code defining the rate
FSC_CLS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for legal messages
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage modifying the base amount (allow negative rate)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_U1	UNIQUE	2	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		4	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		6	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_U2	UNIQUE	2	FSC_CLS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_S	FSC_CLS_ID

JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP_ALL

This table stores the grouping of related tax categories and is the table on which the Latin Tax Groups window is based. Each row is an association of tax category with a combination of transaction nature, contributor type and establishment type, which is valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	GROUP_TAX_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_TO_REDUCE_ID ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE	ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE DEFAULT	JL_LOOKUPS
TRANSACTION_NATURE	TRANSACTION_REASON	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Group tax identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of tax category associated with the group
TRANSACTION_NATURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction nature
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contributor type
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Establishment type
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Inactive date
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
COMPOUND_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Precedence order to compound taxes within the group
MIN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax amount
MIN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax percentage
TAX_INCLUSIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax included in amount (Y/N)
TRIBUTARY_SUBSTITUTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Eligible for tributary substitution ('Y/N')
USED_TO_REDUCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
TAX_CATEGORY_TO_REDUCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier used to reduce the tax if Tributary Substitution is checked or else the tax category to compound the base width
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Default tax code defining the rate
CALCULATE_IN_OE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax category calculated in the Sales Order Tax amount added to the sales order total amount ('Y/N')
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP_U1	UNIQUE	2	TRANSACTION_NATURE
		4	CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE
		6	ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE
		8	GROUP_TAX_ID
		10	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		12	END_DATE_ACTIVE

JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL

This table stores the associations of tax categories with shipment locations and is the table on which the Latin Locations window is based.

Each row is an association of tax category with a combination of ship-from and ship-to locations for which a tax code is assigned, which is valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM_CODE	STATE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_FROM_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State ship-from
SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	State ship-to
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier associated with the location combination
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Inactive date
LOCN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for legal messages
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code defining the rate
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
TRIB_SUBST_INSCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tributary substitution inscription
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_U1	UNIQUE	2	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		4	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		6	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		8	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_U2	UNIQUE	2	LOCN_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_S	LOCN_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_ALL

This table stores the rules for the determination of tax and is the table on which the Latin Tax Rules window is based. Each row is an association of a rule with a combination of tax category, transaction type, contributor type and rule level.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
RULE	JLBR_TAX_RULE GET_BILL_TO_TX_CODE GET_CUSTOMER_TAX_CODE GET_EXC_FISC_CLAS_TX_CODE GET_EXC_ITEM_TX_CODE GET_FISC_CLAS_TX_CODE GET_ITEM_TX_CODE GET_LATIN_TX_GRP_TX_CODE GET_LOCATION_TX_CODE GET_MEMO_LINE_TX_CODE GET_ORGANIZATION_TX_CODE GET_SHIP_TO_TX_CODE GET_SYS_OPTIONS_TX_CODE GET_TAX_CATEGORY_TX_CODE	JL_LOOKUPS Bill to Site Tax Code Customer Tax Code Ship From/To Site Exception By Fiscal Classification Tax Co Ship From/Ship To Tax Excep- tion By Item Tax Code Fiscal Classification Code Item Tax Code Latin Tax Group Tax Code Ship From / Ship to Site Tax Code Memo Line Tax Code Organization Tax Code Ship to Site Tax Code System Options Tax Code Tax Category Tax Code
TAX_RULE_LEVEL	JLBR_TAX_RULE_LEVEL BASE RATE	JL_LOOKUPS Rule to get the tax code for Base Rate Rule to get the tax code for the rate

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Rule to be applied
TAX_RULE_LEVEL (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Level of application of rule (Base/Rate)
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier for which rule is defined
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Contributor type code
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type related to the tax
PRIORITY (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Priority for application of rule
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier used for legal messages

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description of rule application level
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	4	TAX_RULE_LEVEL
		6	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		8	CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE
		10	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
		12	PRIORITY
JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	2	RULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_S	RULE_ID

JL_BR_BALANCES_ALL

JL_BR_BALANCES_ALL stores Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables transaction balances, grouped by set of books, period, code combination and supplier/customer. In Oracle Payables, balances are calculated for invoices and payments (from AP_AE_HEADERS and AP_AE_LINES). In Oracle Receivables, balances are calculated for invoices (from RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST), applied receipts/credit memos (from AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS), miscellaneous cash (from AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS), adjustments (from AR_ADJUSTMENTS), and reversal (from AR_CASH_RECEPT_HISTORY).

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application Identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Books defining column
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Period Year
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting Calendar name
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System generated accounting period name
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	AP/AR code combination
PERSONNEL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier/Customer identifier
ENDING_BALANCE_SIGN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	(D) Debit/(C) Credit
ENDING_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Period Ending Balance
BALANCE_ERROR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	When this flag is populated with an 'X' it means that the balances (grouped by set of books, period, code combination and supplier / customer) are inconsistent from that period on. The default value is null. Field not to be updated.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_BALANCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	APPLICATION_ID
		4	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		6	ORG_ID
		11	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		12	PERIOD_NAME
		14	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		16	PERSONNEL_ID

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_BALANCES_U1	UNIQUE	2	APPLICATION_ID
		4	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		9	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		12	PERIOD_NAME
		14	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		16	PERSONNEL_ID

JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS

JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS contains company information for Brazilian General Ledger Reports.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE	JLBR_ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	Commerce	Commerce
	Equalize to Manufacturer	Equalize to Manufacturer
REGISTER_TYPE	Manufacturer	Manufacturer
	JLBR_INSCRIPTION_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	Legal Entity Registration Number	CGC
	Others Types of Registration Number	Others
	Personnel Registration Number	CPF

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books ID
ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Acct. Balancing Segment
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Company's Name
REGISTER_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(2)	Company's Register Type
REGISTER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Company's Register Number
REGISTER_DIGIT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Company's Register Digit
ACCOUNTANT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accountant Name
ACCOUNTANT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accountant Registration Number
ADDRESS_LINE_1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Company's Address
CITY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City
STATE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country
ZIP	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Zip Code
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REGISTER_SUBSIDIARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Subsidiary's Register
ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Company's Address
ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Company's Address
STATE_INSCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Inscription Number at Government Entity
MUNICIPAL_INSCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Inscription Number at Municipal Entity
DIRECTOR_REGISTER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Director Identification Number
DIRECTOR_REGISTER_DIGIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Director Identification Digit Number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Type of Company Establishment
DAILY_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Inscription Number at Commerce Registration for Daily Book
DAILY_INSCRIPTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inscription Bookkeeping Date for Daily Book
DAILY_ENTITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Responsible Entity for Daily Book
DAILY_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Entity Location for Daily Book
DAILY_START_BOOK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Daily Start Book Number
DAILY_LAST_BOOK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Daily Last Book Number
LEDGER_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Inscription Number at Commerce Registration for Ledger Book
LEDGER_INSCRIPTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inscription Bookkeeping Date for Ledger Book
LEDGER_ENTITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Responsible Entity for Ledger Book
LEDGER_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Entity Location for Ledger Book
LEDGER_START_BOOK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Ledger Start Book Number
LEDGER_LAST_BOOK_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Ledger Last Book Number
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive Date

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT

JL_BR_GL_LEGAL_REP

JL_BR_GL_LEGAL_REP stores information after General Ledger and Subledger reports are printed with the Definitive parameter of the reports set to 'Y'. The DEFINITIVE column is 'Y' for printing the Brazilian Opening and Closing Pages report and 'N' for not printing it. The flag DAILY_LEDGER_FLAG is 'D' for printing the Brazilian General Ledger Daily Book Report, 'L' for printing the General Ledger Book Report, 'P' for printing the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Daily Report, 'Q' for printing the Brazilian Payables Supplier Auxiliary Ledger Report, 'R' for printing the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Daily Report or 'S' for printing the Brazilian Receivables Customer Auxiliary Ledger Report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
ACCOUNTING_BALANCING_SEGMENT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting Balancing segment
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRINTED_START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Printed start date
PRINTED_END_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Printed end date
PRINTED_START_PERIOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Printed initial period
PRINTED_END_PERIOD	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Printed end period
BOOK_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(6)	Daily or Ledger book number
DEFINITIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicates if the Opening/Closing Pages is to be printed or not
MAX_NUMBER_PAGES	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Maximum number of pages
DAILY_LEDGER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if it is to be printed for Daily or Ledger Books
REGISTER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Company Register number
REGISTER_SUBSIDIARY	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Subsidiary Register
REGISTER_DIGIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Company Register Digit
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Company name
ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Company address line 1
ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Company address line 2
ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Company address line 3
ACCOUNTANT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Accountant name
ACCOUNTANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accountant registration number
DAILY_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Inscription number at Commerce Registration for Daily Book

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DAILY_INSCRIPTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inscription bookkeeping date for Daily Book
DAILY_ENTITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Inscription entity for Daily Book
DAILY_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Entity location for Daily Book
LEDGER_INSCRIPTION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(12)	Inscription number at Commerce Registration for Ledger Book
LEDGER_INSCRIPTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inscription bookkeeping date for Ledger Book
LEDGER_ENTITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Inscription entity for Ledger Book
LEDGER_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Entity location for Ledger Book
DIRECTOR_REGISTER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(9)	Director identification number
DIRECTOR_REGISTER_DIGIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Director identification digit
TRIAL_BALANCE_NUMBER_PAGES	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Number of pages in trial balance
DAILY_NUMBER_PAGES	NULL	NUMBER(6)	Number of pages in Daily Book
SEGMENT_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Lower accounting flexfield
SEGMENT_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Higher accounting flexfield
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_GL_LEGAL_REP_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONCURRENT_REQUEST_ID
		2	BOOK_NUMBER

JL_BR_JOURNALS_ALL

JL_BR_JOURNALS_ALL stores accounting entries that have been successfully transferred from the subledgers (Oracle Payables/Oracle Receivables) to Oracle General Ledger. Each row corresponds to a single accounting entry line from the subledger. These rows will be automatically populated during the transfer to GL process in both Oracle Payables and Oracle Receivables and the user cannot update these records. The records stored in this table will be the basis for the auxiliary daily book reports and the source of the subledger account balances calculation.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction identifier used as a foreign key to identify where the transaction came from. In AP, the content may be INVOICE_ID (for invoices - from AP_INVOICES) or INVOICE_PAYMENT_ID (for payments - from AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS)
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier used as a foreign key to identify (when applicable) where the batches came from. In AP, the content may be BATCH_ID (for invoices - from AP_BATCHES) or 0 (zero, for payments).
PERIOD_SET_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting Calendar Name
INSTALLMENT (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Document installment. In AP, the content may be DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER (for invoices - from AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS) or PAYMENT_LINE_NUMBER (for payments - from AP_PAYMENT_DISTRIBUTIONS). In AR, it may contain CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST_I.
APPLICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application Identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Books defining column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
PERIOD_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	System generated accounting period name
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	AP/AR code combination
PERSONNEL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier/Customer identifier
TRANS_CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency code
BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Journal Entry Batch name
ACCOUNTING_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Accounting date of Invoice
TRANS_NUM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Invoice Number
TRANS_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice Date
TRANS_DESCRIPTION (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction Description
TRANS_VALUE_SIGN	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	(D) Debit/(C) Credit
TRANS_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice Amount
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
JOURNAL_BALANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates whether the journal entry has been considered for the subledger balance or not (Y/N)
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_JOURNALS_U1	UNIQUE	5	APPLICATION_ID
		10	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		15	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		20	PERSONNEL_ID
		25	ACCOUNTING_DATE
		30	TRANS_DESCRIPTION
		31	TRANS_ID
		36	INSTALLMENT
		38	PERIOD_SET_NAME
		40	PERIOD_NAME

JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES

JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES stores local holiday dates used to define the local holidays used to validate business day calendars.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Local Holiday Set unique identifier
LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Local Holiday name unique identifier
LOCAL_HOLIDAY_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identify if it's a working or non-working day: 1-Working-day, 2-Non-working day
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES_U1	UNIQUE	2	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID
		4	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS

JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS stores local holiday sets used to define the local holidays used to validate business day calendars.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Local holiday set unique identifier
LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Local holiday set name
DESCRIPTION	NUL	CHAR2(240)	Set description
DISABLE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Disable date
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NUL	CHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NUL	CHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NUL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NUL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NUL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NUL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NUL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS_U1	UNIQUE	2	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS_U2	UNIQUE	2	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_NAME

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS_S	LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SET_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF_ALL

This table is used to store Fiscal Classification Codes with respective tax information assigned. Each row represents a Fiscal Classification Code which has a specific tax code assigned, ICMS tax name exception, IPI exempt and IPI exemption reason.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Fiscal classification code
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Description
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	IPI tax name
EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the Fiscal classification code is exempt of the IPI
RATE_REDUCED_BASE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of IPI reduced base
TAX_NAME_EXCEPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ICMS tax name exception
EXEMPT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	IPI exemption reason
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multi-org identifier. Populated only if multi-org feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF_U1	UNIQUE	2	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		4	ORG_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASS_BEF_UPD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

JL_BR_PO_FUNCTIONAL_MATRIX

This table is used for Tax setup for tax recoverability and compounded base.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	JLBR_SUPPLIER_CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE	ORGANIZATION_CLASS	JL_LOOKUPS
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE	TRANSACTION_REASON	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contributor type
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Establishment type
TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction nature
TAX_RECOVER_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates ICMS tax recoverability
TAX_RECOVERABLE_RATE_1	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of ICMS recoverable
TAX_RECOVER_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates IPI tax recoverability
TAX_RECOVERABLE_RATE_2	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of IPI recoverable
COMPOUNDED_BASE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if ICMS base amount is compounded or not
IPI_APPLY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	IPI apply flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_PO_FUNCTIONAL_MATRIX_U1	UNIQUE	2	CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE
		4	ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE
		6	TRANSACTION_REASON_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS_ALL

This table is used to define tax setup to handle intra/interstate tax exceptions by fiscal classifications code.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS
SHIP_TO	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State ship-from
SHIP_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State ship-to
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Fiscal classification code
EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the record is exempt of ICMS
NON_INCIDENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the record has a non incidence of ICMS
TAX_NAME_EXCEPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ICMS tax name exception
RATE_REDUCED_BASE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of ICMS reduced base
EXEMPT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	ICMS exempt reason
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multi-org feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	2	SHIP_FROM
		4	SHIP_TO
		6	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		8	ORG_ID

JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS_ALL

This table is used to define the Tax setup to handle intra/interstate tax exceptions by items.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS
SHIP_TO	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State ship-from
SHIP_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State ship-to
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the record is exempt of ICMS
NON_INCIDENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the record has a non incidence of ICMS
TAX_NAME_EXCEPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ICMS tax name exception
RATE_REDUCED_BASE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage of ICMS reduced base
EXEMPT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	ICMS exempt reason
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multi-org feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS_U1	UNIQUE	2	SHIP_FROM
		4	SHIP_TO
		6	ORGANIZATION_ID
		8	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		10	ORG_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS_ALL

This table is used to define tax setup to identify intra/interstate tax rates.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS
SHIP_TO	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State ship from
SHIP_TO	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	State ship-to
TAX_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	ICMS tax name
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multi-org feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM
		2	SHIP_TO
		4	ORG_ID

JL_BR_TAX_LMSG_ALL

This table stores the legal messages for tax exceptions and is the table on which the Latin Legal Messages window is based. Each row is an association of a rule type and the corresponding rule data, with an exception for which a legal message is assigned.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B	STANDARD_TEXT_ID	MESSAGE_ID
JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_ALL	RULE_ID	RULE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_CODE	TAX_LEGAL_MESSAGES BASE_AMOUNT_REDUCTION EXEMPTION EXPORTS IMMUNITY NON_INCIDENCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the rule to be applied
RULE_DATA_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rule data identifier (such as FSC_CLS_ID from JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL)
EXCEPTION_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Tributary exception code
MESSAGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for the legal message assigned
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Inventory item flag ('Y' if the rule is referred to an inventory item, defaulted as 'N')
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization identifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if Multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_BR_TAX_LMSG_U1	UNIQUE	2	RULE_ID
		4	RULE_DATA_ID
		6	EXCEPTION_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT

JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT stores the information about certificates which were previously printed. The user may re-print using the certificate information stored in this table. This certificate represents the year relevant to the certificate, certificate number, CPI factor used, the total service amount and participation service amount for each supplier, for each set of books, for each organization. If it is under non-multiple organization environment, ORG_ID column has the company identification which issues the certificate.

The certificate has three different statuses, which are PRELIMINARY, FINAL, and REPRINTED. If a user prints out the certificate to preview, the certificate has 'P' status. Whenever a user previews certificates, the certificate data which is previously previewed is removed and a new certificate for preview is created here using 'P' status again. If a user issues the finalized certificate, the previewed certificate is removed and then the finalized certificate is created here using 'F' status. Once finalized, a user cannot preview the certificate again. Instead, the user can review it or reprint the certificate for a specific supplier. If the user reprints the certificate for a specific supplier, the status becomes 'R'. All the certificates with status 'R' are certificates already finalized. There are two different kinds of certificates. The column PARTICIPATION_FLAG is used to identify certificates that are 'Professional Service Fee' or 'Professional Service and Participation Fee'. If it is 'Y', the certificate is 'Professional Service and Participation Fee'. The columns SERVICE_AMOUNT, PARTICIPATION_AMOUNT, TAX_AMOUNT are used to store the total amount for each supplier, certificate year, set of books and organization for the purpose of review. If a user issues a reviewing certificate, those columns can be reused to report the total amount.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CERTIFICATE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence ID
CERTIFICATE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Certificate number generated by system
CERTIFICATE_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	The year applied to the certificate
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books ID
ORG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID (JG Company ID profile option value is stored in multi-org environment)
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier ID
PRICE_INDEX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price Index ID
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates certificate status. P=Preliminary, F=Final, R=Reprinted.
PARTICIPATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicate certificate contains participation fee
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
TAXPAYER_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Taxpayer identification
REPRINT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last certificate reprint date
SERVICE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of service fee invoice amount
PARTICIPATION_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of Service and Participation Fee invoice amount
TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of withholding tax amount
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT_U1	UNIQUE	5	CERTIFICATE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT_S	CERTIFICATE_ID

JL_CL_GL_ACCT_HIER_TMP

JL_CL_GL_ACCT_HIER_TMP stores the account hierarchy for generating the Chilean General Ledger 8 Columns Trial Balance report. Every value associated with the value set for the account segment of the Accounting Key Flexfield for a specific set of books is copied into this table and the hierarchy level is updated. The balance amounts for a given period are populated for all the accounts. BALANCE_DR stores balance as ADDITIONS_DR – ADDITIONS_CR, if ADDITIONS_DR > ADDITIONS_CR, else it stores zero. BALANCE_CR stores balance as ADDITIONS_CR – ADDITIONS_DR, if ADDITIONS_CR > ADDITIONS_DR, else it stores zero. INVENTORY_ASSET stores BALANCE_DR if account is Balance Sheet account, and INVENTORY_LIABILITY stores BALANCE_CR if account is Balance Sheet account. PNL_LOSS stores BALANCE_DR if account is Profit and Loss account, and PNL_GAIN stores BALANCE_CR if account is Profit and Loss account.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARENT_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Flexfield segment value
CHILD_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Flexfield segment value
ACCOUNT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Type of qualifier of the account: A-Asset, L-liability, O-Owner Equity, R-Revenue, and E-Expense
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Summary account flag that indicates if it's parent('Y') or child('N')
HIERARCHY_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The rollup level of the account
FLEX_VALUE_SET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Flexfield value set identifier
ADDITIONS_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Period year to date debit amount
ADDITIONS_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Period year to date credit amount
BALANCE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Balance debit
BALANCE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Balance credit
INVENTORY_ASSET	NULL	NUMBER	Balance debit for Inventory Asset
INVENTORY_LIABILITY	NULL	NUMBER	Balance credit for Inventory Liability
PNL_LOSS	NULL	NUMBER	Balance debit for Profit and Loss account
PNL_GAIN	NULL	NUMBER	Balance credit for Profit and Loss account
REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used for internal processing

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CL_GL_ACCT_HIER_TMP_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARENT_VALUE
		2	CHILD_VALUE

JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS

JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS stores the accounting information used for posting transactions to General Ledger and for audit trail purposes. All the journal entries created by Oracle Assets for Colombia have entries in this table. The structure of the table resembles FA_ADJUSTMENTS. To allow reconciliation with General Ledger, two identifiers have been created. One, stored in JE_HEADER_REFERENCE, represents the journal entry header (note that it is not a foreign key to GL_JE_HEADERS). The other, stored in LINE_SEQUENCE, is a line number identifier (note that it may differ from GL_JE_LINES.LINE_NUM). SOURCE_TYPE_CODE can have the following values: INFLN ADJUST/CIP INFLN ADJUST – Revaluation transactions, IA ADDITION/ IA CIP ADDITION – Inflation Adjustment transactions caused by addition, IA ADJUSTMENT/ IA CIP ADJUSTMENT – Inflation Adjustment transactions caused by adjustments, IA RECLASS/IA CIP RECLASS – Inflation Adjustment transactions caused by reclassification, IA TRANSFER/IA CIP TRANSFER – Inflation Adjustment transactions caused by transfers, IA RETIREMENT/IA CIP RETIREMENT – Inflation Adjustment transactions caused by retirements, DEPRECIATION – Regular depreciation entries, and TECH_APPR_REVAL – Technical Appraisal Revaluation transactions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID
FA_ASSET_INVOICES	ASSET_INVOICE_ID	ASSET_INVOICE_ID
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS	PERIOD_COUNTER	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier to the transaction adjustments
SOURCE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of adjustment transaction
JE_CATEGORY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Journal entry category name
ADJUSTMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Type of account this adjustment affects
DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates whether to debit(DB) or credit(CR) the account
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account number to which the adjustment is posted
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation book name
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Amount of the adjustment
DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identification number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ANNUALIZED_ADJUSTMENT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment amount for a period multiplied by number of periods in fiscal year for retroactive transactions
JE_HEADER_REFERENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence assigned to journal entry headers once they are posted to GL. The number is unique for each journal entry and it is inserted in the column REFERENCE22 of the table GL_INTERFACE.
SEQUENCE_LINE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence line assigned to rows inserted in the column REFERENCE22 of the table GL_INTERFACE
PERIOD_COUNTER_ADJUSTED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period in which the adjustment transaction applies
PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Period in which the adjustment was entered
ASSET_INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice, if there is an invoice associated with the adjustment
REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Transaction Reference column
POSTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if row is Pending (NULL or Entered) or Posting (Completed) to GL
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DISTRIBUTION_ID
		7	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		9	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
		11	SOURCE_TYPE_CODE
JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ASSET_ID
		7	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		9	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	JE_HEADER_REFERENCE_ID
		7	SEQUENCE_LINE
JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		7	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED
JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	JE_CATEGORY_NAME
		7	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		9	PERIOD_COUNTER_CREATED

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_FA_ADJ_JE_HEADER_S	SEQUENCE_LINE

JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS

JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS stores technical appraisal headers including appraiser information, currency and fiscal year of the appraisal. When the appraisal is validated, Error status is assigned to the appraisal when one or more assets in the appraisal are invalid and the appraisal level information is valid.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
APPRAISAL_STATUS	JLCO_FA_ASSET_APPRAISAL_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	A	Asset Number Not Found
	C	Invalid Currency Code
	E	Pending
	F	Invalid Fiscal Year
	N	Negative Appraised Value
	P	Processed
	R	Error
	V	Verified

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPRAISAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated appraisal identification number
APPRAISAL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Appraisal date
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year of the appraisal. The fiscal year must be higher than 1990.
APPRAISER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Appraiser's name
APPRAISER_ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Appraiser's address line 1
APPRAISER_ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Appraiser's address line 2
APPRAISER_PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Appraiser's phone number
APPRAISER_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Appraiser's city of residence
APPRAISAL_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Appraisal status
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS_U1	UNIQUE	5	APPRAISAL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS_S	APPRAISAL_ID

JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS

JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS stores information about the book for which the appraisal has been revaluated successfully. When you revalue the appraisal successfully against multiple books, Oracle Assets inserts a row for each appraisal and book combination.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS	APPRAISAL_ID	APPRAISAL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPRAISAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Appraisal Number
BOOK_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation Book Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS_U1	UNIQUE	1 2	APPRAISAL_ID BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS

JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS stores the assets appraised and their values estimated by appraisers.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS	APPRAISAL_ID	APPRAISAL_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
STATUS	JLCO_FA_ASSET_APPRAISAL_STATUS	JL_LOOKUPS
	A	Asset Number Not Found
	C	Invalid Currency Code
	E	Pending
	F	Invalid Fiscal Year
	N	Negative Appraised Value
	P	Processed
	R	Error
	V	Verified

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
APPRAISAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated appraisal identification number for appraisal
ASSET_NUMBER (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	User identification number for asset
APPRAISAL_VALUE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Appraisal value
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status of the asset appraised
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ASSET_NUMBER
JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS_U1	UNIQUE	2	APPRAISAL_ID
		5	ASSET_NUMBER

JL_CO_FA_PURGE

JL_CO_FA_PURGE stores information about the Colombian archive, purge and restore requests. When you define an archive request from the Purge menu, Oracle Assets inserts a row that stores which technical appraisals and inflation adjustment information to archive for which book and fiscal year. It uses this information to archive, purge and restore information from JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS, JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS, JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS and JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS. Check sum and rows archived columns help to enforce data integrity at the time of archiving, purging, and restoring the information.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PURGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(7)	Unique identifier to the purge requirement
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation book name
FISCAL_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Fiscal year archived or purged
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Status of the purge requirement (NEW, ARCHIVED, PURGED or RESTORED)
ADJUSTMENTS_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS rows archived
ADJUSTMENTS_CHECK_SUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS adjustments amount check sum
APPRAISALS_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Number of JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS rows archived
APPRAISALS_CHECK_SUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS appraisals check sum
ASSET_APPRS_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS rows archived
ASSET_APPRS_CHECK_SUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS appraised asset values check sum
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
APPRAISAL_BOOKS_ROWS_ARCHIVED	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of rows from table JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS to be archived
APPRAISAL_BOOKS_CHECK_SUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER	JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS appraisals check sum

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_FA_PURGE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		7	FISCAL_YEAR
JL_CO_FA_PURGE_U1	UNIQUE	5	PURGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_FA_PURGE_S	PURGE_ID

JL_CO_GL_BALANCES

This table contains transaction balances by Third Party Identifier. A record will exist for each fiscal period for which there are transactions for the period. Balances will be kept only in the functional currency and are maintained by the Third Party Balances program.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JL_CO_GL_NITS	NIT_ID	NIT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BALANCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence generated ID
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL set of books Identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Account code combination ID
NIT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of associated third party identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ACCOUNT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Natural Account Segment Value
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Period Number
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Period year
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional Currency Code
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting Period
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
BEGIN_BALANCE_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning Credit Balance
BEGIN_BALANCE_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning Debit Balance
PERIOD_NET_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning net Credit Balance
PERIOD_NET_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Beginning net debit Balance

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_BALANCES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_CODE
JL_CO_GL_BALANCES_U1	UNIQUE	2	NIT_ID
		4	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		6	PERIOD_NAME
		8	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_BALANCES_S	BALANCE_ID

JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL

This table contains one row for each execution of the Third Party Balances concurrent program. A record is created at the beginning of the process with Status equal to NULL. When the program is completed, the status will be updated to 'P'. If there is an Oracle error the status will be updated to 'E'. When a concurrent request is reversed, the status will be updated to 'R' and the reversed concurrent ID field populated with the appropriate concurrent ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL	PROCESS_ID	REVERSED_PROCESS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROCESS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Process request ID
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL Set of Books ID
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
REVERSED_PROCESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reversing process request ID
PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting Period
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Process request Status : Null - Error, 'U' - Updated, 'R' - Reversed
BALANCE_CALCULATED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculated Balance

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL_U1	UNIQUE	1	PROCESS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL_S	PROCESS_ID

JL_CO_GL_CONC_ERRS

This table will contain a row for each error that is encountered with the data that is being processed by the Third Party Balances concurrent program. When a new Third Party Balances process is run, all of the rows will be deleted.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID	JE_HEADER_ID
	JE_LINE_NUM	JE_LINE_NUM
JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL	PROCESS_ID	PROCESS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROCESS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Process request ID
JE_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL Journal entry header ID
JE_LINE_NUM (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL Journal entry line number
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
MESSAGE_TEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Error message text
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores the Supplier, Customer or NIT number
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS

JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS stores the information related to report grouping configuration that you enter in the Report Grouping region in the Define Literals window. There will be a maximum of two rows in this table for each sub-literal code in the JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS table. Each row in this table includes the associated literal ID, reported value, reported value description, movement type, and other information related to the configuration. Report grouping is the combination of the associated sub-literal code and reported value. Possible values for REPORTED_VALUE are either '1' or '2'. You can enter a value in THRESHOLD_VALUE only if either THRESHOLD_DOMESTIC_FLAG or THRESHOLD_FOREIGN_FLAG or both of the associated sub-literals in JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS table are 'Y' and CONFIG_ID_PARENT is NULL.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS	CONFIG_ID	CONFIG_ID_PARENT
JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS	LITERAL_ID	LITERAL_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MOVEMENT_TYPE	JLCO_MG_MOVEMENT_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	1	Sum Transactions Debit
	2	Sum Transactions Credit
	3	Sum Transactions Debit-Credit
	4	Sum Transactions Credit-Debit
	5	Balances Debit-Credit
	6	Balances Credit-Debit

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONFIG_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Configuration identifier
LITERAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sub-Literal identifier
REPORTED_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reported Value. Enter 1 for Withholding Base Amount and 2 for VAT Withholding Amount.
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Reported Value description
MOVEMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Movement Type
THRESHOLD_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Minimum threshold amount
CONFIG_ID_PARENT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Parent Configuration identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
LITERAL_LITERAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Literal ID of 2 digit Literal of this Sub-Literal. Stored for Parent Report Grouping only.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS_S	CONFIG_ID

JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS

JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS stores the header information related to magnetic media movements. One row is inserted in this table for each run of the get movements program, if associated detail lines are inserted in the JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES table. Each row in this table includes reported year and status. STATUS is 'N' when the row is created and 'Y' when the final magnetic media ASCII file is generated.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MG_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Magnetic Media header identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
REPORTED_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Reported year
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Status indicating whether the flat file is generated for sending to DIAN ('Y' for final generation of file)
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MG_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS_S	MG_HEADER_ID

JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES

JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES stores the detail information related to magnetic media movements, which is consolidated information based on the literal, third party ID, reported value, movement type and range of accounts, that will be sent to the DIAN. There is a one-to-many relationship between magnetic media headers and detail. Rows in this table are inserted by the get movements program. Each row in this table includes associated header ID, sub-literal ID, third party ID, third party name, reported value, base amounts or withholding amounts and VAT amounts or VAT withholding amounts. REPORTED_FLAG is 'Y' for records to be reported to DIAN, and 'N' for others. ORIGIN is 'A' for records inserted by the magnetic media get movements program, and 'I' for records inserted by the custom program for legacy data conversion.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS	CONFIG_ID	CONFIG_ID
JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS	MG_HEADER_ID	MG_HEADER_ID
JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS	LITERAL_ID	LITERAL_ID
JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES	RANGE_ID	RANGE_ID
JL_CO_GL_NITS	NIT_ID	NIT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MG_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Magnetic Media line identifier
MG_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Magnetic Media header identifier
LITERAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sub-Literal identifier
REPORTED_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reported Value
REPORTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the record is reported to DIAN ('Y' for reporting and 'N' for not reporting)
NIT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Third Party identifier
THIRD_PARTY_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Third Party name
FIRST_REPORTED_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(20)	Base Amount or Withholding Amount to be reported to DIAN
SECOND_REPORTED_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(20)	VAT Amount or VAT Withholding Amount to be reported to DIAN
CONFIG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Configuration identifier
RANGE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Range identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LITERAL_LITERAL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Literal identifier of 2 digit Literal of this Sub-Literal
SEND_BACK_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use
ORIGIN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating the origin of the record

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	MG_HEADER_ID
		2	LITERAL_ID
		3	REPORTED_VALUE
JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	MG_HEADER_ID
		2	NIT_ID
JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	MG_HEADER_ID
		2	CONFIG_ID
		3	RANGE_ID
JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	MG_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES_S	MG_LINE_ID

JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS

JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS stores the information related to literal or sub-literal for each set of books that you enter in the Literals region of the Literals window in the Define Literals form. Each row in this table includes reported year, literal or sub-literal code, literal or sub-literal description, foreign description, minimum threshold amount, and other information related to literal or sub-literal. PROCESSED_FLAG is 'N' when you create or modify the record, 'M' and 'T' when you run the get movements program and apply thresholds program respectively for the literal or sub-literal. THRESHOLD_VALUE is entered for two digit literal code only. Minimum threshold amount for four digit sub-literal is entered in JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PROCESSED_FLAG	JLCO_MG_LITERAL_PROCESS_FLAG	JL_LOOKUPS
	M	Processed by Get movements Program
	N	New or Updated Literal
	T	Processed by Threshold

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
LITERAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Literal or Sub-Literal identifier
REPORTED_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Reported year
LITERAL_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(4)	Literal or Sub-Literal code
DESCRIPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Literal or Sub-Literal description
FOREIGN_REPORTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Foreign Reported flag
DOMESTIC_REPORTED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Domestic Reported flag
THRESHOLD_FOREIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Threshold Foreign flag
THRESHOLD_DOMESTIC_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Threshold Domestic flag
PROCESSED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Magnetic Media process indicator
FOREIGN_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Foreign name description
THRESHOLD_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Minimum threshold amount
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LITERAL_ID
JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
		2	REPORTED_YEAR
		3	LITERAL_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALS_S	LITERAL_ID

JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES

JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES stores the account ranges that you enter in the Accounts window in the Define Literals form. There is a one-to-many relationship between report grouping and account ranges. Each row in this table includes associated report grouping configuration ID, and low and high segment values of Accounting Flexfield.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS	CONFIG_ID	CONFIG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONFIG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Configuration identifier
RANGE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Range identifier
RANGE_LINE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Range line number
SEGMENT1_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 1 low range
SEGMENT1_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 1 High Range
SEGMENT2_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 2 low range
SEGMENT2_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 2 high range
SEGMENT3_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 3 low range
SEGMENT3_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 3 high range
SEGMENT4_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 4 low range
SEGMENT4_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 4 high range
SEGMENT5_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 5 low range
SEGMENT5_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 5 high range
SEGMENT6_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 6 low range
SEGMENT6_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 6 high range
SEGMENT7_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 7 low range
SEGMENT7_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 7 high range
SEGMENT8_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 8 low range
SEGMENT8_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 8 high range
SEGMENT9_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 9 low range
SEGMENT9_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 9 high range
SEGMENT10_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 10 low range
SEGMENT10_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 10 high range
SEGMENT11_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 11 low range
SEGMENT11_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 11 high range
SEGMENT12_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 12 low range
SEGMENT12_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 12 high range
SEGMENT13_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 13 low range
SEGMENT13_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 13 high range
SEGMENT14_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 14 low range
SEGMENT14_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 14 high range
SEGMENT15_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 15 low range
SEGMENT15_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 15 high range
SEGMENT16_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 16 low range
SEGMENT16_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 16 high range
SEGMENT17_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 17 low range
SEGMENT17_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 17 high range
SEGMENT18_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 18 low range
SEGMENT18_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 18 high range

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT19_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 19 low range
SEGMENT19_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 19 high range
SEGMENT20_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 20 low range
SEGMENT20_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 20 high range
SEGMENT21_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 21 low range
SEGMENT21_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 21 high range
SEGMENT22_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 22 low range
SEGMENT22_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 22 high range
SEGMENT23_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 23 low range
SEGMENT23_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 23 high range
SEGMENT24_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 24 low range
SEGMENT24_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 24 high range
SEGMENT25_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 25 low range
SEGMENT25_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 25 high range
SEGMENT26_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 26 low range
SEGMENT26_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 26 high range
SEGMENT27_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 27 low range
SEGMENT27_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 27 high range
SEGMENT28_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 28 low range
SEGMENT28_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 28 high range
SEGMENT29_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 29 low range
SEGMENT29_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 29 high range
SEGMENT30_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 30 low range
SEGMENT30_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Segment 30 high range
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES_U1	UNIQUE	1	RANGE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES_S	RANGE_ID

JL_CO_GL_NITS

This table contains Third Party Identifier information. The Third Party Balances program will automatically insert a row if a taxpayer identifier does not exist. The Third Party Maintenance window can be used to update the taxpayer information as needed.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	JLCO_TAXID_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	FOREIGN_ENTITY	Foreign Entity
	INDIVIDUAL	Individual
	LEGAL_ENTITY	Legal Entity

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NIT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence number generated ID
NIT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(14)	Taxpayer Identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Third party Type
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Third party Name
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
VERIFYING_DIGIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Validation digit for Taxpayer identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_NITS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	NAME
JL_CO_GL_NITS_U1	UNIQUE	1	NIT_ID
JL_CO_GL_NITS_U2	UNIQUE	2	NIT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_NITS_S	NIT_ID

JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS

This table contains all the GL account segment values entered for the GL Account Segment values set. The values are copied by the Control Accounts window. The rows are initially created with the column NIT_REQUIRED equal to NULL. The user will use the Control Account window to specify for each account segment value whether or not Third Party information is required for all GL code combinations that contain the value.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_FLEX_VALUES	FLEX_VALUE_ID	FLEX_VALUE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL Chart of accounts ID
FLEX_VALUE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Flex values ID
ACCOUNT_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	GL natural account segment value
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
NIT_REQUIRED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' - all GL code combinations which contains this natural account segment value will require third party balances.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining Column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_CODE
		2	CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_CO_GL_TRX

This table contains all of the transactions posted to a General Ledger account that requires Third Party information. The Third Party Balances program obtains the transaction information from the Journal Import references table if the source is 'Payables', 'Receivables', or 'Purchasing'. Other transaction information will come from the Journal Entry Lines table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_JE_BATCHES	JE_BATCH_ID	JE_BATCH_ID
GL_JE_LINES	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM	JE_HEADER_ID JE_LINE_NUM
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL	PROCESS_ID	PROCESS_ID
JL_CO_GL_NITS	NIT_ID	NIT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sequence Generated ID
PROCESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID that created this transaction
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL Set of Books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL Code Combination
NIT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of associated taxpayer ID
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PERIOD_YEAR	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period year
PERIOD_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting period number
JE_BATCH_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL batch id
JE_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL journal entry header ID
JE_LINE_NUM	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	GL journal entry line number
ACCOUNT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Natural Account Segment Value
PERIOD_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Accounting period
CURRENCY_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transaction currency code
CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	GL journal entry category
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
ACCOUNTING_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	GL accounting date
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
SUBLEDGER_DOC_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	GL Sequential numbering sequence value
DOCUMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction source document number (for example, Receivables invoice number, Payables check number)
ACCOUNTED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in functional currency
ACCOUNTED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in functional currency
ENTERED_DR	NULL	NUMBER	Debit amount in transaction currency

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENTERED_CR	NULL	NUMBER	Credit amount in transaction currency

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_CO_GL_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	NIT_ID
		4	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		6	PERIOD_NAME
		8	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JL_CO_GL_TRX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	PROCESS_ID
JL_CO_GL_TRX_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	ACCOUNT_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_CO_GL_TRX_S	TRANSACTION_ID

JL_MX_FA_ISR_IMPAC

JL_MX_FA_ISR_IMPAC holds information generated during the execution of ISR and IMPAC reports. Records are inserted by the ISR Report and are read by the IMPAC Report.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_ADDITIONS_B	ASSET_ID	ASSET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROCESS_ID (PK)	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent Process ID
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset category identification number
ASSET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset identification number
ASSET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Asset Number
INPC	NULL	NUMBER	Consumer price index value for date of acquisition
ORIGINAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Original Cost
ACCUM_DEPRN_PREVIOUS_FY	NULL	NUMBER	Accumulated Depreciation of Previous fiscal year (Historical)
ADJUSTED_DEPRN_CURRENT_FY	NULL	NUMBER	Adjusted Depreciation of Current fiscal year
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_MX_FA_ISR_IMPAC_U1	UNIQUE	2	PROCESS_ID
		4	ASSET_ID

JL_ZZ_AP_AWT_TYPES

JL_ZZ_AP_AWT_TYPES contains information about the withholding tax types defined for Argentina and Colombia.

The Withholding tax types will be used while calculating withholding taxes for Argentina and Colombia. The Withholding Tax Type is required when defining withholding tax names. It will be used to set up the withholding applicability for Suppliers and Company Locations.

This table corresponds to the Withholding Tax Types window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CITY_CODE	JLZZ_CITY	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AWT_TYPE_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Withholding tax type code
JURISDICTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Jurisdiction type (Federal, Provincial, Zonal or Municipal)
FOREIGN_SUPPLIER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the tax type is applicable to foreign suppliers
TAXABLE_BASE_AMOUNT_BASIS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Invoice or payment basis for taxable base amount
MIN_TAX_AMOUNT_LEVEL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Minimum taxable base amount level (withholding type/category/NA)
MIN_WH_AMOUNT_LEVEL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Minimum withheld amount compared by withholding type/category/NA
TAX_AUTHORITY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax authority ID
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Withholding tax type description
PROVINCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Province code
CITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	City code
MIN_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum taxable base amount
MIN_WH_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum withheld amount
CERTIFICATE_HEADER	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Certificate header text
SUPPLIER_EXEMPT_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier exemption level (Withholding type, Category or N/A)
CUMULATIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether cumulative payment is applicable
CREDIT_LETTER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether credit letters are allowed

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MULTILAT_CONTRIB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether multilateral contribution is allowed
PARTIAL_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether partial payment must be paid in full
VAT_INCLUSIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the basis for VAT inclusive must be gross
USER_DEFINED_FORMULA_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether user defined formula will be used
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End date active
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AP_AWT_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	AWT_TYPE_CODE

JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES

JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES contains the information about the withholding applicability per company/location for Argentina and Colombia. The applicability is part of the withholding setup and indicates whether the company/location is subject to withholding for a certain withholding type/jurisdiction.

This table corresponds to the Company Withholding Applicability window.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAYMENT_CITY	JLZZ_CITY	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COMP_AWT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Company withholding tax type ID
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location ID
AWT_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Withholding tax type code
WH_AGENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the company is a withholding agent or not
TAX_AUTHORITY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax authority type
PAYMENT_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	City where the withholding is paid
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	COMP_AWT_TYPE_ID
JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
		2	AWT_TYPE_CODE

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES_S	COMP_AWT_TYPE_ID

JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_ALL

JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_ALL contains information about the multiple withholding tax names per invoice distribution line. This information is initially defaulted from the Supplier Withholding Applicability by following a set of filtering rules such as invoice line type, ship-to location, primary tax codes, etc. These primary tax codes can still be modified by the user but restricted to the supplier's withholding tax setup. All tax codes associated to invoice distribution lines will be considered when calculating withholding taxes and when running legal reports.

This table corresponds to the Invoice Distribution Withholding window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INV_DISTRIB_AWT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice distribution withholding identifier
INVOICE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution line identifier
SUPP_AWT_CODE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier withholding code identifier
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_U1	UNIQUE	1	INV_DISTRIB_AWT_ID
JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_U2	UNIQUE	1	INVOICE_ID
		2	DISTRIBUTION_LINE_NUMBER
		3	SUPP_AWT_CODE_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_S	INV_DISTRIB_AWT_ID

JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES

JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES stores the withholding applicability per supplier for Argentina and Colombia, and exemptions and multilateral rates applied to Argentine suppliers. The applicability part is part of the withholding setup and indicates whether the supplier is subject to withholding for a certain withholding type/jurisdiction. This table corresponds to the Supplier Withholding Applicability window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUPP_AWT_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier withholding tax type ID
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier's ID
AWT_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Withholding tax type code
WH_SUBJECT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is subject to the withholding tax type
TAX_AUTHORITY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax authority type
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
EXEMPTION_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exemption start date
EXEMPTION_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exemption end date
EXEMPTION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exemption rate
MULTILAT_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Multilateral contribution start date
MULTILAT_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Multilateral contribution end date
MULTILATERAL_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Multilateral contribution rate
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SUPP_AWT_TYPE_ID
JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	AWT_TYPE_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES_S	SUPP_AWT_TYPE_ID

JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_ALL

JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_ALL stores the primary and secondary withholding tax codes applicable to Argentine and Colombian suppliers. This information is part of the withholding tax setup and it will be the source for defaulting multiple tax names per invoice distribution lines when performing all transactions related to document entry such as Enter Invoices, Recurring and Import Invoices. This table corresponds to the Supplier Withholding Tax Codes window.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUPP_AWT_CODE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier withholding tax code ID
SUPP_AWT_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Supplier withholding tax type ID
TAX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax ID
PRIMARY_TAX_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the tax name is the primary one or not
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column
EXEMPTION_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exemption start date
EXEMPTION_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Exemption end date
EXEMPTION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exemption rate
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization ID

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_U1	UNIQUE	1	SUPP_AWT_CODE_ID
JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_U2	UNIQUE	1 2	SUPP_AWT_TYPE_ID TAX_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_S	SUPP_AWT_CODE_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_ALL

This table is used to store the class code and the condition value for one or more conditions of a tax category. Those conditions defined as mandatory for a tax category should exist in every class. Mandatory tax categories should have at least their mandatory conditions present in every class. You can use the ENABLED_FLAG to enable or disable a condition value. The class code is a foreign key from FND_LOOKUPS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	JL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TAX_ATTR_CLASS_TYPE	JLZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_CLASS_TYPE CONTRIBUTOR_CLASS ORGANIZATION_CLASS TRANSACTION_CLASS	JL_LOOKUPS Contributor Class Organization Class Transaction Class

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Condition class identifier
TAX_ATTR_CLASS_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Condition Class Type. Select from FND_LOOKUPS, the lookup type being identical to TAX_ATTR_CLASS_TYPE.
TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Condition Class Code
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Condition Type
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Condition Name
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Condition Value
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled Flag
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_ATTR_CLASS_TYPE
		2	TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
		4	ORG_ID
		5	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		6	TAX_ATTR_CLASS_TYPE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ATTRIBUTE_CLASS_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_S	ATTRIBUTE_CLASS_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_ALL

This table is used to store the valid values for a condition that was associated with a tax category. One of the values associated with a condition must be declared as a default. This value will be used as the default value for the condition when a class is created

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_ALL	ORG_ID TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE TAX_CATEGORY_ID	ORG_ID TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE TAX_CATEGORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_TO_CLASS	YES_NO N Y	JL_LOOKUPS No Yes
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	JLZZ_AR_TX_ATTR_VALUE DEFAULT X Y	JL_LOOKUPS Default VAT Flat File Indicator X VAT Flat File Indicator Y

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Attribute Value Identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute Type
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute Name
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute value
DEFAULT_TO_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default To Class Yes/No
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID
		2	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		4	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE
		5	ORG_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_S	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL

Each row in this table represents a tax category valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE. You can enter details such as the MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS, which stores the threshold for the tax applicability, THRESHOLD_CHECK_LEVEL which stores the level at which the threshold must be checked, and THRESHOLD_CHECK_GRP_BY which indicates to Oracle Receivables the level at which transaction amounts must be consolidated for threshold checking. The determining factor tax conditions are stored in ORG_TAX_ATTRIBUTE, CUS_TAX_ATTRIBUTE and TXN_TAX_ATTRIBUTE. These attributes are set automatically by Oracle Receivables when you set DETERMINING_FACTOR to Yes in JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_ALL. You can also specify that a given tax category must always be present in any tax class by setting the value for MANDATORY_IN_CLASS to Yes. The TAX_AUTHORITY_CODE field accepts character type data and will be used while printing Legal Reports. You can set the TRIBUTARY_SUBSTITUTION flag to Yes to reduce the tax amount by the included tax. Details such as PRINT_FLAG and TAX_INCLUSIVE will be defaulted when the tax category is selected in a tax group.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEG_TO_REDUCE_ID ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_CATEGORY	JLZZ_AR_TX_CATEGORY	JL_LOOKUPS
	ICMS	ICMS
	ICMS_ST	ICMS Tributary Substitution
	IPI	IPI
	IPJ	IPJ
	ISS	ISS
TAX_RULE_SET	TRIB SUB STATE INC	Tributary Substitution State Inscription
	JLZZ_AR_TX_RULE_SET	JL_LOOKUPS
	ARGENTINA	Argentina Rule Set
	BRAZIL	Brazil Rule Set
THRESHOLD_CHECK_GRP_BY	COLOMBIA	Colombia Rule Set
	JLZZ_AR_TX_THRESH_GRP_BY	JL_LOOKUPS
	DOCUMENT	Document
	LINE	Line
THRESHOLD_CHECK_LEVEL	OPERATION	Operation
	JLZZ_AR_TX_THRESH_CHECK_LEVEL	JL_LOOKUPS
	DOCUMENT	Document
	LINE	Line
	OPERATION	Operation

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
TAX_CATEGORY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax category name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Description
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date active
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
THRESHOLD_CHECK_LEVEL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Threshold Check Level
THRESHOLD_CHECK_GRP_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Grouping Attribute
MIN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax amount
MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum taxable basis
MIN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum percentage
TAX_INCLUSIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Inclusive Yes/No
ORG_TAX_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization Tax Attribute
CUS_TAX_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contributor Tax Attribute
TXN_TAX_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction Tax Attribute
MANDATORY_IN_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Mandatory in Class - Yes/No
TAX_RULE_SET	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule set
TAX_AUTHORITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Authority Code
TRIBUTARY_SUBSTITUTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tributary Substitution Yes/No
USED_TO_REDUCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to Reduce Yes/No
TAX_CATEG_TO_REDUCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of compounding tax category
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code
PRINT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Print tax line in invoice?- Y/N
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date active
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Update login
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation Date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	ORG_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_U2	UNIQUE	1	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		2	TAX_CATEGORY
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_S	TAX_CATEGORY_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_ALL

This table is used to associate a tax category with all the conditions that are applicable for it. It is also used to indicate conditions which are mandatory in every class and those which are determining factors. When MANDATORY_IN_CLASS is set to Yes for a condition, Oracle Receivables will ensure that any tax class with this tax category includes this condition. Exactly one mandatory condition can have the DETERMINING_FACTOR set to Yes for a given tax category and type. This information is updated in JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL automatically by Oracle Receivables

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	JLZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ATTR_TYPE	JL_LOOKUPS
	CONTRIBUTOR_ATTRIBUTE	Contributor Condition
	ORGANIZATION_ATTRIBUTE	Organization Condition
	TRANSACTION_ATTRIBUTE	Transaction Condition

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEG_ATTR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category Attribute identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute Type
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax attribute name. Select from FND_LOOKUPS, the lookup type being identical to TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE.
MANDATORY_IN_CLASS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Mandatory in Class Yes/No
DETERMINING_FACTOR	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determining Factor Yes/No
GROUPING_ATTRIBUTE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Grouping Attribute Yes/No
PRIORITY_NUMBER		NUMBER	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ORG_ID		NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		3	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_TYPE
		4	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_U2	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_ID
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_S	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_ALL

This table is used to store one or more of the following types of information : default tax code, minimum tax amount, minimum percentage or minimum taxable base, which are different for different effective periods.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEG_DTL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Detail Identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date active
MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS		NUMBER	Minimum taxable basis
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last updated by
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last update date
MIN_AMOUNT		NUMBER	Minimum tax threshold
MIN_PERCENTAGE		NUMBER	Minimum percentage threshold
TAX_CODE		VARCHAR2(50)	Tax rate code
ORG_ID		NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
START_DATE_ACTIVE		DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE		DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS
		3	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		4	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	TAX_CATEG_DTL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_S	TAX_CATEG_DTL_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_ALL

This table is used to create a class of one of three types, Organization, Transaction and Contributor, for a given customer site (ADDRESS_ID). For this combination, you can associate condition values for conditions of one or more tax categories. Mandatory tax categories should have at least their mandatory conditions present in every class. You can use the ENABLED_FLAG to enable or disable a condition value. The class code is a foreign key from FND_LOOKUPS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	ADDRESS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	JL_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE	CONTRIBUTOR_CLASS	JL_LOOKUPS
	DEFAULT	Default

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUS_CLASS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Site Tax Attribute class identifier
ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address ID
TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute Class Code
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute Name
TAX_ATTRIBUTE_VALUE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Attribute Value
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled Flag
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE
		2	ADDRESS_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_ID
		2	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		3	TAX_ATTR_CLASS_CODE
		4	TAX_ATTRIBUTE_NAME
		5	ORG_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	CUS_CLASS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_S	CUS_CLASS_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_ALL

This table stores exceptions by customer site. It can also be used to store different tax codes or base rate modifiers for different effective periods for a given customer site (ADDRESS_ID).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	ADDRESS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXC_CUS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Exception by customer site identifier
ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address ID
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End Date Active
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Update date
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Base Rate modifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start Date Active
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_ID
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		3	ORG_ID
		4	ADDRESS_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	EXC_CUS_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_S	EXC_CUS_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL

This table stores all the exceptions by fiscal classifications and is the table on which the Latin Exceptions window is based. Each row represents an exception for a tax category, a ship from/to combination and a fiscal classification code. For each exception either a tax code or a base rate modifier is assigned, and is valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE. (Optionally, both tax code and base rate modifier could be assigned for given combination.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	JLZZ_AR_TX_FISCAL_CALSS_CODE DEFAULT	JL_LOOKUPS Default
SHIP_FROM_CODE	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXC_FSC_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Exception by fiscal classification
SHIP_FROM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship from code
SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship to segment identifier
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Fiscal Classification code
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date active
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update date
TAX_CODE		NULL VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
BASE_RATE		NULL NUMBER	Base rate modifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE		NULL DATE	Start date active
ORG_ID		NULL NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE		NULL DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY		NULL NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		NULL VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5		NULL VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		2	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		3	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		4	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		2	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		3	ORG_ID
		4	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		5	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		6	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	EXC_FSC_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_S	EXC_FSC_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL

This table stores all the exceptions by inventory items and is the table on which the Latin Exceptions by Items window is based. Each row represents an exception for a tax category, a ship from/to combination and an inventory item. Each exception is valid between **START_DATE_ACTIVE** and **END_DATE_ACTIVE** and you must enter the tax code or a base rate modifier. Optionally, both tax code and base rate modifier could be assigned for a given combination.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_QUALIFIER	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM_CODE	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXC_ITM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Exception by item identifier
SHIP_FROM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship from code
SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship to segment identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory Item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier of the inventory item
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date active
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update date
TAX_CODE	NUL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
BASE_RATE	NUL	NUMBER	Base Rate
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NUL	DATE	Start Date Active
ORG_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NUL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NUL	VARCHAR2(30)	Description Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		2	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		3	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID
		5	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		2	ORG_ID
		3	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		4	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		5	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		6	ORGANIZATION_ID
		7	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	EXC_ITM_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_S	EXC_ITM_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL

This table stores the Fiscal Classifications and is the table on which the Latin Fiscal Classifications window is based. Each row represents an exception, valid between **START_DATE_ACTIVE** and **END_DATE_ACTIVE**, for a tax category and a Fiscal Classification code, which has a specific tax code assigned. (Optionally, both tax code and base rate modifier could be assigned for a given exception.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	JL_LOOKUPS No Yes
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	JLZZ_AR_TX_FISCAL_CALSS_CODE DEFAULT	JL_LOOKUPS Default

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FSC_CLS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Fiscal classification identifier
FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fiscal classification code
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category Identifier
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End Date active
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update date
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Base Rate
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled Flag
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Multiorg identifier. Populated only if multiorg feature installed.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		3	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		4	FISCAL_CLASSIFICATION_CODE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	FSC_CLS_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_S	FSC_CLS_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_ALL

This table stores, for a given tax category, the combinations of Organization, Contributor and Transaction condition values for which the tax category is applicable. This table stores condition values for determining factor tax conditions only. Each row represents a combination of condition values for which Oracle Receivables will attempt to calculate tax, if it matches the condition values of the transaction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	GROUP_TAX_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_GROUP_RECORD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax group record Identifier
GROUP_TAX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Group ID
TAX_CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Identifier
ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization Type
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contributor Type
TRANSACTION_NATURE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction Type
END_DATE_ACTIVE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	End Date Active
USE_TX_CATEG_THRESHOLDS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates thresholds (minimum taxable basis, minimum tax amounts and minimum percentage)
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last update Date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
COMPOUND_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Compounding precedence - not used
MIN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum Tax amount
MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum taxable basis
MIN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum Percentage
TAX_INCLUSIVE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax inclusive indicator- Y/N
TRIBUTARY_SUBSTITUTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tributary substitution indicator Y/N
USED_TO_REDUCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date Active
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last update Login
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation Date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by
TAX_CATEGORY_TO_REDUCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category used to compound the tax
CALCULATE_IN_OE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this category needs to be considered in Order Management
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Base Rate Modifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	GROUP_TAX_ID
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	GROUP_TAX_ID
		2	ORG_ID
		3	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		4	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		5	ESTABLISHMENT_TYPE
		6	CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE
		7	TRANSACTION_NATURE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_S	TAX_GROUP_RECORD_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_ALL

This table stores the legal messages for tax exceptions and is the table on which the Latin Legal Messages form and Legal Messages windows in other forms are based. Each row is an association of rule type and corresponding rule data, with an exception for which a legal message is assigned.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B	STANDARD_TEXT_ID	MESSAGE_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_ALL	RULE_ID	RULE_ID
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
EXCEPTION_CODE	JLZZ_AR_TX_LEGAL_MESSAGE	JL_LOOKUPS
	BASE_AMOUNT_REDUCTION	Tax Base Amount Reduction
	EXEMPTION	Tax Exception
	EXPORTS	Exports
	IMMUNITY	Tax Immunity
	NON_INCIDENT	Non-Incidence

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rule Identifier
RULE_DATA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rule/Method data identifier
EXCEPTION_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exception Code
MESSAGE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Message Identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Inventory Item flag
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory Organization identifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start Date Active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	End Date Active
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update Date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation Date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Update Login

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID
		2	RULE_DATA_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_U1	UNIQUE	1	RULE_ID
		2	RULE_DATA_ID
		3	EXCEPTION_CODE
		4	ORG_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL

This table stores the associations of tax categories with shipment locations and is the table on which the Latin Locations window is based. Each row is an exception for a tax category and a combination of ship-from and ship-to locations valid between START_DATE_ACTIVE and END_DATE_ACTIVE. Each exception row must have a value in TAX_CODE or BASE_RATE. Optionally, both TAX_CODE and BASE_RATE can be entered.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
	ORG_ID	ORG_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
SHIP_FROM_CODE	JLZZ_STATE_PROVINCE	JL_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Location identifier
SHIP_FROM_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship from code
SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship to segment identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date Active
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update date
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Base Rate Modifier
TRIB_SUBST_INSCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tributary substitution inscription-used for Brazil only
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date active
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Update Login
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation Date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		2	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		3	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_U1	UNIQUE	1	SHIP_FROM_CODE
		2	SHIP_TO_SEGMENT_ID
		3	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
		4	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		5	ORG_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	LOCN_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_S	LOCN_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_ALL

This table stores exception rates for values of conditions of type TRANSACTION. It can also be used to store one or more of the following: minimum taxable basis, minimum tax amount, minimum percentage and tax code. This table is typically used to store exceptions for a tax category where a tax category is applicable, but when the rate depends on the transaction condition value. In general, this is used only for transaction conditions which are not determining factors.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_ALL	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TXN_NATURE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Exception by transaction nature attribute identifier
TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Attribute Value identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date active
TAX_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update Date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum taxable Basis--default 0
MIN_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax amount
MIN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum tax threshold
BASE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Base rate modifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date active
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Update Login
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation Date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield Structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Null?</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Description</u>
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID
		2	END_DATE_ACTIVE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_U1	UNIQUE	1	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		2	TAX_CATEG_ATTR_VAL_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	TXN_NATURE_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_S	TXN_NATURE_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_ALL

This table stores the rules for determination of tax and is the table on which the Latin Tax Rules window is based. Each row is an association of a rule with a combination of tax category, transaction type, contributor type and rule level.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	JLZZ_AR_TX_ATTR_VALUE DEFAULT X Y	JL_LOOKUPS Default VAT Flat File Indicator X VAT Flat File Indicator Y
TAX_RULE_LEVEL	JLZZ_AR_TX_RULES_LEVEL BASE RATE	JL_LOOKUPS Base Rate

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Rule Identifier
TAX_RULE_LEVEL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax rule level
RULE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Rule or Method
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax category identifier
CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contributor type
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Transaction type identifier
PRIORITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(5)	Priority Number
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last Update Date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Update Login
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation Date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1 2	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_U1	UNIQUE	1 2 3 4 5 6	TAX_RULE_LEVEL TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID CONTRIBUTOR_TYPE CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID PRIORITY
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_U2	UNIQUE	1 2	ORG_ID RULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_S	RULE_ID

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_ALL

This table is used to store tax rate codes for different taxable base ranges for different effective periods. This will be used, for example, in Argentina for Income Self-withholding tax category, where tax rates are different for different income ranges.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID	TAX_CATEGORY_ID ORG_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CATEG_SLAB_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category Detail identifier
TAX_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Category identifier
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	End date active
MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Minimum amount in range
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Last update date
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last Updated by
MAX_TAXABLE_BASIS	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount in range
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax rate code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization identifier
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Start date active
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last update login
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Creation date
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Created by
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	MIN_TAXABLE_BASIS
		3	END_DATE_ACTIVE
		4	TAX_CATEGORY_ID
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_ID
		2	TAX_CATEG_SLAB_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_S	TAX_CATEG_SLAB_ID

JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS

JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS stores information about assets that have been retired. This information is required to calculate inflation adjustment for depreciation expense amounts of retired assets.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY	PERIOD_COUNTER	PERIOD_COUNTER
	BOOK_TYPE_CODE	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY	DISTRIBUTION_ID	DISTRIBUTION_ID
FA_RETIREMENTS	RETIREMENT_ID	RETIREMENT_ID
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES	JE_LINE_ID	JE_LINE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RETIREMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Retirement Identifier
PERIOD_COUNTER (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation Period Identifier
DISTRIBUTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Distribution Identifier
ASSET_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Asset Identification Number
TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction Header Identifier
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation Book Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
JE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Record identifier referencing on JE table
ORIGINAL_YTD_DEPRECIATION	NULL	NUMBER	Year-to-date depreciation expense at the time of retiring the asset
TOTAL_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sum of all the inflation adjustments (including the inflation adjustment for the period)
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
PERIOD_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inflation adjustment amount for the period
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Indicator if the record was transferred to the journal entries table. It is either 'Y' or 'N'.
RETIRE_REINST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Source of the record. It could be either REI (Reinstated), RET (Retired), INF (Inflation Adjusted).
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	ASSET_ID
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS_U1	UNIQUE	1	RETIREMENT_ID
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER
		3	DISTRIBUTION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES

JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES stores inflation adjustment journal entries at code combination level for the depreciation expense of retired assets.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
JE_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal entry record identifier
BOOK_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Depreciation Book Identifier
PERIOD_COUNTER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation period identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Depreciation expense account identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identification number for GL set of books
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Concurrent request ID that created the row
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Depreciation being adjusted in the period
DEBIT_CREDIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Indicates whether to debit (DR) or credit (CR) the account
POSTING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Posted record indicator
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BOOK_TYPE_CODE
		2	PERIOD_COUNTER
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES_U1	UNIQUE	1	JE_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES_S	JE_LINE_ID

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI stores the default inflation adjustment gain and loss account that is used when you run the inflation adjustment process. The default account is always the last Gain and Loss account that you use for a particular set of books. You can choose to accept the default account or select a different account when you use the Run Inflation Adjustment window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield combination defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_U1	UNIQUE	1	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		2	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_ACCOUNTS

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_ACCOUNTS stores the accounting flexfield ranges you specify when the Inflation Adjustment process is launched from the Run Inflation Adjustment window. Every time you execute the Inflation Adjustment process, the ranges to be adjusted are added to this table with AXI_RUN_ID as the execution identifier.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AXI_RUN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inflation Adjustment run process execution identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SEGMENT1_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT1_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT2_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT2_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT3_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT3_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT4_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT4_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT5_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT5_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT6_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT6_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT7_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT7_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT8_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT8_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT9_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT9_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT10_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT10_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT11_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT11_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT12_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT12_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT13_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT13_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT14_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT14_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT15_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT15_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT16_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT16_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT17_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT17_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT18_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT18_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT19_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT19_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT20_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT20_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT21_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT21_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT22_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT22_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT23_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT23_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT24_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT24_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT25_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT25_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT26_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT26_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT27_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT27_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT28_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT28_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT29_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT29_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT30_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT30_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_ACCOUNTS_S	AXI_RUN_ID

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS stores information about accounting models. Each row in this table includes the name, and description of the model.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MODEL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting model identifier
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Accounting model name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Model description
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS_U1	UNIQUE	1	MODEL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS_S	MODEL_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODEL_RANGES

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODEL_RANGES stores the accounting flexfield segment value ranges that you define in the Accounting Models window of the Accounting Model form. There is a one-to-many relationship between accounting models and model ranges. Each row in the table stores associated model ID, segment low and segment high values.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS	MODEL_ID	MODEL_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MODEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting model identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of Books identifier
SEGMENT1_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT1_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT2_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT2_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT3_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT3_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT4_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT4_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT5_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT5_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT6_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT6_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT7_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT7_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT8_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT8_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT9_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT9_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT10_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT10_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT11_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT11_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT12_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT12_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT13_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT13_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT14_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT14_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT15_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT15_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT16_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT16_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT17_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT17_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT18_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT18_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT19_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT19_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT20_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT20_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT21_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT21_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT22_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT22_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT23_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT23_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT24_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT24_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT25_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT25_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT26_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT26_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT27_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT27_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT28_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT28_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT29_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT29_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
SEGMENT30_LOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment low range column
SEGMENT30_HIGH	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Accounting flexfield segment high range column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield context column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_TMP

JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_TMP stores information used to issue the inflation adjustment report. The Inflation Adjustment process inserts data into this table.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CODE_COMBINATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting flexfield combination defining column
AXI_RUN_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Adjustment process execution identifier
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Journal import group identifier
PERIOD_FROM (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Inflation adjusted from period
PERIOD_TO	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Inflation adjusted to period
YTD_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Year to date balance
PTD_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Period to date balance
ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Adjustment resulting from the Inflation Adjustment process
FV_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flags is 'Y' if the adjustment process found an Inflation adjustment date (Fecha Valor), else it stores 'N'

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_TMP_U1	UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_FROM
		2	CODE_COMBINATION_ID
		3	AXI_RUN_ID

MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES

MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES is the definition table for the subinventory. A subinventory is a section of inventory, i.e., raw material, finished goods, etc. Subinventories are assigned to items (in a many to one relationship), indicating a list of valid places where this item will physically exist in inventory.

Other attributes include general ledger accounts, demand picking order, locator type, availability type, and reservable type.

You can also specify whether this subinventory is an expense or asset subinventory (ASSET_INVENTORY), or whether quantities are tracked (QUANTITY_TRACKED).

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
ENG_ECN_APPROVAL_LISTS	APPROVAL_LIST_ID	NOTIFY_LIST_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATERIAL_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RESOURCE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY
	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PICK_UOM_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSET_INVENTORY	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
AVAILABILITY_TYPE	MTL_AVAILABILITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Nettable inventory
	2	Nonnettable inventory
DEPRECIABLE_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
INVENTORY_ATP_CODE	MTL_ATP_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory included in atp calculation
	2	Inventory not included in atp calculation
LOCATOR_TYPE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
QUANTITY_TRACKED	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
REQUISITION_APPROVAL_TYPE	MTL_REQUISITION_APPROVAL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Approved
	2	Unapproved
RESERVABLE_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory name
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Subinventory description
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
INVENTORY_ATP_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory available to promise code
AVAILABILITY_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory availability code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservation eligibility
LOCATOR_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory-level stock locator control type
PICKING_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Picking order
MATERIAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory material account
MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Material overhead account
RESOURCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Resource labor account
OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Resource overhead account
OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Outside processing account
QUANTITY_TRACKED	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating onhand item quantity is recorded
ASSET_INVENTORY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Items contained within the subinventory regarded as assets
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or Supplier sourcing type
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
REQUISITION_APPROVAL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Approval status of replenishment requisitions generated
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Account to expense items issued to subinventory

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Account to encumber items requested by subinventory
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Concurrent Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Concurrent Who column
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
PROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Processing lead time
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
DEMAND_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class for the subinventory
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
SUBINVENTORY_USAGE	NULL	NUMBER	Specifies whether costs should be collected for this subinventory in project manufacturing environment
NOTIFY_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	ID of Notify List
PICK_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure
DEPRECIABLE_FLAG	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating if the sub inventory is depreciable
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_SEC_INVENTORY_ARDI1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger synchronizes the table MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES and AX_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES. It ensure that a subinventory exists for every inventory organizations in AX_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES.

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item-related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging
	I	Net by Project/Ignore Excess
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Pegging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min-max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class
	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non-MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Locators restricted to pre-defined list

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	2	Locators not restricted to pre-defined list
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Subinventories not restricted to pre-defined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quantities
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User-defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating inventory item
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over-receipt percentage
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price - purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate
ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code
CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity
FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier
MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user definable
INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates return is required for recovered pars, scrap in field, which is used for spare parts
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item represents usage. Usage items can be sold as a use of something
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies item as an event
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item exists only in electronic format and not physical
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item is downloadable
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item does not contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If ATP failed, can item be back ordered
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies item web status, which can be web enabled, web published, or neither
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
		4	CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T2_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non-null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement-level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T2_VEH
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger exports Automotive specific Item data to CARaS to maintain data consistency whenever data in Oracle is changed. It calls the Automotive export launcher procedure which validates the Automotive specific data before it exports it to CARaS.

Item data comes from the following tables

ECE_TP_GROUP
ECE_TP_DETAILS
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEM_XREFS
VEH_MTL_CUSTOMER_ITEMS
WSH_CONTAINER_LOAD

The above tables have triggers to export Item data to CARaS.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.
- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T7_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T8_ICX
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger places a re-index request on the ConText queue. The trigger is installed via a post-install step for Web Requisitions and is required only if this module is used. There is a prerequisite that ConText be installed.

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL contains information about purchase order shipment schedules and blanket agreement price breaks. You need one row for each schedule or price break you attach to a document line. There are seven types of documents that use shipment schedules:

- RFQs
- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders
- Planned purchase order releases
- Blanket purchase orders
- Blanket purchase order releases

Each row includes the location, quantity, and dates for each shipment schedule. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record delivery schedule information for purchase orders, and price break information for blanket purchase orders, quotations and RFQs.

PO_RELEASE_ID applies only to blanket purchase order release shipments. PO_RELEASE_ID identifies the release on which you placed this shipment.

SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID applies only to planned purchase order

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

release shipments. It identifies the planned purchase order shipment you chose to release from.

PRICE_OVERRIDE always equals the purchase order line price for standard purchase order shipments. For blanket and planned purchase orders, PRICE_OVERRIDE depends on the values of the ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG and NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE in the corresponding row in PO_LINES_ALL:

- If ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG is 'N', then PRICE_OVERRIDE equals UNIT_PRICE in PO_LINES_ALL.
- If ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG is 'Y', the PRICE_OVERRIDE can take any value that is smaller than NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE in PO_LINES_ALL.

The QUANTITY field corresponds to the total quantity ordered on all purchase order distribution lines (found in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL).

Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_RECEIVED, QUANTITY_ACCEPTED, and QUANTITY_REJECTED when you receive, return, or inspect goods or services. Oracle Payables automatically updates QUANTITY_BILLED when you match an invoice with a purchase order shipment. Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_CANCELLED when you cancel a purchase order shipment.

Oracle Purchasing sets APPROVED_FLAG to 'Y' when you approve the corresponding purchase order if there are no problems associated with the shipment and its related distributions.

Oracle Purchasing sets ENCUMBERED_FLAG to 'Y' and enters the ENCUMBERED_DATE when you approve a purchase order if you use encumbrance.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	TAX_ID	TAX_CODE_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	LEAD_TIME_UNIT
MTL_UOM_CLASSES_TL	UOM_CLASS	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	FROM_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	FROM_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CLOSED_CODE	DOCUMENT STATE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	APPROVED	The Document has been Ap- proved
	AWAITING PRINTING	The Document is Awaiting Printing
	CANCELLED	The Document has been Can- celled
	CLOSED	The Document is Closed
	CLOSED FOR INVOICE	Closed For Invoice
	CLOSED FOR RECEIVING	Closed For Receiving
	FINALLY CLOSED	Finally Closed
	FROZEN	The Document is Frozen
	IN PROCESS	The Document is still under- going Approval processing
	INCOMPLETE	The Document is not yet complete
	NOT ON HOLD	The document is Not On Hold
	NOT RESERVED	The document is Not Reserved
	ON HOLD	The Document is On Hold
	OPEN	The Document is Open
	PRE-APPROVED	The Document is Approved but not yet Accepted
	PRINTED	The Document has been Printed
	REJECTED	The Document has been Re- jected
	REQUIRES REAPPROVAL	The Document has been changed since it was Ap- proved
	RESERVED	Funds have been Reserved for the Document
	RETURNED	The Document has been Re- turned by a Buyer
	UNFROZEN	The Document is Not Frozen
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control En- forced

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
SHIPMENT_TYPE	SHIPMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	BLANKET	Blanket release shipment
	PLANNED	Planned shipment
	PRICE BREAK	Price Break
	QUOTATION	Quotation shipment
	RFQ	RFQ shipment
	SCHEDULED	Scheduled release shipment
	STANDARD	Standard shipment

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LINE_LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document shipment schedule unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PO_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document header unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Document line unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity ordered or break quantity for blanket purchase orders, RFQs and quotations
QUANTITY_RECEIVED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received until today
QUANTITY_ACCEPTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity accepted after inspection, up until today
QUANTITY_REJECTED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity rejected after inspection, up until today
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity invoiced by Oracle Payables, up until today
QUANTITY_CANCELLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity cancelled
UNIT_MEAS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Price break quantity unit of measure
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Release unique identifier for a release shipment
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the ship-to location
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of carrier for the RFQ or quotation shipment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
NEED_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Need-by date for the shipment schedule
PROMISED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Supplier promised delivery date
LAST_ACCEPT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Latest acceptable receipt date for the shipment
PRICE_OVERRIDE	NULL	NUMBER	Order shipment price or break price for blanket purchase orders, RFQs, and quotations
ENCUMBERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is encumbered or not
ENCUMBERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of encumbrance for the shipment
UNENCUMBERED_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbered quantity to date (Unused since release version 7.0)
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of free-on-board terms for the shipment
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of freight terms for the RFQ or quotation shipment
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is taxable
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Tax code for the shipment
ESTIMATED_TAX_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Estimated tax amount for the purchase order shipment (Unused since release version 6.0)
FROM_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ used to autocreate the quotation
FROM_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ line used to autocreate the quotation line
FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the RFQ shipment used to autocreate a quotation shipment
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Effective date of the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Expiration date of the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time for the price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
LEAD_TIME_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure for the lead time
PRICE_DISCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Discount percentage for price break (applies to RFQs and quotations only)
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
APPROVED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is approved
APPROVED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Approval date for shipment (Unused since release version 6.0)
CLOSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
CANCEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment is cancelled or not
CANCELLED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of the employee who cancelled the shipment
CANCEL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Cancellation date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CANCEL_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Cancellation reason provided by the employee
FIRM_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicates whether the shipment is firm or not
FIRM_DATE	NULL	DATE	No longer used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of measure class (Unused since release version 7.0)
ENCUMBER_NOW	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the shipment should be encumbered (Unused since release version 7.0)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be inspected before the invoice is paid
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum over-receipt tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when the quantity received tolerance is exceeded
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Describes what action is taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance within which a shipment is automatically closed for invoicing when billed
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance within which a shipment is automatically closed for receiving

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_TO_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to organization unique identifier
SHIPMENT_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Shipment line number
SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the planned purchase order shipment that was referenced when creating this scheduled release shipment
SHIPMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of the shipment
CLOSED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Closure status of the shipment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	United States standard general ledger transaction code
GOVERNMENT_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	USSGL descriptive flexfield context column
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ACCRUE_ON_RECEIPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether items are accrued upon receipt
CLOSED_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Why the shipment is closed
CLOSED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the shipment is closed
CLOSED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier of employee who closed the shipment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
QUANTITY_SHIPPED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity shipped
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Country of manufacture for this shipment
TAX_USER_OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether someone overrode the default tax
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the invoice for the shipment should be matched to the purchase order or the receipt
TAX_CODE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the tax code
CALCULATE_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether tax needs to be calculated
CHANGE_PROMISED_DATE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for changing the promised-by date

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
		2	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PROMISED_DATE
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLOSED_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CANCELLED_BY
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	FROM_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LINE_LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_S	LINE_LOCATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

PO_VENDORS

PO_VENDORS stores information about your suppliers. You need one row for each supplier you define. Each row includes the supplier name as well as purchasing, receiving, payment, accounting, tax, classification, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active suppliers. VENDOR_ID is the unique system-generated receipt header number invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system-generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you. This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDORS corresponds to the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_AGENTS	AGENT_ID	HOLD_BY
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	PARENT_VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	CREDIT STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	GOOD	Good credit status
	POOR	Bad credit status
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	ORGANIZATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	CORPORATION	Corporation
	FOREIGN CORPORATION	Foreign Corporation
	FOREIGN GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Foreign Government Agency
	FOREIGN INDIVIDUAL	Foreign Individual
	FOREIGN PARTNERSHIP	Foreign Partnership
	GOVERNMENT AGENCY	Government Agency
	INDIVIDUAL	Individual
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PARTNERSHIP	Partnership
	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	VENDOR TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EMPLOYEE	Employee
	VENDOR	Vendor
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	WITHHOLDING STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXEMPT	Supplier is not subject to withholding
	INCORRECT TIN	IRS informs of incorrect TIN. Begin withholding in 30 days.
	IRS WITHHOLD	IRS requests immediate withholding
	MISSING TIN	Begin withholding immediately
	WAIT 60 DAYS	Wait for 60 days for supplier to send TIN, then withhold
	WAIT INDEFINITELY	Wait for TIN, but do not begin withholding

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Supplier name
VENDOR_NAME_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier name for kana value
SEGMENT1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier number
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Key flexfield summary flag
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Employee unique identifier if the supplier is an employee
VENDOR_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier
ONE_TIME_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a one-time supplier
PARENT_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier of the parent supplier
MIN_ORDER_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum purchase order amount
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default bill-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Set of Books unique identifier
CREDIT_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
CREDIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
EXCHANGE_DATE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	No longer used
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved payments for this supplier on hold or not
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on payment hold
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
DISC_LOST_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
DISC_TAKEN_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
EXPENSE_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
NUM_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax identification number
TYPE_1099	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Type of 1099
WITHHOLDING_STATUS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Withholding status type
WITHHOLDING_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Withholding start date
ORGANIZATION_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	IRS organization type
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	VAT code
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Key flexfield end date
MINORITY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of minority-owned business

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Name of the supplier bank account
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of the supplier bank account
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number for the supplier
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of bank account
WOMEN_OWNED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the supplier is a woman-owned business
SMALL_BUSINESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates that the supplier is a small business
STANDARD_INDUSTRY_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Standard industry classification number
HOLD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier is on purchasing hold
PURCHASING_HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Reason for placing the supplier on purchasing hold
HOLD_BY	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Unique identifier for the employee who placed the supplier on hold
HOLD_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the supplier was placed on purchasing hold
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
PRICE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Not used
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether inspection is required or not
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether shipment must be received before the invoice is paid
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity received tolerance percentage
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Enforces, warns, or ignores quantity receiving tolerance
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when the receiving location differs from the ship-to location
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received early
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable number of days items can be received late
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Action to be taken when items are received earlier or later than the allowed number of days specified
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt routing unique identifier
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether substitute items can be received in place of the ordered items
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unordered receipts are allowed
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates exclusive payment
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Supplier level where the tax calculation is done

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
TAX_VERIFICATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Tax verification date
NAME_CONTROL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Name control
STATE_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	State reportable flag
FEDERAL_REPORTABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Federal reportable flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	No longer used
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
AUTO_CALCULATE_INTEREST_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether interest is to be automatically calculated
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclude supplier freight from discount amount
TAX_REPORTING_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Tax reporting method name
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check number used by Payables
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Defines whether this supplier is an EDI partner
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH, BOP, CWT, FEW, FWT, and SWT.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are Bank or payables system.
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier bears bank charges
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid type are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT and OTHER.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match invoices to the purchase order or the receipt for this supplier
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the supplier uses offset taxes

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDORS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
PO_VENDORS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	NUM_1099
PO_VENDORS_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDORS_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_NAME
PO_VENDORS_U3	UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDORS_S	VENDOR_ID

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL stores information about your supplier sites. You need a row for each supplier site you define. Each row includes the site address, supplier reference, purchasing, payment, bank, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to store supplier address information.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL corresponds to the Sites region of the Suppliers window.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID
AP_TERMS_TL	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_USER	USER_ID	CREATED_BY
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	FOB	AR_LOOKUPS
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	PAYMENT METHOD	AP_LOOKUP_CODES
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	PAY DATE BASIS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	DISCOUNT	Pay on Discount Date
	DUE	Pay on Due Date

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
VENDOR_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
VENDOR_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Site code name
VENDOR_SITE_CODE_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Alternate supplier site code for Kana Value
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PURCHASING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can purchase from this site

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RFQ_ONLY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can only send RFQs to this site
PAY_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether you can send payments to this site
ATTENTION_AR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the payments should be sent to the Account Receivables department
ADDRESS_LINE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	First line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINES_ALT	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Alternate address line for Kana Value
ADDRESS_LINE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Second line of supplier address
ADDRESS_LINE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Third line of supplier address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	City name
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	State name or abbreviation
ZIP	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Postal code
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Province
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Country name
AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Area code
PHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Phone number
CUSTOMER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Customer number with the supplier site
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default ship-to location unique identifier
BILL_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ship-to location unique identifier
SHIP_VIA_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default carrier type
FREIGHT_TERMS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default freight terms type
FOB_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default free-on-board type
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Inactive date for record
FAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Customer site facsimile number
FAX_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Customer site
TELEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Telex number
PAYMENT_METHOD_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Default payment method type
BANK_ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Bank account name
BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank account number
BANK_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank number
BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Bank account type
TERMS_DATE_BASIS	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of invoice payment schedule basis
CURRENT_CATALOG_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Not currently used
VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Value-added tax code
DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Distribution set unique identifier
ACCTS_PAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the supplier liability account
PREPAY_CODE_COMBINATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for the general ledger account for prepayment
PAY_GROUP_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Payment group type
PAYMENT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER	Payment priority
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms unique identifier
INVOICE_AMOUNT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum amount per invoice
PAY_DATE_BASIS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of payment date basis
ALWAYS_TAKE_DISC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Oracle Payables should always take a discount for the supplier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default currency unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PAYMENT_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default payment currency unique identifier
HOLD_ALL_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place all payments for this supplier on hold
HOLD_FUTURE_PAYMENTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether Oracle Payables should place unapproved invoices for this supplier on hold
HOLD_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Hold that will be applied to this supplier's invoices
HOLD_UNMATCHED_INVOICES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether unmatched invoices should be put on hold
AP_TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates the rounding rule for tax values
AUTO_TAX_CALC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Level for automatic tax calculation for supplier
AUTO_TAX_CALC_OVERRIDE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allows override of tax calculation at supplier site level
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Do amounts include tax from this supplier?
EXCLUSIVE_PAYMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Exclusive payment flag
TAX_REPORTING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax reporting site Flag
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
VALIDATION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Validation number
EXCLUDE_FREIGHT_FROM_DISCOUNT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the freight amount is to be excluded from the discount
VAT_REGISTRATION_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	VAT registration number
OFFSET_VAT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Offset VAT code
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit unique identifier
CHECK_DIGITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Check digits for Accounts Payable
BANK_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bank number for Accounts Payable
ADDRESS_LINE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Fourth line of address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Supplier site county
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Style of address
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site language
ALLOW_AWT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether Allow Withholding Tax is enabled
AWT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the withholding tax group
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How payment is to be made through EDI. Valid method are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CTP, CTX, PPD and PPP.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	How remittance advice will be sent to the supplier
BANK_CHARGE_BEARER	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether this supplier site is a bank charge bearer site
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.
BANK_BRANCH_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Which list the bank routing number is on. Valid types are ABA, CHIPS, SWIFT, and OTHER.
PAY_ON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	When to create an invoice. Currently, the code 'RECEIPT' is used. Future enhancements could include 'DELIVERY'.
DEFAULT_PAY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment site for the site in which the receipt was entered.
PAY_ON_RECEIPT_SUMMARY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	If the PAY_ON_CODE is 'RECEIPT', then this column identifies how to consolidate the receipts to create invoices. Valid values are PAY_SITE, PACKING_SLIP, and RECEIPT.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	EDI transaction header unique identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Training partner location code for e-Commerce Gateway
PCARD_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the site allows use of procurement cards
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether to match the invoices to the purchase order or receipt
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
FUTURE_DATED_PAYMENT_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting Flexfield identifier for the future dated payment account
CREATE_DEBIT_MEMO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether a debit memo should be created
OFFSET_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether offset tax is used

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	TP_HEADER_ID
		10	ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_SITE_ID
		3	ORG_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	VENDOR_ID
		2	VENDOR_SITE_CODE
		3	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PO_VENDOR_SITES_S	VENDOR_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_ADDRESSES_ALL

This table stores customer address information and your remit-to addresses. Each row includes specific address information. You need one row for each distinct address for a customer and for each remit to address. The primary key for this table is ADDRESS_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Status flag (Receivables lookup code for CODE_STATUS)
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Derived key created by OSM to facilitate querying
BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Bill To location; P if the address is a primary Bill To location; N or null otherwise
MARKET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Marketing location; P if the address is a primary Marketing location; N or null otherwise
SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Ship To location; P if the address is a primary Ship To location; N or null otherwise
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS, relating an address to a tax Authority (null if it is a foreign or remit-to address)
SERVICE_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is to track the service territory associated with each customer address. The column is a foreign key to CS_SERVICE_TERRITORIES.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type = CUSTOMER_CATEGORY). (Not currently used)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_GROUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CUSTOMER_SUBGROUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	No longer used
FISCAL_YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
NET_WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
NUM_OF_EMPLOYEES	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POTENTIAL_REVENUE_CURR_FY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
POTENTIAL_REVENUE_NEXT_FY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	No longer used
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value for Flexible Address Format descriptive flexfield (do not use this column, join to fnd_territories via country = territory_code to retrieve the address_style for the country)
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Operating language of customer site
KEY_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key account for sales representatives
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Trading partner header identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to Data Warehouse
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Stores the EDI location code. It should be unique for a customer. The column accepts free-form text.
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax Jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order Origin.
SALES_TAX_INSIDE_CITY_LIMITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	US State and Local Tax, Inside City Limits flag. Default if Null to N. Indicates whether the ship-to address is inside the city limits of the associated GEOCODE.
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory for this address
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name
ADDRESS_TEXT	NULL	CLOB	Concatenated string made up of customer and contact names and customer and contact phone numbers.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_ADDRESSES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS1
RA_ADDRESSES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	CREATION_DATE
RA_ADDRESSES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_KEY
RA_ADDRESSES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTAL_CODE
RA_ADDRESSES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	COUNTRY
		2	STATE
RA_ADDRESSES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
		2	ORG_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_U3	UNIQUE	2	TP_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_ADDRESSES_S	ADDRESS_ID

Database Triggers

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : RA_ADDRESSES_BRIU
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This validates the key fields within the address, typically the state, county, and city, populating AR_SALES_TAX with the combined tax rates applicable to each of these jurisdictions. Finally, assigning the foreign key AR_LOCATION_COMBINATIONS.LOCATION_ID to RA_ADDRESSES.LOCATION_ID.

Trigger Name : RA_ADDRESSES_T1_VEH
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger exports Oracle Automotive-specific Address and Address Cross-Reference data to CARaS to maintain data consistency whenever data in Oracle is changed. It calls the Automotive export launcher procedure which validates the Automotive-specific data before it exports it to CARaS.

Address and Address Cross-Reference data comes from the following tables:

ECE_TP_GROUP ECE_TP_HEADERS ECE_TP_DETAILS RA_ADDRESSES VEH_RA_ADDRESSES

The above tables have triggers to export Address and Address Cross-Reference data to CARaS.

RA_BATCHES_ALL

This table stores information about each batch of invoices you enter in Oracle Receivables. Each row includes information about each batch belonging to a batch source. TYPE contains the value 'INV' for all records. The column STATUS and BATCH_SOURCE_ID are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is BATCH_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch name
BATCH_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Batch date
GL_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	General Ledger date
STATUS		VARCHAR2(20)	Batch status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'. This column is not updated automatically
TYPE		VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for INV/CM-- always 'INV'
BATCH_SOURCE_ID		NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
CONTROL_COUNT		NUMBER(15)	Control count of invoices associated with the batch
CONTROL_AMOUNT		NUMBER	Control sum of invoice amounts associated with the batch
COMMENTS		VARCHAR2(240)	Comments of the batch
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY		VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9		VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Batch currency
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of exchange rate
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
PURGED_CHILDREN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Value is Yes if some details have been purged; otherwise value is null

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_BATCHES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	NAME
RA_BATCHES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_BATCHES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_DATE
RA_BATCHES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	GL_DATE
RA_BATCHES_U1	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_BATCHES_S	BATCH_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : RA_MRC_BATCHES_BIUD
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger exists only when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RA_BATCHES_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RA_BATCHES_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC sub table, RA_MC_BATCHES.

RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL

This table stores information about the sources of your invoice, credit memo, and commitments. Each row includes information about invoice, batch, and credit memo numbering. You need one row for each batch source you define. Oracle Receivables uses batch sources to default a transaction type during invoice entry and to determine invoice, batch, and credit memo numbering. BATCH_SOURCE_TYPE stores 'INV' for manual batches or 'FOREIGN' for imported batches. STATUS, CREDIT_MEMO_BATCH_SOURCE_ID, AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING, and AUTO_TRX_NUMBERING are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is BATCH_SOURCE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	DEFAULT_INV_TRX_TYPE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOW_SALES_CREDIT_FLAG	YES/NO N Y	AR_LOOKUPS No Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BATCH_SOURCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Batch source name
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Batch source description
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Batch source status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LAST_BATCH_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last batch number automatically generated
DEFAULT_INV_TRX_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default transaction type identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ACCOUNTING_FLEXFIELD_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how accounting flexfield information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Segment or ID)
ACCOUNTING_RULE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how accounting rule information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID or None)
AGREEMENT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how agreements information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID or None)
AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether batch numbering is automatic or manual (Y means automatic; N means manual)
AUTO_TRX_NUMBERING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether transaction numbering is automatic or manual (Y means automatic; N means manual)
BATCH_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	'Imported' if used by AutoInvoice; 'Manual' otherwise
BILL_ADDRESS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how bill to address information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or Id)
BILL_CONTACT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how bill to contact information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or Id or None)
BILL_CUSTOMER_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how bill to customer information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
CREATE_CLEARING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if AutoInvoice Clearing Account entries are allowed, N if not
CUST_TRX_TYPE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how transaction type information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or Id)
DERIVE_DATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if AutoInvoice should derive dates and N if not.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date active for this batch source
FOB_POINT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how FOB point information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Code or None)
GL_DATE_PERIOD_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines what to do with a General Ledger date that is in a closed period (Reject or Adjust)
INVALID_LINES_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines whether an invoice is created or rejected if one of the lines is in error

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVALID_TAX_RATE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines whether an invalid tax rate is rejected or corrected
INVENTORY_ITEM_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how inventory item information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Segment or ID or None)
INVOICING_RULE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how invoicing rule information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID or None)
MEMO_REASON_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how memo reason information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
REV_ACC_ALLOCATION_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how revenue account allocation is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Amount or Percent)
SALESPERSON_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how salesperson information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Number or ID)
SALES_CREDIT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sales credit allocation is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Amount or Percent)
SALES_CREDIT_TYPE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sales credit type information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
SALES_TERRITORY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sales territory information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Segment or ID or None)
SHIP_ADDRESS_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how ship to address information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or Id or None)
SHIP_CONTACT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how ship to contact information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID or None)
SHIP_CUSTOMER_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how ship to customer information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID or None)
SHIP_VIA_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how freight carrier information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Code or None)
SOLD_CUSTOMER_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how sold to customer information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The first date that this batch source is active
TERM_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how term information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how unit of measure information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how customer bank account information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
MEMO_LINE_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how memo line information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
RECEIPT_METHOD_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how payment rule information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Value or ID)
RELATED_DOCUMENT_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines how related document information is passed in when using AutoInvoice (Number or ID or None)
ALLOW_SALES_CREDIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if you pass in sales credits via AutoInvoice; N otherwise
GROUPING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to the grouping rules that you have defined. This is the grouping rule that AutoInvoice uses to group your lines into invoices.
CREDIT_MEMO_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This points to the default credit memo batch source to use when you are creating a credit memo against a transaction that belongs to this batch source
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
COPY_DOC_NUMBER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the document number and the transaction number are the same for transactions assigned to this source.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_U1	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	ORG_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_U2	UNIQUE	1	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
		11	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_S	BATCH_SOURCE_ID

RA_CUSTOMERS

This table stores your customer header information. Only information related to the customer entity is stored in this table. Any information specific to an address for a given customer is stored in **RA_ADDRESSES_ALL**. You need one row for each customer in Oracle Receivables.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	DUNNING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	STATEMENT_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID
SO_ORDER_TYPES_115_ALL	ORDER_TYPE_ID	ORDER_TYPE_ID
SO_PRICE_LISTS_B	PRICE_LIST_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CUSTOMER_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	I	Internal
	R	External
TAX_EXEMPT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receivables lookup code for CUSTOMER_TYPE (I for internal customers; R for external customers)
CUSTOMER_PROSPECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether customer, prospect, or neither
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary sales rep identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Management lookup code for SALES_CHANNEL
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Fiscal Year upon which financial information is based (net worth, number of employees, potential revenue)
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type = CUSTOMER_CATEGORY)
CUSTOMER_GROUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Derived key created by Oracle Sales and Marketing to facilitate querying
CUSTOMER_SUBGROUP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
FISCAL YEAREND MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Month in which fiscal year ends for customer
NET_WORTH	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used
NUM_OF_EMPLOYEES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of employees of customer
POTENTIAL_REVENUE_CURR_FY	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue this fiscal year for customer
POTENTIAL_REVENUE_NEXT_FY	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue next fiscal year for customer
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether customer has agreed to be a reference (null means No)
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for this customer
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This flag tracks whether a customer is a direct customer of the organization using AR or a third party vendor of some sort. If Oracle Service is installed, the Third Party field in the Customers window should be mandatory
ACCESS_TEMPLATE_ENTITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column is for the Access Control feature. It tracks which template attribute to use to automatically create new access control templates for a given customer.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether organization is a competitor (null means No)
DUNNING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Dunning site identifier
STATEMENT_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Statement site
ORIG_SYSTEM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of record [partners with ORIG_SYSTEM_REF]
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which customer began doing business
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Values for this column will take the form DD-MON. Identifies the date on which services ordered by the customer will end.
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group responsible for freight
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Management lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this is a public sector service agency
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag if partial shipments are sent
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used by AR. (used by Oracle Order Management)
TAX_EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the "Fiscal Code" for certain European Countries
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines whether you can send printed documents to the customer
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Oracle Sales and Marketing column (corporate charter of customer)
CUSTOMER_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of customer name
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax calculation level (Y means Header; N means Line)
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax amount rounding rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Uniform Resource Locator (Customers Home Page Address on World Wide Web)
PERSON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the customer is a person (rather than a business or company)
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	First Name of the person
LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Last Name of the person
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_NAME
RA_CUSTOMERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
RA_CUSTOMERS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_KEY
RA_CUSTOMERS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE
RA_CUSTOMERS_U1	UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
RA_CUSTOMERS_U3	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMERS_S	CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS_NUM_S	CUSTOMER_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL

This is one of the Oracle Receivables Customer Interface tables used to import customer, address, customer profiles, and site use information. Oracle Receivables uses this information to create records in RA_CUSTOMERS, RA_ADDRESSES_ALL, RA_CUSTOMER_RELATIONSHIPS_ALL and RA_SITE_USES_ALL. Oracle Receivables deletes all information from this table after successfully importing the customer data. For more information on customer conversion, please refer to the Oracle Receivables User's Guide. INTERFACE_STATUS is used by Customer Interface to store any error messages that apply to the interface record. Please refer to the Oracle Applications Message Reference Manual for a list of Customer Interface error messages. REQUEST_ID stores the request ID when you run Customer Interface. INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG stores 'I' if you are inserting a new row or 'U' if you are updating an existing record. VALIDATED_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate if this record has been validated. The primary key for this table consists of three columns, ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF, ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF, and SITE_USE_CODE.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CUSTOMER_TYPE	CUSTOMER_TYPE	AR_LOOKUPS
	I	Internal
	R	External

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
SITE_USE_CODE (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Revenue Accounting lookup code for 'SITE_USE_CODE'
ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF (PK)	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique address identifier from foreign system
INTERFACE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Error codes for rejected records
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
INSERT_UPDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'I' for inserts; 'U' for updates
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether record has already been validated
CUSTOMER_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer name
CUSTOMER_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer number
CUSTOMER_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Lookup code for 'CUSTOMER_TYPE'
ORIG_SYSTEM_PARENT_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Related customer's unique identifier from foreign system

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRIMARY_SITE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether site is primary for this address
LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use number
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address first line
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address second line
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address third line
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address fourth line
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address city
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address state
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address county
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address postal code
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Address country
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer descriptive flexfield category
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Address descriptive flexfield category
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site use descriptive flexfield category
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Not currently used
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup Code for Customer Category
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer Class Lookup assigned to the customer
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Not currently used
CUST_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code assigned to customer or business purpose
CUST_TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Exempt Identification Number
CUST_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Customer's Tax Registration number
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code
LOCATION_CCID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used by Customer Interface and should be left null
CUST_SHIP_VIA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight carrier assigned to customer or business purpose
SITE_USE_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Code assigned to a site
SITE_USE_TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Exempt Identification number for a site
SITE_USE_TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax Registration number for a site
WARNING_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
CUSTOMER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Customer descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Address descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_USE_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Site use descriptive flexfield value
SITE_SHIP_VIA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Freight Carrier assigned to site
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
MESSAGE_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Stores warning message text
BILL_TO_ORIG_ADDRESS_REF	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	This column is the original system's reference to another address record whose bill to site will be linked to the ship to site for this address
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the 'Fiscal Code' for certain European countries
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Uniform Resource Locator (Customers Home Page Address on World Wide Web)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
CUSTOMER_PROSPECT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether a business or company is a customer or a prospect
CUSTOMER_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	The customer's alternate name
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	An alternate name for the customer's address
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory associated with this customer record
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Revenue Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Tax Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Freight Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Clearing Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unbilled Account
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Earned Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_CUSTOMER_REF
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_ADDRESS_REF
RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_NUMBER

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_BEF_DEL_CUST_INT
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger populates global_attribute2 through global_attribute8 in the RA_ADDRESSES_ALL table from the RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL table. It also validates values of these global attributes and populates invalid customers records information in the temporary table JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL

This table stores invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information. Each row includes general invoice information such as customer, transaction type, and printing instructions. You need one row for each invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo you create in Oracle Receivables. Invoices, debit memos, credit memos, and commitments are all distinguished by their transaction types stored in RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL. If you entered a credit memo, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID stores the customer transaction ID of the invoice you credited. In the case of on account credits, which are not related to any invoice at creation, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID is null. If you created an invoice against a commitment, Oracle Receivables stores the customer transaction ID of the commitment in INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, otherwise it is null. COMPLETE_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate if your invoice is complete. When you complete an invoice, Oracle Receivables creates your payment schedules and updates any commitments against this invoice. Before an invoice can be completed, it must have at least one invoice line, revenue records must exist for each line and add up to the line amount, and a sales tax record must exist for each line. SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID, BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID, SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID, PRINTING_OPTION, PRINTING_PENDING, TERM_ID, REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID, PRIMARY_SALES_REP_ID, and INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL	BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID
AR_POSTING_CONTROL	POSTING_CONTROL_ID	POSTING_CONTROL_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE
FND_DOCUMENT_SEQUENCES	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	DOC_SEQUENCE_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID
RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL	BATCH_SOURCE_ID	BATCH_SOURCE_ID
RA_CONTACTS	CONTACT_ID	BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS	CONTACT_ID	SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CONTACTS	CONTACT_ID	SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMERS	CUSTOMER_ID	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_SALESREPS_ALL	SALESREP_ID	PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERM_ID
SO_AGREEMENTS_B	AGREEMENT_ID	AGREEMENT_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRINTING_OPTION	INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS	AR_LOOKUPS
	NOT	Do Not Print
	PRI	Print
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
TRX_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction number
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
TRX_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Invoice date
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
BILL_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier to send bills
BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch identifier
BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Batch source identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SOLD_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sold to contact identifier
SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Sold to site use identifier
BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier billed
SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer identifier
SHIP_TO_CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier for shipments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site identifier for the shipments
SHIPMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used
REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Remit to address identifier
TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
TERM_DUE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Due date of the first payment
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier for invoice credited
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Salesrep given primary credit for the transaction
PRINTING_ORIGINAL_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the first installment is printed
PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED	NULL	DATE	Last date any installment was printed
PRINTING_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Revenue Accounting lookup code for 'INVOICE_PRINT_OPTIONS'
PRINTING_COUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column shows the number of times this invoice has been printed. If there are multiple installments for this invoice, this will increment once for every installment that was printed.
PRINTING_PENDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this invoice is waiting to be printed
PURCHASE_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order
PURCHASE_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchase order revision
PURCHASE_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of purchase order
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer identifier from foreign system
CUSTOMER_REFERENCE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Not currently used
INTERNAL_NOTES	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Notes not printed on invoice
EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Exchange rate type
EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the exchange rate
EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Exchange rate
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Invoice currency
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of a related commitment
AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Agreement identifier
END_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes active
START_DATE_COMMITMENT	NULL	DATE	Date a commitment becomes inactive
LAST_PRINTED_SEQUENCE_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Last installment printed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ORIG_SYSTEM_BATCH_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Batch identifier from foreign system
POST_REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
FINANCE_CHARGES	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether finance charges are included
COMPLETE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether the invoice is complete
POSTING_CONTROL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used; -1 means this record was posted by the old posting program (ARXGLP); -2 means it was posted from Revenue Accounting (pre-Release 10)
BILL_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Bill-To address
RA_POST_LOOP_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	No longer used
SHIP_TO_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the Ship-To address
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_RULES	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting invoice account assignments for invoices that use invoicing and accounting rules
CREDIT_METHOD_FOR_INSTALLMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to use when crediting the payment schedules of split term transactions
RECEIPT_METHOD_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receipt method identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
RELATED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related transaction identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoicing Rule identifier
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Ship via
SHIP_DATE_ACTUAL	NULL	DATE	Ship date
WAYBILL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Waybill number
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free On Board point
CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the customer bank account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header context
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
INTERFACE_HEADER_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface header attribute value
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
RECURRED_FROM_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Model transaction for this record
STATUS_TRX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of the transaction
DOC_SEQUENCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the document sequence
DOC_SEQUENCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The value of the document sequence
PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the receipt_method_id column is an automatic payment method, otherwise this column should be left null.
PAYING_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is required when the receipt_method_id column is an automatic payment method, otherwise it must be left null.
RELATED_BATCH_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Related batch source identifier
DEFAULT_TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column defaults to the tax exempt flag in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL upon manual data entry.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_FROM	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column indicates where this record was created. It can have values such as RAXTRX (AutoInvoice), RAXMATRX (Transactions window), ARXMAECM (Credit Transactions window), EARLY_REL10 (pre-production version of r10), FORM_REL9 (r9 form).
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
EDI_PROCESSED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this invoice was processed by EDI
EDI_PROCESSED_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Status of the invoice (used by EDI)
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate type pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion date pairs
MRC_EXCHANGE_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting set of books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
PAYMENT_SERVER_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	A number that indicates the credit card payment was authorized by Oracle Payment Server.
APPROVAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Payment approval code returned by credit card issuer
ADDRESS_VERIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Credit card address verification code returned by Oracle Payment Server
OLD_TRX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	If the transaction batch source option Copy Document Number to Transaction Number is set to Yes, this column stores the old transaction number.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_SITE_USE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	BATCH_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINTING_LAST_PRINTED
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_UPDATE_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	PRINTING_PENDING
		2	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N18	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N19	NOT UNIQUE	5	GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PURCHASE_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N20	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRX_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYING_CUSTOMER_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : JG_ZZ_AR_AUTO_TRX_NUM_UPD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This database trigger updates transaction number with a country specific number when transaction is completed.

Trigger Name : GMF_AR_CUST_TRX_AIUR_TG
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger will update the status of the OPM sales order lines to INVOICED and OPM sales order to either PARTIALLY INVOICED or INVOICED after Auto-Invoicing inserts a row for them in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table.

STATUS-CODE	STATUS
22	Partially Invoiced
23	Invoiced

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARD1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right after a transaction is deleted.

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right after a transaction is changed.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Trigger Name : AX_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_BRIL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Receivables and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger may insert/update/delete rows in the AX_DOCUMENT_STATUSES and AX_EVENTS tables. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Receivables transactions. It fires right before a transaction is created.

Trigger Name : JL_AR_AR_RECT_DM_TRX_NUM_INS
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Updates transaction number of the debit memo created from receipt workbench during receipt reversal. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_AUTO_INT_PARAM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

Defaults Interest Parameters into the global attributes of RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table if a transaction is created by autoinvoice. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

Trigger Name : RA_MRC_CUSTOMER_TRX_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, RA_MC_CUSTOMER_TRX. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL.

Trigger Name : JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_DIS_N_OTHER
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

Inserts a new record in JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL after update of interest parameters of an invoice which is in the bank to be collected. This trigger fires after update on global_attribute1, global_attribute1, global_attribute2, global_attribute3, and global_attribute5, fields of RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table. This trigger is active only if Oracle Financials for the Americas is used.

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL

This table stores information about invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines. For example, an invoice can have one line for Product A and another line for Product B. You need one row for each line. Invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines are distinguished by the transaction type of the corresponding RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL record. Also, credit memos are required to have a value in PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID, except on account credits, which are not related to specific invoices/invoice lines at creation time, will not have values in this column. QUANTITY_ORDERED stores the amount of product ordered. QUANTITY_INVOICED stores the amount of product invoiced. For invoices entered through the window, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED must be the same. For invoices imported through AutoInvoice, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED can be different. If you enter a credit memo, QUANTITY_CREDITED stores the amount of product credited. UOM_CODE stores the unit of measure code as defined in MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE. UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE stores the list price per unit for this transaction line. UNIT_SELLING_PRICE stores the selling price per unit for this transaction line. For transactions imported through AutoInvoice, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE can be different. DESCRIPTION, TAXING_RULE, QUANTITY_ORDERED, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE, UOM_CODE, and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE are required even though they are null allowed. LINE_TYPE differentiates between the different types of lines that are stored in this table. LINE points to regular invoice lines that normally refer to an item. TAX signifies that this is a tax line. The column LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID references another row in this table that is the invoice line associated with the row of type TAX. FREIGHT works the same way as TAX but there you can have at most one FREIGHT type line per invoice line of type LINE. You can also have one line of type FREIGHT that has a null LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID (and this is referred to as header level freight). CHARGES works just like the LINE type. A line_type of 'CB' is created for a Chargeback line. For every row in this table that belongs to a complete transaction (where RA_CUSTOMER_TRX.COMPLETE_FLAG = 'Y'), there must be at least one row in the table RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST (which stores accounting information), even for non-postable transactions. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_LOCATION_VALUES	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID
AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B	MEMO_LINE_ID	MEMO_LINE_ID
AR_SALES_TAX	SALES_TAX_ID	SALES_TAX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	VAT_TAX_ID	VAT_TAX_ID
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATES	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_TAX_EXEMPTIONS_ALL	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	TAX_EXEMPTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REASON_CODE	INVOICING_REASON	AR_LOOKUPS
	A/R ERROR	A/R ERROR
	CANCELLATION	CANCELLATION
	CREDIT and REBILL	CREDIT and REBILL
	DUPLICATE BILLING	DUPLICATE BILLING
	FOREIGN	FOREIGN
	FREE PRODUCT	FREE PRODUCT
	LATE PAYMENT	LATE PAYMENT
	ORDER ENTRY ERROR	ORDER ENTRY ERROR
	RETURN	RETURN
	SALES TAX ERROR	SALES TAX ERROR
	SHIPPING and HANDLING	SHIPPING and HANDLING
	User defined	
	WRONG FREIGHT	WRONG FREIGHT
	WRONG TAX RATE	WRONG TAX RATE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice line identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice identifier
LINE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Line number of the invoice
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason code identifier
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory item identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column MEMO_LINE_ID.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Line description
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo's invoice identifier
PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Credit memo line's invoice line identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
QUANTITY_ORDERED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of an order
QUANTITY_CREDITED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity credited
QUANTITY_INVOICED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of invoice line
UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	List price per unit. Price is gross of inclusive taxes. There is no separate gross standard price.
UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Selling price per unit for a transaction line
SALES_ORDER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Sales order
SALES_ORDER_REVISION	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
SALES_ORDER_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Sales order line
SALES_ORDER_DATE	NULL	DATE	Sales order date
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Accounting rule identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The number of periods in which revenue is to be recognized. Must be filled in for lines with fixed and variable duration rules.
LINE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Receivables lookup code for STD_LINE_TYPE
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
RULE_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Not currently used
INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the initial transaction line for the customer
INTERFACE_LINE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line context
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
SALES_ORDER_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The source of the sales order
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line amount
REVENUE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction line revenue amount
AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether all account assignments have been created
LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Link to transaction line identifier
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
TAX_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax precedence for a tax line
TAX_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Tax rate for a line
ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exception identifier
TAX_EXEMPTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax exemption identifier
MEMO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Memo line description identifier. Mutually exclusive with the column INVENTORY_ITEM_ID.
AUTORULE_DURATION_PROCESSED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of times revenue recognition has created distributions for the line
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure code
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRANSACTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
DEFAULT_USSGL_TRX_CODE_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default context value for the USSGL Transaction Code Flexfield
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
INTERFACE_LINE_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Interface line attribute value
VAT_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for AR_VAT_TAX
AUTOTAX	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Set to "Y" if this tax line was generated automatically by the tax engine
LAST_PERIOD_TO_CREDIT	NULL	NUMBER	Last period to credit for unit credit memos against invoices with rules
ITEM_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax Lines are controlled by the lookup (TAX_CONTROL_FLAG), which allows for Standard tax, Exempt Tax and Required Tax.
TAX_EXEMPT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Exemption Certificate Number, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to "E" (exempt)
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Exempt Reason, for item lines that have tax_exempt_flag set to "E" (exempt)
TAX_VENDOR_RETURN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Warning code returned during vendor calculation of a sales tax rate, used for diagnostics and support. Only applicable if the artaxvdr() returns TAX_SUCCESS
SALES_TAX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not currently used in the production release - replaced by location_segment_id
LOCATION_SEGMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column points to the record in AR_LOCATION_VALUES from which AutoAccounting derived the tax account for this line
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Intrastat movement ID number
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GROSS_UNIT_SELLING_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit selling price inclusive of tax amounts
GROSS_EXTENDED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Amount gross of inclusive tax amounts
AMOUNT_INCLUDES_TAX_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	'Y' indicates tax is inclusive; 'N' indicates tax is exclusive; NULL for lines indicates tax is not-overrideable or tax is a tax group; cannot be NULL for tax types; must be NULL for other types.
TAXABLE_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The taxable amount for lines of type Tax that are tax-inclusive.
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATIONS. The warehouse identifies the ship-from location and can be used to control taxation. Within the US, the Warehouse ID is important when calculating tax on the Origin/Modified Origin state sales tax (outside the US you can use Tax Groups and Conditions to build a schedule of multiple conditional taxes based on both the ship-from and ship-to County/County/State or Provinces).
TRANSLATED_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Translated description of this transaction line.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
		2	LINE_NUMBER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	REQUEST_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	AUTORULE_COMPLETE_FLAG
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	SALES_TAX_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	ITEM_EXCEPTION_RATE_ID
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	2	SALES_ORDER
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_S	CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : GMF_AR_FLXVAL
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

The trigger validates that the attribute7-10 have values in them. This is only done if this is a credit memo line for a OPM invoice and the transaction type attribute10 indicates a return to inventory.

RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL

This table stores information about each transaction type used for invoices, commitments and credit memos. Each row includes AutoAccounting information as well as standard defaults for the resulting invoices. POST_TO_GL stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate whether this transaction can post to your general ledger. ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate whether this transaction can update your open receivables balances. If this is 'Y', you can see this transaction in your agings. TYPE contains 'INV' for invoices, 'CM' for credit memos, 'DM' for debit memos, 'DEP' for deposits, and 'GUAR' for guarantees. If AutoAccounting is based on transaction type, GL_ID_REV, GL_ID_FREIGHT, and GL_ID_REC store the default revenue, freight, and receivables accounts. STATUS and CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_REV
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_FREIGHT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	GL_ID_REC
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	SET_OF_BOOKS_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID	SUBSEQUENT_TRX_TYPE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	DEFAULT_TERM

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE	INV/CM	AR_LOOKUPS
	CB	Chargeback
	CM	Credit Memo
	DEP	Deposit
	DM	Debit Memo
	GUAR	Guarantee
	INV	Invoice
	PMT	Receipt

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
POST_TO_GL	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether transactions should be posted to the General Ledger

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether transactions affect open receivable balances
CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Transaction type identifier of subsequent credit memos
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Transaction type status flag. Lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction type name
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Transaction type description
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Transaction Class, could be one of: INV,CM,DM,GUAR,DEP,CB
DEFAULT_TERM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Term to default for invoices of this type
DEFAULT_PRINTING_OPTION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Printing option to default for invoices of this type
DEFAULT_STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Status to default for invoices of this type
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Revenue Account identifier
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Freight Account identifier
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Receivables Account identifier
SUBSEQUENT_TRX_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Invoice type for invoices related to a commitment of this type
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Set of books identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ALLOW_FREIGHT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether freight is allowed with the transaction
ALLOW_OVERAPPLICATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether applications can exceed the transaction amount
CREATION_SIGN	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Determines allowable signs for transactions
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Transaction type end date
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Clearing Account identifier
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Tax Account identifier
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unbilled Account identifier
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unearned Account identifier
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction type start date

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TAX_CALCULATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether tax is allowed on transactions
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
NATURAL_APPLICATION_ONLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes or No flag indicates whether you want to restrict the direction in which items with this transaction type can be updated by applications entered against them
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
RULE_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Application rule set ID for this transaction type

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_U1	UNIQUE	1 3	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_S	CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID

RA_SITE_USES_ALL

This table stores information about each customer's site or location. One customer can have many site uses (such as Bill-To, Ship-To, and Statements) and each site must be assigned to an address in RA_ADDRESSES_ALL. You need one row for each site use for a customer. The primary key for this table is SITE_USE_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL	RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ORG_FREIGHT_TL	FREIGHT_CODE	SHIP_VIA
RA_ADDRESSES_ALL	ADDRESS_ID	ADDRESS_ID
RA_CONTACTS	CONTACT_ID	CONTACT_ID
RA_SITE_USES_ALL	SITE_USE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERM_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID
SO_ORDER_TYPES_115_ALL	ORDER_TYPE_ID	ORDER_TYPE_ID
SO_PRICE_LISTS_B	PRICE_LIST_ID	PRICE_LIST_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TAX_EXEMPT	YES/NO	AR_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business Purpose
ADDRESS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Address identifier
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether site is primary
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill to site use identifier
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this site is a public sector (Gov.) Service Agency

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether partial shipments are sent to this site
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Group responsible for the freight
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price List identifier
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Management lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
SORT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sort priority
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code associated with this site
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Controls the classification of the bill to site. Using this field you can control which codes are used out of a tax group. Foreign key into ar_lookups (AR_TAX_CLASSIFICATION) used in ar_vat_tax (TAX_CLASSIFICATION).
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield segment column
LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which accrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
SECOND_LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date for which accrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
LAST_UNACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which unaccrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
SECOND_LAST_UNACCRUE_CHRG_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date for which unaccrued finance charges were calculated for this site.
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class (user-defined Lookup used by Oracle Manufacturing)
TAX_EXEMPT	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
TAX_EXEMPT_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	No longer used
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used By Oracle Sales Compensation
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Rounding Rule: Override System and Customer Tax Rounding Rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Sent to Data Warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a salesperson associated with a business site; this would also be used to default salesrep in the Transactions window. The hierarchy of defaulting would follow from Bill To - Ship To - Customer (if not a multi-org setup).
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX. Indicates the Receivables Activity to use to account for tax on finance charges.
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RA_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_ID
		2	SITE_USE_CODE
		4	PRIMARY_FLAG
RA_SITE_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUEST_ID
RA_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RA_SITE_USES_S	SITE_USE_ID

RCV_TRANSACTIONS

RCV_TRANSACTIONS stores historical information about receiving transactions that you have performed. When you enter a receiving transaction and the receiving transaction processor processes your transaction, the transaction is recorded in this table.

Once a row has been inserted into this table, it will never be updated. When you correct a transaction, the net transaction quantity is maintained in RCV_SUPPLY. The original transaction quantity does not get updated. You can only delete rows from this table using the Purge feature of Oracle Purchasing.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	BOM_RESOURCE_ID
GL_DAILY_CONVERSION_TYPES	CONVERSION_TYPE	CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_MATERIAL_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	INV_TRANSACTION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_TRANSACTION_REASONS	REASON_ID	REASON_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	SOURCE_DOC_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
ORG_DEPARTMENTS	DEPARTMENT_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	DEPARTMENT_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_HEADERS_ALL	PO_HEADER_ID	PO_HEADER_ID
PO_LINES_ALL	PO_LINE_ID	PO_LINE_ID
PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL	LINE_LOCATION_ID	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
PO_RELEASES_ALL	PO_RELEASE_ID	PO_RELEASE_ID
PO_REQUISITION_LINES_ALL	REQUISITION_LINE_ID	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
PO_REQ_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL	DISTRIBUTION_ID	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
PO_VENDORS	VENDOR_ID	VENDOR_ID
PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL	VENDOR_SITE_ID	VENDOR_SITE_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	ROUTING_HEADER_ID
RCV_ROUTING_STEPS	ROUTING_STEP_ID	ROUTING_STEP_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_HEADERS	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_SHIPMENT_LINES	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS	TRANSACTION_ID	PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID
WIP_ENTITIES	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_LINES	LINE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_LINE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
WIP_OPERATIONS	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID OPERATION_SEQ_NUM REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID ORGANIZATION_ID WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
WIP_OPERATION_RESOURCES	WIP_ENTITY_ID	WIP_ENTITY_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
	OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
	RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM
	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULES	REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	RCV DESTINATION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	EXPENSE	Expense
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	MULTIPLE	Multiple
	RECEIVING	Receiving
INSPECTION_STATUS_CODE	SHOP FLOOR	Shop Floor
	INSPECTION STATUS	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPTED	Accepted
	NOT INSPECTED	Not Inspected
	REJECTED	Rejected
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	SHIPMENT SOURCE DOCUMENT TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	INVENTORY	Inventory
	PO	PO
	REQ	Req
TRANSACTION_TYPE	RCV TRANSACTION TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ACCEPT	Accept items following an inspection
	CORRECT	Correct a previous transaction entry
	DELIVER	Deliver a shipment of items to the requestor
	MATCH	Match unordered items to a purchase order
	RECEIVE	Receive a shipment of items
	REJECT	Reject items following an inspection
	RETURN TO RECEIVING	Return delivered items to receiving
	RETURN TO VENDOR	Return Items to the supplier
	SHIP	Intransit shipment or internal order
	TRANSFER	Transfer items between receiving locations
	UNORDERED	Receive items without matching to a source document

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TRANSACTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receiving transaction unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
TRANSACTION_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receiving transaction type
TRANSACTION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Transaction date
QUANTITY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity
UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Transaction unit of measure
SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment header unique identifier
SHIPMENT_LINE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Receipt shipment line unique identifier
USER_ENTERED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	User-entered or automatically generated transaction
INTERFACE_SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Interface transaction source
INTERFACE_SOURCE_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Interface transaction source line
INV_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory transaction unique identifier
SOURCE_DOCUMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document type
DESTINATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Destination type
PRIMARY_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of the item's primary unit of measure
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Item primary unit of measure
UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Abbreviated unit of measure code
EMPLOYEE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Receiver unique identifier
PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Parent receiving transaction unique identifier
PO_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order header unique identifier
PO_RELEASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order release unique identifier
PO_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order line unique identifier
PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order shipment unique identifier
PO_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order distribution unique identifier
PO_REVISION_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase order revision number
REQUISITION_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition line unique identifier
PO_UNIT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Unit price at time of receipt
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Source document foreign currency
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Foreign currency conversion type
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Currency conversion rate
CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currency conversion date
ROUTING_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving routing unique identifier
ROUTING_STEP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Not currently used
DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Requestor unique identifier
DELIVER_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliver-to location unique identifier
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier unique identifier
VENDOR_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supplier site unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination organization unique identifier
SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Destination subinventory name
LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Destination locator unique identifier
WIP_ENTITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP job or repetitive assembly identifier
WIP_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP line identifier
WIP_REPETITIVE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	WIP repetitive schedule identifier
WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP operation sequence number within a routing
WIP_RESOURCE_SEQ_NUM	NULL	NUMBER	WIP resource sequence number
BOM_RESOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	BOM resource unique identifier
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Receiving location unique identifier
SUBSTITUTE_UNORDERED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Substitute or unordered receipt indicator
RECEIPT_EXCEPTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Receipt exception indicator
INSPECTION_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality inspection status
ACCRUAL_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Receiving transaction accrual status
INSPECTION_QUALITY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Quality inspection code
VENDOR_LOT_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Supplier lot number
RMA_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	RMA reference number
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Receiver comments
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Requisition distribution unique identifier
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	WIP department name
REASON_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction reason unique identifier
DESTINATION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Destination descriptive flexfield context
LOCATOR_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Locator flexfield context
CHILD_INSPECTION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Release 9 inspection transaction indicator
SOURCE_DOC_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Source document unit of measure
SOURCE_DOC_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction quantity in terms of the source document's unit of measure
INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Original interface transaction unique identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Original interface group unique identifier
MOVEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Movement identification number
INVOICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Transaction 857 Invoice unique identifier
INVOICE_STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Eligibility status for automated Oracle Payables invoice creation
QA_COLLECTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary key for Oracle Quality results
MRC_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, foreign currency conversion type pairs
MRC_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_DATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion date pairs
MRC_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Multiple Reporting Currencies only: Concatenated string of reporting Set of Books ID, currency conversion rate pairs
COUNTRY_OF_ORIGIN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	Code for the country of manufacture
MVT_STAT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicator of whether the transaction has been processed by the Movement Statistics concurrent program
QUANTITY_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity billed
MATCH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicator of whether the purchase order or receipt must be matched to an invoice
AMOUNT_BILLED	NULL	NUMBER	Amount billed by Payable.
MATCH_OPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Indicator of whether the invoice for this transaction should be matched to the purchase order or the receipt
OE_ORDER_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order unique identifier
OE_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Sales order line unique identifier
CUSTOMER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer unique identifier
CUSTOMER_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Customer site unique identifier

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARENT_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	WIP_ENTITY_ID
		2	WIP_LINE_ID
		3	WIP_OPERATION_SEQ_NUM
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	INTERFACE_TRANSACTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	GROUP_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	DELIVER_TO_PERSON_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_DATE
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVOICE_STATUS_CODE
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	OE_ORDER_HEADER_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	1	OE_ORDER_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_HEADER_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIPMENT_LINE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information--Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_HEADER_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	PO_LINE_LOCATION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQUISITION_LINE_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	1	REQ_DISTRIBUTION_ID
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	TRANSACTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
RCV_TRANSACTIONS_S	TRANSACTION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_RCV_TRANSACTIONS_AR11
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

```
NEW.transaction_type      IN ('CORRECT', 'RECEIVE', 'RETURN TO VENDOR')      AND
NEW.source_document_code  != 'INVENTORY'      AND      NEW.destination_type_code != 'INVENTORY'
AND      NEW.destination_type_code != 'EXPENSE'
```

This trigger captures accounting events information for the Global Accounting Engine when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. The information is used to create Global Accounting Engine accounting events. This trigger may populate the AX_EVENTS table. This trigger captures accounting events related to Oracle Purchasing receiving transactions created by the transaction processor. It executes when the transaction type is 'RECEIVE', 'CORRECT', or 'RETURN TO VENDOR', and the source document code is not 'INVENTORY' and the destination type code is not 'EXPENSE' or 'INVENTORY'.

Purpose: Capture accounting events related to a PO receiving transaction when it is created

Trigger Name : RCV_MRC_TRANSACTIONS_BIUD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE

This MRC trigger only exists when you install the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature. It is executed when you perform an insert, update, or delete statement on the table RCV_TRANSACTIONS. For each record being inserted/updated/deleted in RCV_TRANSACTIONS, this trigger inserts/updates/deletes corresponding reporting currency records in the MRC subtable, RCV_MC_TRANSACTIONS. In addition, this trigger also populates the MRC VARCHAR2 columns in RCV_TRANSACTIONS.

A

Globalization Flexfields

This appendix describes the Globalization Flexfields that store certain pieces of country- and region-specific information in the Oracle Applications data model. It contains explanations of the meaning of flexfield segment columns in country- or region-specific contexts that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Globalization Flexfields

The Oracle Applications data model stores information about each business entity used by Oracle Payables, Oracle Purchasing, and so on. For a given business entity, such as an AP Invoice, there are columns to hold attributes associated with a typical invoice as used throughout the world.

However, since statutory and practical requirements can differ from region to region, designing an economical data model can be challenging. One possible but unwieldy solution might require hundreds of additional columns to store attributes required in Argentina, Brazil, the Czech Republic. Instead, Oracle Applications uses a separate mechanism for storing certain pieces of country- or region-specific information about these business entities, the Globalization Flexfield, using standard Flexfields technology.

A Globalization Flexfield is a pre-defined Descriptive Flexfield. Each major business entity table includes ten to twenty flexfield segment columns, with contexts for various countries or regions that require additional information about that entity. In turn, some pieces of country-specific code expect certain country-specific information to reside in particular generic segment columns.

To write custom reports against country-specific data, you need to know how to interpret data contained in these flexfield segment columns. For a given table, use the information in this section to see whether we have defined a country- or region-specific context and learn the meaning of segment columns whenever that context is active. Typically, the context is stored in the `GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY` column, and the generic segments are named `GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTEn`, where *n* is a number between 1 and 20. Refer to the appropriate TRM to confirm the names of these columns.

Note that this mechanism allows a single table to store information that spans the entire globe, where each individual table row can be associated with a different country- or region-specific context.

For example, suppose you are trying to write a custom report used in Brazil that includes information about freight carriers. With the Oracle Inventory Technical Reference Manual, you might learn that the `ORG_FREIGHT` table holds definitions for each freight carrier, and learn about the columns that hold generic information about freight carriers. In addition, you should refer to the information below to learn that the `ORG_FREIGHT.GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5` column stores the Inscription Number whenever the `GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY` holds the context `JL.BR.INVSDFCR.ORG_FREIGHT`.



Warning: You should not modify existing definitions or create new definitions; Oracle does not support changes or additions to any of the definitions listed below.

For more information, see: *Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide*.

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL contains tax rates for Withholding tax type tax codes. Oracle Payables predefines the Standard and Penalty tax rate types for withholding taxes. In addition, Certificate rate types are assigned to a specific supplier site and Exception rate types are assigned to a specific invoice. START_AMOUNT and END_AMOUNT columns are only used if the parent withholding tax uses amount ranges.

Flexfield: JG_AP_AWT_TAX_RATES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXTADTC.TAX_RATES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Amount To Subtract From Taxable Base
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Amount To Add to Withholding

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL contains information about your bank accounts. You need one row for each bank account you define. Each bank account must be affiliated with one bank branch. When you initiate an automatic payment batch, enter a manual check, or create a Quick payment, you can select a bank account that you define in this table.

This table corresponds to the Bank Accounts window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXSUMBA.AR.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Collection Remittance Media
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Collection Format Program
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Factoring Remittance Media

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Factoring Format Program
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Occurrence Report Format Program
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Occurrence File Format Program
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Company Code for Bank

Denmark Context: JE.DK.APXSUMBA.INT.EDI_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Communication Agreement ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Bank Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	UBT-Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	User Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Password

Denmark Context: JE.DK.APXSUMBA.SUP.EDI_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Payment Means
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Payment Channel
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Country Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Bank Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Import Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Agreement Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Agreement Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Settlement Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Short Notice
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Bank Notice
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Payment Category ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Dummy
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Payment Category

Germany Context: JE.DE.APXSUMBA.EXT.DD_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Direct Debit Authorization Code

Sweden Context: JE.SE.APXSUMBA.PAYMENT_TYPE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Payment Type

AP_BANK_BRANCHES

AP_BANK_BRANCHES contains information about the bank branches you define when you set up your banks. You need one row for each bank branch you use. One bank branch may have multiple bank accounts.

This table corresponds to the Bank Branch region of the Banks window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_BANK_BRANCHES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXSUMBA.AR.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Maximum Number of Collection Documents

Colombia Context: JL.CO.APXSUMBA.BANKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Primary ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Primary ID Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Validation Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Primary ID Branch
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Primary ID Bank Name

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXSUMBA.BANK_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Taxpayer ID

AP_CHECKS_ALL

AP_CHECKS_ALL stores information about payments issued to suppliers or refunds received from suppliers. You need one row for each payment you issue to a supplier or refund received from a supplier. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to record payments you make to suppliers or refunds you receive from suppliers. Your Oracle Payables application stores the supplier name and bank account name for auditing purposes, in case either one is changed after you create the payment. Your Oracle Payables application stores address information for all payments. If you allow changes to the supplier payment address on manual payments or Quick payments,

your Oracle Payables application maintains the new address information in this table. Your Oracle Payables application uses BANK_ACCOUNT_NUM, BANK_NUM, and BANK_ACCOUNT_TYPE for the supplier's bank information when you use the Electronic payment method. Your Oracle Payables application stores a dummy value for CHECK_STOCK_ID for refunds, thus, CHECK_STOCK_ID should not be treated as a foreign key to AP_CHECK_STOCKS_ALL in the case of refunds.

Flexfield: JG_AP_CHECKS

Thailand Context: JA.TH.APXPAWKB.CHECKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Tax Invoice Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Supplier Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Accounting Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Payment Delivery Date

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL

AP_EXPENSE_REPORTS_HEADERS_ALL stores header information about the expense reports entered in Oracle Payables and Oracle Self-Service Expenses.

There is one row for each expense report you enter. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice header information when you transfer expense reports to invoice tables. Transfer expense reports to invoice tables using the Payables Invoice Import Program.

Your Oracle Payables application places the invoice ID in the VOUCHNO column when you transfer an expense report. To import invoices from an external source, Oracle recommends that you use the new Payables Open Interface tables.

This table corresponds to the header region of the Expense Reports window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS

Thailand Context: JA.TH.APXXXEER.REPORT_HEADERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Tax Invoice Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Supplier Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Accounting Period

AP_INVOICES_ALL

AP_INVOICES_ALL contains records for invoices you enter. There is one row for each invoice you enter. An invoice can have one or more invoice distribution lines. An invoice can also have one or more scheduled payments.

An invoice of type EXPENSE REPORT must relate to a row in AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL unless the record has been purged from AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL. Your Oracle Payables application uses the INTEREST type invoice for interest that it calculates on invoices that are overdue. Your Oracle Payables application links the interest invoice to the original invoice by inserting the INVOICE_ID in the AP_INVOICE_RELATIONSHIPS table.

This table corresponds to the Invoices window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_INVOICES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXINWKB.INVOICES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Legal Transaction Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Transaction Letter
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Tax Authority Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Customs Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Customs Issue Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Customs Issue Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Tax Inclusive

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXINWKB.AP_INVOICES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Collection Document Association
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Series

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	ICMS Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	ICMS Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	ICMS Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	IPI Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Consolidated Invoice Number

Chile Context: JL.CL.APXINWKB.AP_INVOICES

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Document Type
--------------------	---------------

Czech Republic Context: JE.CZ.APXINWKB.INVOICE_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT Register transaction reported on
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Import Document Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Import Document Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Data Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Constant Symbol
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Specific Symbol

Denmark Context: JE.DK.APXINWKB.EDI_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Payment Means
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Payment Channel
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Country Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Party ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Import Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Supplier Message
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Import Code Specification
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Settlement Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Payment category ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Dummy
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Payment Category

France Context: JE.FR.APXINWKB.TAX_RULE

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Deduction Tax Rule
-------------------	--------------------

Hungary Context: JE.HU.APXINWKB.TAX_DATE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date

Poland Context: JE.PL.APXINWKB.INVOICE_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT_REGISTER

Singapore Context: JA.SG.APXINWKB.INVOICES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Supplier Exchange Rate

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXINWKB.MODELO347

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXINWKB.MODELO347PR

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXINWKB.MODELO349

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Year Corrected
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Period Corrected

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXINWKB.OTHER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.APXINWKB.INVOICES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Government Uniform Invoice Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Wine/Cigarette
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Deductible Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Print Date

Thailand Context: JA.TH.APXINWKB.INVOICES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Tax Invoice Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Supplier Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Accounting Period

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE stores header information about invoices that you create or load for import. The invoice data can come from the following sources: EDI invoices from your suppliers that you load through Oracle e-Commerce Gateway, invoices that you load using Oracle SQL*Loader, lease invoices from Property Manager credit card transaction data that you load using the Credit Card Invoice Interface Summary and invoices that you enter through the Invoice Gateway. There is one row for each invoice you import. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to create invoice header information when you submit the Payables Open Interface program.

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE contains a unique invoice ID which is used to interface with AP_INVOICES_ALL.

Flexfield: JG_AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXIISIM.INVOICES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Legal Transaction Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Transaction Letter
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Tax Authority Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Customs Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Customs Issue Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Customs Issue Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Tax Inclusive

Belgium Context: JE.BE.APXIISIM.EFT

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	IBLC Code

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXIISIM.INVOICES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Collection Document Association
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Series
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	ICMS Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	ICMS Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	ICMS Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	IPI Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Consolidated Invoice Number

Chile Context: JL.CL.APXIISIM.INVOICES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Document Type

Czech Republic Context: JE.CZ.APXIISIM.INVOICE_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT Register transaction reported on
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Import Document Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Import Document Date

Denmark Context: JE.DK.APXIISIM.EDI_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Payment Means
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Payment Channel
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Country Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Party ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Import Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Supplier Message
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Import Code Specification
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Settlement Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Payment category ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Dummy
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Payment Category

Finland Context: JE.FI.APXIISIM.KKL_VIITE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Reference Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Check Digit

Finland Context: JE.FI.APXIISIM.VAPAA_VIITE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Reference Text

Hungary Context: JE.HU.APXIISIM.TAX_DATE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date

Netherlands Context: JE.NL.APXIISIM.FOREIGN

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Payment Category Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Goods Code/Article No.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Payment Nature

Norway Context: JE.NO.APXIISIM.NORWAY

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	KID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Declaration Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Declaration descr.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Urgency called
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Message to Vendor

Poland Context: JE.PL.APXIISIM.INVOICE_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT_REGISTER

Singapore Context: JA.SG.APXIISIM.INVOICES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Supplier Exchange Rate

Sweden Context: JE.SE.APXIISIM.BANK_SISU

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Federal Reserve Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Express Invoice
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Invoice Charge Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Future Contract

Sweden Context: JE.SE.APXIISIM.BANK_UTLI

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Federal Reserve Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Express Invoice
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Invoice Charge Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Future Contract

Sweden Context: JE.SE.APXIISIM.POST_INLAND

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Message Row 1
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Message Row 2

Sweden Context: JE.SE.APXIISIM.POST_UTLAND

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Federal Reserve Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Express Payment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Future Contract Postgiro

Switzerland Context: JE.CH.APXIISIM.DTA

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	ESR Number

Switzerland Context: JE.CH.APXIISIM.SAD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	ESR Number

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.APXIISIM.INVOICES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Government Uniform Invoice Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Wine/Cigarette
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Deductible Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Print Date

Thailand Context: JA.TH.APXIISIM.INVOICES_INTF

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Tax Invoice Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Supplier Tax Invoice Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Accounting Period

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL holds the distribution line information that you enter for invoices. There is a row for each invoice distribution. A distribution line must be associated with an invoice. An invoice can have multiple distribution lines.

Your Oracle Payables application automatically creates rows in this table when: 1) you choose a distribution set at the invoice level 2) you import expense reports 3) you match an invoice to a purchase order or receipt; it uses information from the matched purchase order or receipt 4) you import invoices via the Open Interface Import process 5) you select to automatically calculate tax 6) you select to automatically do withholding.

Each invoice distribution line has its own accounting date. When you account for an invoice, your Oracle Payables application creates accounting events, accounting entry headers and accounting entry lines for those distribution lines that have accounting dates included in the selected accounting date range for the Payables Accounting Process. The accounting entries can then be transferred over to General Ledger by running the Transfer to General Ledger process which creates journal entries.

Values for POSTED_FLAG may be Y for accounted distributions or N for distributions that have not been accounted. Values for ACCRUAL_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been

accounted and system is set up for accrual basis accounting or N if either distribution has not been accounted or accrual basis accounting is not used.

Values for CASH_POSTED_FLAG may be Y if distribution has been accounted and system is set up for cash basis accounting, N if either distribution has not been accounted or system is not set up for cash basis accounting or P if distribution has been partially accounted in the cash set of books.

The MATCH_STATUS_FLAG indicates the approval status for the distribution. Values for the MATCH_STATUS_FLAG can be null or N for invoice distributions that Approval has not tested or T for distributions that have been tested or A for distributions that have been tested and approved.

Invoice distributions may be interfaced over/from Oracle Assets or Oracle Projects. Your Oracle Payables application sets the ASSETS_ADDITION_FLAG to U for distributions not tested by Oracle Assets; Oracle Assets then adjusts this flag after it tests a distribution for assignment as an asset. To avoid the same invoice distribution being interfaced to both Oracle Projects and Oracle Assets, you must interface any project-related invoice distribution to Oracle Projects before you can interface it to Oracle Assets. If the project-related invoice distribution is charged to a capital project in Oracle Projects, Oracle Projects sets the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG to P when the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to Y, Z or T. Oracle Assets only picks up invoice distributions with the ASSET_ADDITION_FLAG set to U and if project-related, with the PA_ADDITION_FLAG set to Y, Z, or T. PA_ADDITION_FLAG tracks the status of project-related supplier invoice distribution lines and expense report distribution lines. For supplier invoice distributions entered via Oracle Payables, the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to N if the distribution is project-related, otherwise it is set to E and it is updated by Oracle Projects when the distribution is processed by the Oracle Projects Interface Supplier Invoice process. Oracle Projects sets the PA_ADDITION_FLAG to Y or Z after the item is successfully processed, or may be set to a rejection code if the line is rejected during transfer to Oracle Projects; see QuickCodes listing for all the errors. You must correct the rejection reason and try to retransfer the line. For supplier invoice adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables (which must net to zero with another line), the value for the PA_ADDITION_FLAG is set to T. For expense report distributions interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables via Invoice Import, this value is set to N. This row is never picked up by the Interface Supplier Invoices process based on the

AP_INVOICES.INVOICE_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE = EXPENSE REPORT. For expense report adjustment lines interfaced from Oracle Projects to Oracle Payables which net to zero with another line, this value is set to T. Both lines are associated with the original invoice by the Oracle Projects Interface Expense Reports to AP process.

Values for the ENCUMBERED_FLAG are as follows: Y indicates a regular distribution that has been successfully encumbered by Payables; W indicates a regular distribution that has been encumbered in advisory mode even though insufficient funds existed; H indicates a regular distribution that has not been encumbered because it was put on hold; N or null indicates a regular line that has not been encumbered because it has not been looked at yet; D is the same as Y for a reversal distribution line; X is the same as W for a reversal distribution line; P is the same as H for a reversal distribution line; R indicates a line to be ignored by encumbrance and approval code because neither the original nor the reversal distributions were looked at and they offset each other so, they can be ignored.

This table corresponds to the Distributions window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXINWKB.DISTRIBUTIONS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Ship to Location
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Inclusive Amount

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXINWKB.D_SUM_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Operation Fiscal Code

Colombia Context: JL.CO.APXINWKB.DISTRIBUTIONS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Taxpayer ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Ship to Location

France Context: JE.FR.APXINWKB.TEST

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Tax Type

Hungary Context: JE.HU.APXINWKB.STAT_CODE

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Statistical Code

Korea Context: JA.KR.APXINWKB.ENTERTAIN

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Entertainment Category

Korea Context: JA.KR.APXINWKB.TAXDUE

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Tax and Due Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2 Deductibility

Korea Context: JA.KR.APXINWKB.VAT

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Credit Card Transaction
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2 Credit Card Number

Poland Context: JE.PL.APXINWKB.STAT_CODE

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Statistical Code

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXINWKB.INV_DIST_INFO

Column Name Window Prompt

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1 Inter-EC Distribution
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2 Year Corrected
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3 Period Corrected

Spain Context: JE.ES.APXINWKB_DISTS.INV_DIST

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inter-EC Distribution
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Year Corrected
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Period Corrected

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE stores information used to create one or more invoice distributions. Note that one row in this table may create, during the import process, more than one invoice distribution. For example, if you enter a Tax line in this table and prorate it across multiple Item lines, during Open Interface Import the system may create multiple Tax invoice distributions based on the single Tax line in this table.

Flexfield: JG_AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXIISIM.LINES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Ship To Location
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Inclusive Amount

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXIISIM.LINES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Operation Fiscal Code

Colombia Context: JL.CO.APXIISIM.LINES_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Taxpayer ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Ship To Location

Hungary Context: JE.HU.APXIISIM.STAT_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Statistical Code

Poland Context: JE.PL.APXIISIM.STAT_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Statistical Code

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL contains information about scheduled payments for an invoice. You need one row for each time you intend to make a payment on an invoice. Your Oracle Payables application uses this information to determine when to make payments on an invoice and how much to pay in an automatic payment batch.

Values for HOLD_FLAG may be 'Y' to place a hold on the scheduled payment, or 'N' not to do so. Values for PAYMENT_STATUS_FLAG may be 'Y' for fully paid payment schedules, 'N' for unpaid scheduled payments, or 'P' for partially paid scheduled payments. For converted records, enter a value for AMOUNT_REMAINING.

This table corresponds to the Scheduled Payments window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXINWKB.AP_PAY_SCHED

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Interest Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Interest Rate / Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Interest Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Formula
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Grace Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Penalty Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Penalty Rate / Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Associated
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Bank Collection ID

AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL

AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL contains information about the reporting entities you define for 1099 reporting. You must define at least one reporting entity for your company or agency; however, you can define as many reporting entities as you require to satisfy your

multi-organization reporting needs. Each tax reporting entity you define must have a unique Tax Identification Number. When you submit your 1099 reports, you submit the reports once for each tax reporting entity you define. This table corresponds to the Reporting Entity window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES

Portugal Context: JE.PT.APXTRDRE.TAX_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Office Location
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Tax Office Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Tax Office Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	SIC Code

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL contains the parameters and defaults you define for operating your Oracle Payables application system. This table contains information such as your set of books, your functional currency and your default bank account and payment terms. Your Oracle Payables application also uses this information to determine default values that cascade down to supplier and invoice entry. This table corresponds to the Payables Options window. There is only one row in this table. There is no primary key for this table.

Flexfield: JG_AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXCUMSP.SYS_PARAMETER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Enable Bank Collection
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Collection Document Association
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Association Method
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Payment Location
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Country Profile

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL contains information about the tax codes you define. You need one row for each tax code you want to use when

entering invoices. When you enter invoices, you can use a list of values to select a tax code defined in this table. Your Oracle Payables application also uses TAX_RATE to calculate use tax when you enter a taxable amount for an invoice.

This table corresponds to the Tax Names window.

Flexfield: JG_AP_TAX_CODES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXTADTC.TAX_NAMES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Withholding Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Tax Authority Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Foreign Rate Indicator
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Zone
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Item Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Freight Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Miscellaneous Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Tax Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Minimum Taxable Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Minimum Withheld Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Adjustment Minimum Base
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Cumulative Payment Applicable
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Tax Inclusive

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXTADTC.AP_TAX_CODES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Non Recoverable Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Withholding Tax Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	VALIDATE_FULL

Chile Context: JL.CL.APXTADTC.AP_TAX_CODES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Tax Category

Colombia Context: JL.CO.APXTADTC.TAX_NAMES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Withholding Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	TAX Authority Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Foreign Rate Indicator
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Item Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Freight Line Type Applicability

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Miscellaneous Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Tax Line Type Applicability
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Minimum Taxable Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Minimum Withheld Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Income Tax Rate
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	First Tax Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Second Tax Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Municipal Tax Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Reduction Percentage
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Reported Tax Rate

Czech Republic Context: JE.CZ.APXTADTC.TAX_ORIGIN

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Origin
-------------------	------------

Hungary Context: JE.HU.APXTADTC.TAX_ORIGIN

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Origin
-------------------	------------

Poland Context: JE.PL.APXTADTC.TAX_ORIGIN

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Origin
-------------------	------------

Portugal Context: JE.PT.APXTADTC.TAX_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Location
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Periodic: Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Periodic: Tax Box (Recoverable)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Annual: Total Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Annual: Recoverable Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Annual: Non Rec Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Annual: Tax Box (Recoverable)

Switzerland Context: JE.CH.APXTADTC.TAX_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
--------------------	----------------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Regime
-------------------	------------

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.APXTADTC.TAX_CODES

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Government Tax Type
-------------------	---------------------

Thailand Context: JA.TH.APXTADTC.TAX_CODES

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Invoice Location
-------------------	----------------------

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL

This table stores one record for each receipt that you enter. Oracle Receivables creates records concurrently in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, and AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS tables for invoice-related receipts. For receipts that are not related to invoices (Miscellaneous Receipts), Oracle Receivables creates records in the AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS table instead of the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. Oracle Receivables associates a STATUS with each receipt. These statuses include applied (APP), unapplied (UNAPP), unidentified (UNID), non-sufficient funds (NSF), reversed receipt (REV), and stop payment (STOP). Oracle Receivables does not update the status of a receipt from UNAPP to APP until the entire amount of the receipt is either applied or placed on account. A receipt can have a status of APP even if the entire receipt amount is placed on account. In Release 10, the CODE_COMBINATION_ID column was moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table. Cash receipts now go through a cycle of steps that include confirmation, remittance, and clearance. Each step creates rows in the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY table. The CODE_COMBINATION_ID column in that table stores the accounts that are debited and credited as part of these steps. RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL table. This column identifies the Receivables Activity you select when you enter Miscellaneous Receipts. DISTRIBUTION_SET_ID links the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table to the AR_DISTRIBUTION_SETS_ALL table. This column identifies the distribution set and the distribution set line accounts that are credited when you enter Miscellaneous Receipts. CUSTOMER_BANK_ACCOUNT_ID replaced CUSTOMER_MICR_ID

as a pointer to the customer bank account. It is a foreign key to the AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL table to a bank account with a type of EXTERNAL (meaning not one of your own bank accounts). GL_DATE and REVERSAL_GL_DATE have also been moved to the AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL table as each step has its own GL_DATE and accounting impact. The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_ID, which identifies the receipt transaction that created the row for the receipt.

Flexfield: JG_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXRWMAI.RGW_FOLDER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Package Number

Greece Context: JE.GR.ARXRWMAI.RA_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Receipt Acknowledgment Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Receipt Acknowledgment Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Document Category

Portugal Context: JE.PT.ARXRWMAI.RA_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Receipt Acknowledgment Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Receipt Acknowledgment Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Document Category

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES

This table stores a customer's credit information. When you assign a credit profile class to a customer, Oracle Receivables provides default credit profile information. The customer profile class you assign to your customer is stored in AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES. There is one row for each customer that you enter. Oracle Receivables uses this information to determine a customer's Payment Terms, dunning letter sets, statement cycles, grouping rules, and AutoCash Rule Sets. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID.

Flexfield: JG_AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXCUDCI.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Remittance Protest Instructions
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Remittance Interest Instructions

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES

This table stores standard customer credit profile class information. You assign profile classes to customers to determine the default Payment Terms, grouping rules, dunning letter sets, statement cycles, and AutoCash Rule Sets. Oracle Receivables assigns a default credit profile class to each customer that you enter. AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES stores information that links a customer with a profile class. Oracle Receivables uses this information to speed data entry when you enter customer information. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID.

Flexfield: JG_AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXMACPC.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Remit Protest Instructions
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Remit Interest Instructions
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Interest Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Rate/Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Interest Formula
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Grace Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Penalty Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Penalty Rate/Amount

AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL

This is a temporary table that stores entries for each QuickCash receipt application. After you run the Post QuickCash program, Oracle Receivables creates an entry in AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL for each application. Oracle Receivables then deletes data from this table. The primary key for this table is CASH_RECEIPT_LINE_ID.

Flexfield: JG_AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXRWMAI.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Calculated Interest
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Received Interest
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Main Amount Received
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Base Interest Calculation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Payment Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Calculated Interest Tmp
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Received Interest Tmp
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Interest Payment Date Tmp

AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B

This table stores information about standard memo lines for debit memos, on-account credits, debit memo reversals, chargebacks, and invoices. Receivables uses this table to get the Revenue Account if AutoAccounting is based on standard line items. It also stores the tax code, unit standard price, unit of measure, and standard invoicing and accounting rules for each standard memo line.

Flexfield: JG_AR_MEMO_LINES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXSTDML.AR_MEMO_LINES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Branch Number

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXSTDML.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Item Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Item Fiscal Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Federal Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	State Tributary Situation

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXSTDML.AR_MEMO_LINES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code

Hungary Context: JE.HU.ARXSTDML.STAT_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Statistical Code
-------------------	------------------

Poland Context: JE.PL.ARXSTDML.STAT_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Statistical Code
-------------------	------------------

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL

This table stores all transactions except adjustments and miscellaneous cash receipts. Oracle Receivables updates this table when activity occurs against an invoice, debit memo, chargeback, credit memo, on account credit, or receipt. Oracle Receivables groups different transactions by the column CLASS. These classes include invoice (INV), debit memos (DM), guarantees (GUAR), credit memos (CM), deposits (DEP), chargebacks (CB), and receipts (PMT). Transaction classes determine which columns in this table Oracle Receivables updates when a transaction occurs, and whether a transaction relates to either the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table or the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for non-payment transaction entries such as the creation of credit memos, debit memos, invoices, chargebacks, or deposits. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL uses the foreign key CUSTOMER_TRX_ID to join to the RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL table for these transactions. AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL joins to the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table for invoice-related payment transactions using the foreign key CASH_RECEIPT_ID. When a receipt is applied, Oracle Receivables updates AMOUNT_APPLIED, STATUS and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING. STATUS changes from 'OP' to 'CL' for any transaction that has an AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING value of 0. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED and GL_DATE_CLOSED are populated with the date of the latest transaction. For a receipt, the amount due remaining includes on account and unapplied amounts. Oracle Receivables stores debit items such as invoices, debit memos, chargebacks, deposits, and guarantees as positive numbers in the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING and AMOUNT_DUE_ORIGINAL

columns. Credit items such as credit memos and receipts are stored as negative numbers. In Release 10, receipts can be confirmed or not confirmed as designated by the CONFIRMED_FLAG column. The sum of the AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING column for a customer for all confirmed payment schedules reflects the current customer balance. If this amount is negative, then this column indicates the credit balance amount currently available for this customer. For invoices with split terms, one record is created in RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL and one record is stored in AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL for each installment. In AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, DUE_DATE and AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING can differ for each installment of a split term invoice. Each installment is differentiated by the TERMS_SEQUENCE_NUMBER column. If you create a debit memo reversal when you reverse a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record for the debit memo and fills in REVERSED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID with the CASH_RECEIPT_ID of the receipt that was reversed. Oracle Receivables creates a new payment schedule record when you create a chargeback in the Receipts window. ASSOCIATED_CASH_RECEIPT_ID is the cash receipt of the payment you entered when you created the chargeback in this window. GL_DATE_CLOSED indicates the general ledger date on which your transaction was closed. This column identifies which transactions Oracle Receivables selects when it displays current and overdue debit items in the aging reports. The aging reports also utilize the current balances in AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to display outstanding amounts for current and overdue debit items. ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED gives the date on which you applied a payment or credit to an open transaction that set AMOUNT_DUE_REMAINING to 0 for that transaction. Oracle Receivables uses ACTUAL_DATE_CLOSED to determine which transactions to include when you print statements. The primary key for this table is PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID, which identifies the transaction that created the row.

Flexfield: JG_AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXTWMAI.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Main Amount Received
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Base Interest Calculation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Calculated Interest
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Received Interest
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Difference Action
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Write Off Reason
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Interest Payment Date

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Payment Method
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Bearer of Trade Note
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Format Flag
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Document Status
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Bank Transfer Batch Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Selection Number of Bank Transfer Batch
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Write Off Date

AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES

This table stores the different Receipt Classes that you define. Receipt Classes determine whether receipts that are assigned to this class are created manually or automatically and indicates whether the receipts go through the different steps in a receipt's life cycle (for example, Confirmation, Remittance, and Clearance).

Flexfield: JG_AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXSUDRC.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Collection Method

Chile Context: JL.CL.ARXSUDRC.RECEIPT_CLASS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Bills of Exchange
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Tax Code

AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL

This table stores all accounting entries for your cash and credit memo applications. Each row includes the amount applied, status, and accounting flexfield information. Possible statuses of your applications include APP, UNAPP, ACC, and UNID. You use this information to determine the applications of your payments or credit memos. CONFIRMED_FLAG is a denormalization from AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL. If the cash receipt is not confirmed, the applications of that receipt are not reflected in the payment schedule of the transaction it is applied against. There are two kinds of applications: CASH and CM (for credit memo applications). This is stored in the column APPLICATION_TYPE. CASH applications represent

applications of a cash receipt. When a cash receipt is initially created, a row is created in this table that has a status of UNAPP for the amount of the cash receipt. Each subsequent application creates two rows – one with a status of APP for the amount being applied to the invoice and one with status UNAPP for the negative of the amount being applied. If you reverse a cash application, a row with status APP with the inverse amount of the original application (i.e. the negative of the original application amount) is created. The corresponding UNAPP row is also created which will have a positive amount (the same amount as the application being reversed). For example:

UNAPP	100	creation of a \$100 cash receipt
APP	60	application of \$60 of this cash receipt
UNAPP	-60	this row takes away (debits) unapplied
APP	-60	reversal of the \$60 application
UNAPP	60	this rows puts back (credits) unapplied

The sum of the AMOUNT_APPLIED column for CASH applications should always equal the amount of the cash receipt. CM applications, on the other hand, do not have rows of status UNAPP. They only use rows with a status of APP. CASH_RECEIPT_ID stores the cash receipt ID of the receipt you entered. Oracle Receivables concurrently creates a record of this receipt in the AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL table. This column is null for a credit memo application.

CODE_COMBINATION_ID stores valid Accounting Flexfield segment value combinations that will be credited in the General Ledger when this application is posted. A negative value in AMOUNT_APPLIED becomes a debit. The STATUS of a receivable application determines which flexfield account Oracle Receivables uses. For example, if you enter a cash receipt of \$500 as Unidentified, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table with AMOUNT_APPLIED = 500 and STATUS = 'UNID'. Oracle Receivables uses the foreign key CODE_COMBINATION_ID to associate this payment with the Unidentified flexfield account. CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, CASH_RECEIPT_ID, and PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID identify the transaction that you are actually applying.

APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID identify the invoice or credit memo that receives the application. For example, if you apply a receipt against an invoice, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The CASH_RECEIPT_ID and the PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID of this record identify the receipt you are applying. APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and

APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID for this record belong to the invoice that is receiving the application. If you apply a credit memo against the invoice, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table that has the CUSTOMER_TRX_ID and the PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID of the credit memo you are applying. The APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and the APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID of this record belong to the invoice that is receiving the application. If you combine an on account credit and a receipt, Oracle Receivables creates a record in the AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL table. The PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and the CASH_RECEIPT_ID of this record identify the receipt. The APPLIED_PAYMENT_SCHEDULE_ID and the APPLIED_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID of this record identify the on account credit that you are combining with the receipt. The primary key for this table is RECEIVABLE_APPLICATION_ID, which uniquely identifies the transaction that created the row.

Flexfield: JG_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXRWMAI.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Main Amount Received
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Base Interest Calculation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Calculated Interest
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Received Interest
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Difference Action
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Write Off Reason
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Interest Payment Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Write-Off Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Calculated Interest Tmp
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Received Interest Tmp
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Interest Payment Date

AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

This table stores information you supply to customize Oracle Receivables. This table stores installation-wide options. There is no primary key for this table. There should always be one row in this table.

Flexfield: JG_AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXSYSPA.SYS_PARAMETERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Branch Number Method
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Tax Location Flexfield Classification
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Tax Location Segment Qualifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Country Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Tax Rule Set
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Use Legal Messages
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Transaction Type

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXSYSPA.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Interest Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Interest Rate Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Formula
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Grace Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Penalty Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Penalty Rate Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Tax Location Flexfield Classification
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Tax Location Segment Qualifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Country Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Print Invoice Immediately
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Tax Rule Set
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Use Legal Messages
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Interest Batch Source
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Interest Transaction Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Interest Receipt Method

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXSYSPA.SYS_PARAMETERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	VAT Tax Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Tax Location Flexfield Classification
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Tax Location Segment Qualifier
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Country Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Tax Rule Set
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Use Legal Messages
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Transaction Type

Thailand Context: JA.TH.ARXSYSPA.SYS_PARAMETERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Non Deferred Tax Invoice Number Source

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B

This table contains tax codes that are defined in the Tax Codes and Rates window. Each row represents a tax code and a tax rate valid for the period between the START_DATE and the END_DATE.

Flexfield: JG_AR_VAT_TAX

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXSUVAT.AR_VAT_TAX

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Print Tax Line
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Legal Message Code

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXSUVAT.Tax Information

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Print Tax Line
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Legal Message Exception Event Code

Chile Context: JL.CL.ARXSUVAT.VAT_TAX

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Code Classification
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Debit Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Bills of Exchange Tax

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXSUVAT.AR_VAT_TAX

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Print Tax Line
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Legal Message Code

Czech Republic Context: JE.CZ.ARXSUVAT.TAX_ORIGIN

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Origin
-------------------	------------

Hungary Context: JE.HU.ARXSUVAT.TAX_ORIGIN

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Origin
-------------------	------------

Poland Context: JE.PL.ARXSUVAT.TAX_ORIGIN

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Origin
-------------------	------------

Portugal Context: JE.PT.ARXSUVAT.TAX_INFO

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Location
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Periodic: Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Periodic: Tax Box (Rec)
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Annual: Total Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Annual: Rec Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Annual: Non Rec Taxable Box
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Annual: Tax Box (Recoverable)

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.ARXSUVAT.VAT_TAX

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Government Tax Type
-------------------	---------------------

FA_ADDITIONS_B

FA_ADDITIONS_B contains descriptive information to help you identify your assets. Oracle Assets does not use this table to calculate depreciation.

When you add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a row into this table and into FA_ASSET_HISTORY.

When you change the asset information stored in this table, Oracle

Assets updates it in this table. It also creates a new row in FA_ASSET_HISTORY.

When you perform a unit retirement, Oracle Assets reduces the CURRENT_UNITS by the units retired.

UNIT_ADJUSTMENT_FLAG is set to YES by the Additions form if you change the number of units for an asset. The Transfers form resets it to NO after you reassign the remaining units.

Oracle Assets does not support ASSET_IDs that exceed 2,000,000,000.

Flexfield: JG_FA_ADDITIONS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.FAXASSET.ADDITIONS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

Chile Context: JL.CL.FAXASSET.ADDITIONS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

Colombia Context: JL.CO.FAXASSET.ADDITIONS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

Greece Context: JE.GR.FAXASSET.ASSET

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Commitment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Investment Law

Mexico Context: JL.MX.FAXASSET.ADDITIONS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

FA_BOOKS

FA_BOOKS contains the information that Oracle Assets needs to calculate depreciation.

When you initially add an asset, Oracle Assets inserts one row into the table. This becomes the "active" row for the asset. Whenever you use the Depreciation Books form to change the asset's depreciation information, or if you retire or reinstate it, Oracle Assets inserts another row into the table, which then becomes the new "active" row, and marks the previous row as obsolete. At any point in time, there is only one "active" row in the table for an asset in any given depreciation book. Generally, Oracle Assets uses the active row, but if you run a report for a prior accounting period, Oracle Assets selects the row that was active during that period. You can identify the active row for an asset in a book because it is the only one whose DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT are NULL.

When Oracle Assets terminates a row, the DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_OUT are set to the DATE_EFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_IN of the new row, respectively. This means that you can easily identify rows affected by the same transaction because they have the same DATE_EFFECTIVE / DATE_INEFFECTIVE and TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN / TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_OUT pairs. When Oracle Assets creates the new row, the value used for the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN column is the same as the TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID in the row inserted into FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, and the DATE_EFFECTIVE is the system date.

When you retire an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a new row to reduce the COST by the amount retired.

When you reinstate an asset, Oracle Assets inserts a new row to increase the COST by the COST_RETIRED in the corresponding row in FA_RETIREMENTS.

RATE_ADJUSTMENT_FACTOR is originally 1. It is used to spread depreciation over the remaining life of an asset after an amortization or revaluation. If you perform a revaluation or an amortized adjustment, Oracle Assets resets the Rate Adjustment Factor to prorate the remaining recoverable net book value over the remaining life. This fraction is calculated as [Recoverable Cost – what Depreciation Reserve would be]/Recoverable Cost. The depreciation program uses this value to adjust the depreciation rate for an asset.

NOTE: Altering the Rate Adjustment Factor value damages data integrity.

COST_CHANGE_FLAG is set to YES by the Depreciation Books form if you change the financial information for an asset and elect to expense the resulting depreciation adjustment. The depreciation program resets it to NO when it depreciates the asset.

ADJUSTMENT_REQUIRED_STATUS tells the depreciation program to make an adjustment to depreciation expense for retroactive transactions. The Depreciation Books form sets it to ADD for a retroactive addition, the Transfers form sets it to TFR for a retroactive transfer, and it is NONE for all other cases.

ADJUSTED_COST is used to calculate depreciation; it is the remaining depreciable basis since addition or latest amortized adjustment or revaluation. Oracle Assets resets the Adjusted Cost at the beginning of the fiscal year for assets depreciating under NBV-based methods. ADJUSTED_CAPACITY is similar.

NOTE: Altering the Adjusted Cost value damages data integrity.

TAX_REQUEST_ID is the concurrent request number for the Mass Copy process that copied the asset into a tax book. This column is always NULL for corporate book rows.

PERIOD_COUNTER_CAPITALIZED is the period in which you capitalized a construction-in-process (CIP) asset.

TRANSACTION_HEADER_ID_IN identifies the transaction that created the row.

Flexfield: JG_FA_BOOKS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.FAXASSET.FA_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation

Chile Context: JL.CL.FAXASSET.FA_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation

Colombia Context: JL.CO.FAXASSET.FA_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Current Revaluation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Previous Revaluation

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Last Appraisal Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Last Appraisal Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Last Appraisal Value
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Depreciation on Inflation Adjusted Cost

Mexico Context: JL.MX.FAXASSET.FA_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS

FA_BOOK_CONTROLS contains control information that affects all assets in a depreciation book.

LAST_PERIOD_COUNTER is the last period for which you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets uses it to prevent you from running the depreciation program multiple times for a period and to ensure that you run it for consecutive periods.

INITIAL_PERIOD_COUNTER is the period prior to the one in which you created this book.

INITIAL_DATE is the last date on which you ran depreciation for this book on your previous system before you started using Oracle Assets.

ACCOUNTING_FLEX_STRUCTURE determines which Accounting Flexfield structure the depreciation book uses. It matches a CHART_OF_ACCOUNTS_ID in GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS. Oracle Assets uses it to configure Accounting Flexfield pop-up windows and to run reports that use the account number.

DEPRN_REQUEST_ID is the concurrent request number for the last time you ran the depreciation program on a book. Oracle Assets updates this column as soon as the depreciation program begins running.

DEPRN_STATUS specifies whether depreciation is locking the book. Oracle Assets uses DEPRN_STATUS to prevent you from entering transactions while depreciation is running. It can be:

C	Completed
E	Error
R	Running
S	Submitted

Flexfield: JG_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.FAXSUBCT.FA_BOOK_CTRL

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Last Inflation Adjustment Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Last Inflation Adjustment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Journal Category for Depreciation Expense of Retired Assets

Chile Context: JL.CL.FAXSUBCT.FA_BOOK_CTRL

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Last Inflation Adjustment Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Last Inflation Adjustment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Journal Category for Depreciation Expense of Retired Assets

Colombia Context: JL.CO.FAXSUBCT.FA_BOOK_CTRL

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Last Inflation Adjustment Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Last Inflation Adjustment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Last Closed Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Inflation Adjustment Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Inflation Adjustment Reclassification Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Inflation Adjustment CIP Reclass Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Inflation Adjustment Transfer Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Inflation Adjustment CIP Transfer Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Inflation Adjustment Retirements Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Inflation Adjustment CIP Retirements Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Technical Appraisal Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Inflation Adjustment Addition Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Inflation Adjustment CIP Addition Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Inflation Adjustment - Adjustment Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Inflation Adjustment CIP Adjustment Journal Category
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	Inflation Adjustment CIP Inflation Adjustment Journal Category

Mexico Context: JL.MX.FAXSUBCT.FA_BOOK_CTRL

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Last Inflation Adjustment Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Last Inflation Adjustment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Middle Month Function
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Journal Category for Depreciation Expense of Retired Assets

FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS

FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS provides cost and reserve accounts for a book and category combination.

The Asset Categories form inserts a row in this table for each book in which you use an asset category. For example, if you define a category for three depreciation books, Oracle Assets inserts three rows into this table.

Flexfield: JG_FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS**Argentina Context: JL.AR.FAXSUCAT.FA_CAT_BOOKS**

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Asset Group

Chile Context: JL.CL.FAXSUCAT.FA_CAT_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation

Colombia Context: JL.CO.FAXSUCAT.FA_CAT_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Chart of Accounts
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Inflation Adjustment Cost Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Indexing Cost Account

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Inflation Adjustment Depreciation Reserve Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Indexing Depreciation Reserve Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Inflation Adjustment CIP Cost Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Deferred Indexing CIP Cost Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Technical Appraisal Valuation Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Technical Appraisal Surplus Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Technical Appraisal Reserve Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Technical Appraisal Reserve Expense Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Technical Appraisal Reserve Recovery Account

Mexico Context: JL.MX.FAXSUCAT.FA_CAT_BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Adjust for Inflation

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS

FA_MASS_ADDITIONS stores information about assets that you want to automatically add to Oracle Assets from another system. You can use this table to load assets for system conversions.

When you run the mass additions create process, Oracle Assets inserts one row into this table for each invoice line it selects from Oracle Payables.

When you run the mass additions post process, Oracle Assets creates assets or adjustments from any rows in which the POSTING_STATUS is POST. Mass additions post inserts rows into FA_ADDITIONS, FA_ASSET_HISTORY, FA_ASSET_INVOICES, FA_BOOKS, FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY, FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, FA_INVOICE_TRANSACTIONS, FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, FA_DEPRN_DETAIL, and FA_TRANSFER_DETAILS. Oracle Assets then changes POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME to POSTED.

POSTING_STATUS shows the status of a mass addition. POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME are the same, except when you assign user-defined queue names, or you split or merge a mass addition. The following table summarizes the relationship between POSTING_STATUS and QUEUE_NAME:

POSTING_STATUS	QUEUE_NAME	Description
NEW	NEW	Status when mass addition is first created.
ON HOLD	ON HOLD and User-defined hold queues	Mass addition is waiting for additional information before posting.

Posting Status after split SPLIT -- You divided a multi-unit mass addition into individual mass additions.

Posting Status after merge MERGED -- You merged other mass additions into this one.

POST ADD TO ASSET -- You are adding a mass addition to an existing asset as a cost adjustment and the mass addition is ready for posting.

POST POST -- Mass addition is ready for posting.

POSTED POSTED -- The Mass additions posting program created an asset from this mass addition.

DELETE DELETE -- You want to delete this mass addition.

The SPLIT_MERGED_CODE column tells you whether a mass addition was split or merged:

MC Merged child – You merged this mass addition into another one.

MP Merged parent – You merged other mass additions into this one.

SC Split child – Oracle Assets created this mass addition from a multi-unit mass addition.

SP Split parent – You split this multi-unit mass addition into single-unit mass additions.

POST_BATCH_ID identifies the post mass additions concurrent request that posted your assets to Oracle Assets.

ADD_TO_ASSET_ID identifies the asset to which you are adding the cost of the mass addition in this row.

PARENT_ASSET_ID identifies the parent asset of a mass addition. The mass addition post process inserts this value into the PARENT_ASSET_ID column in the FA_ADDITIONS table when you post the mass addition.

PARENT_MASS_ADDITION_ID identifies the mass addition into which you merged this mass addition.

When you add the cost of a mass addition to an existing asset, NEW_MASTER_FLAG is set to YES by the Prepare Mass Additions form when the resulting asset has the asset category and description of the mass addition. This value is NO when the resulting asset has the asset category and description of the existing asset.

ATTRIBUTE1 through ATTRIBUTE30 descriptive flexfield segments are NOT the same as on FA_ADDITIONS, since they are on a different table.

For more information on loading this table, read the Importing Asset Information into Oracle Assets Using Mass Additions essay in the Oracle Financials and Oracle Government Financials Implementation Manual.

When you add a mass addition to an existing asset, Oracle Assets does not allow you to enter a salvage value for the mass addition. If adding the mass addition changes the salvage value of the destination asset, you can adjust the salvage value of the destination asset in the Depreciation Books form.

Flexfield: JG_FA_MASS_ADDITIONS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.FAXMADDS.FA_MASS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

Chile Context: JL.CL.FAXMADDS.FA_MASS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

Colombia Context: JL.CO.FAXMADDS.FA_MASS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

Mexico Context: JL.MX.FAXMADDS.FA_MASS_ADD

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inflation Start Date

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the

currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Flexfield: JG_FND_CURRENCIES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.FNDNLDCX.CURRENCIES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Currency Code

Brazil Context: JL.BR.FNDNLDCX.FND_CURRENCY

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	CNAB Standard Code

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines region of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not re-convert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'.
BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing

segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

- Bad rounding account
- > Reserved for country – specific functionality
- < Reserved for country – specific functionality
- U Unposted
- P Posted
- 1 Invalid currency code
- 2 Invalid source
- 3 Invalid category
- 4 Invalid set of books
- 5 Invalid set of books
- 6 (Actual) Unopened period
- 6 (Budget) Invalid budget version
- 6 (Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
- 7 Invalid entry
- 8 Invalid entry
- A Code combination does not exist
- B Multiple lines have code combination error
- C Code combination: detail posting not allowed
- D Multiple lines have code combination error
- E Multiple lines have code combination error
- F Code combination not enabled
- G Multiple lines have code combination error
- H Multiple lines have code combination error
- I Multiple lines have code combination error
- J Code combination not yet effective (date)
- K Multiple lines have code combination error
- L Multiple lines have code combination error
- M Code combination past effective date
- N Multiple lines have code combination error
- O Multiple lines have code combination error
- Q Multiple lines have code combination error
- R Multiple lines have code combination error
- T Multiple lines have code combination error
- V Multiple lines have code combination error
- Z Multiple lines have code combination error

Flexfield: JG_GL_JE_HEADERS

Greece Context: JE.GR.GLXJEENT.HEADER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Accounting Sequence Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Accounting Sequence Number

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Flexfield: JG_GL_JE_LINES_INFO

Colombia Context: JL.CO.GLXJEENT.THIRDPARTY

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Third Party ID

Poland Context: JE.PL.GLXJEENT.SEQUENCE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Journal Line Sequence
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Journal Line Country

Singapore Context: JA.SG.GLXJEENT.TEST

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Test

Turkey Context: JE.TR.GLXJEENT.SEQUENCE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Journal Line Sequence
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Journal Line Country

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS stores information about the sets of books you define in your Oracle General Ledger application. Each row includes the set of books name, description, functional currency, and other information. This table corresponds to the Set of Books form.

Flexfield: JG_GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS

Greece Context: JE.GR.GLXSTBKS.BOOKS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Default Cutoff Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Assign Accounting Sequence to GL Journals from AX?
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Prefix External Reference with Accounting Sequence?

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL holds information about specific work locations defined for an enterprise, including address details.

Flexfield: JG_HR_LOCATIONS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Organization Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Tax Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Branch Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Alternate Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Primary ID Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Valid Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Federal Tax Bureau Office
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Inception Date

Brazil Context: JL.BR.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Organization Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Tax Rate Differential Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	COA_ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	VALIDATE_FULL

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Brand
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Tax Code

Chile Context: JL.CL.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Alternate Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Primary ID Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Valid Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Inscription
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Legal Representative
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Legal Representative ID

Colombia Context: JL.CO.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Organization Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Tax code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Alternate Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Primary ID Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Validation Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	City Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Economic Activity Code

Greece Context: JE.GR.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Company
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Tax Office
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Area
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Company Activity

Italy Context: JE.IT.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Code

Korea Context: JA.KR.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Test

Singapore Context: JA.SG.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Job Title
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Title
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Taxable Person
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Bank Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Bank Branch Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Bank Account Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Tax Filing Period

Spain Context: JE.ES.PERWSLOC.PRL_NO

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Property Rental

Spain Context: JE.ES.PERWSLOC.PRL_YES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Property Rental
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Rates Reference
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Stair Num
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Floor Num
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Door Num

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Taxpayer ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Taxable Person

Thailand Context: JA.TH.PERWSLOC.LOC

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Company Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Taxpayer ID

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION is used to hold two distinct sets of organization information. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to CLASS this table acts as an intersection table between

organizations and organization classifications. ORGANIZATION_ID identifies the organization and ORG_INFORMATION1 holds the organization classification name. This information is maintained by the organization classifications block of the Organization form. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to an information type held in HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES the ORG_INFORMATION1–20 columns hold details for the specific information type. This information is maintained by a predefined protected descriptive flexfield. (Org Developer DF.)

Flexfield: Org Developer DF

Brazil Context: JL.BR.PERWSDOR.Globalization

Column Name	Window Prompt
ORG_INFORMATION1	Establishment Type
ORG_INFORMATION2	BRAND
ORG_INFORMATION3	Tax Code

MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES

MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES is the definition table for item templates. It contains the user-defined name (TEMPLATE_NAME) and description (DESCRIPTION).

You can use a template to set certain item attributes. When you apply a template to an item, the enabled item attributes are propagated to the item. You may apply several different templates to an item to achieve a layering of attributes.

Flexfield: JG_MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.INVIDTMP.Fiscal

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Item Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Item Fiscal Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Federal Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	State Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	IPI Tax Name

MTL_PARAMETERS

MTL_PARAMETERS maintains a set of default options like general ledger accounts; locator, lot, and serial controls; inter-organization options; costing method; etc. for each organization defined in Oracle Inventory.

Each organization's item master organization (MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID) and costing organization (COST_ORGANIZATION_ID) are maintained here.

You specify which manufacturing calendar the organization will use (CALENDAR_CODE), as well as the set of exceptions to this calendar (CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID).

NEGATIVE_INV_RECEIPT_CODE indicates whether this organization will allow negative balances in inventory. It is used in the transaction system to ensure, for example, that you do not over-issue a particular item (if you have indicated that negative balances are not allowed).

For lot number and serial number auto-generation, you can specify whether you want the numbers generated from defaults defined at the organization level or the item level (LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION,SERIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION). You can also specify uniqueness constraints for lot numbers (LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS) and serial numbers (SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE).

Among the accounting defaults that can be defined here are valuation accounts, receiving accounts, profit and loss accounts, and inter-organization transfer accounts.

Flexfield: JG_MTL_PARAMETERS

Thailand Context: JA.TH.INVSDOIO.Parameter Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Company Taxpayer ID

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and

purchasing items. You can specify item-related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Flexfield: JG_MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.INVIDITM.SYSTEM_ITEMS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Inventory Item Application
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Branch Number

Brazil Context: JL.BR.INVIDITM.AR.Fiscal

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Item Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Item Fiscal Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Federal Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	State Tributary Situation

Brazil Context: JL.BR.INVIDITM.XX.Fiscal

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Item Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Item Fiscal Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Federal Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	State Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	IPI Tax Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Inventory Item Application
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	IPI Tax Switcher

Brazil Context: JL.BR.INVIVATT.Fiscal

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Item Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Item Fiscal Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Item Federal Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	State Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	IPI Tax Name

Colombia Context: JL.CO.INVIDITM.SYSTEM_ITEMS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Inflation Adjustment Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Monetary Correction Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Sales Cost Account
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Inventory Item Application

Hungary Context: JE.HU.INVIDITM.STAT_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Statistical Code

Poland Context: JE.PL.INVIDITM.STAT_CODE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Statistical Code

ORG_FREIGHT_TL

ORG_FREIGHT is the definition table for freight carriers. It also holds the distribution account information.

The freight carrier (FREIGHT_CODE) and freight charge distribution account (DISTRIBUTION_ACCOUNT) are used in inter-organization transfers.

Freight carriers are defined in the Freight Carriers window in Oracle Inventory.

Flexfield: JG_ORG_FREIGHT

Brazil Context: JL.BR.INVSDFCR.ORG_FREIGHT

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Address
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	City
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	State
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Inscription Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Inscription Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Inscription Branch
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Inscription Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	State Inscription

PO_HEADERS_ALL

PO_HEADERS_ALL contains header information for your purchasing documents. You need one row for each document you create. There are six types of documents that use PO_HEADERS_ALL:

- RFQs

- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders
- Contracts

Each row contains buyer information, supplier information, brief notes, foreign currency information, terms and conditions information, and the status of the document.

Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record information that is related to a complete document.

PO_HEADER_ID is the unique system-generated primary key and is invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system-assigned number you use to identify the document in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONT_ALL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate document numbers for you. SEGMENT1 is not unique for the entire table. Different document types can share the same numbers. You can uniquely identify a row in PO_HEADERS_ALL using SEGMENT1 and TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE or using PO_HEADER_ID.

If APPROVED_FLAG is 'Y', the purchase order is approved. If your document type is a blanket purchase order, contract purchase order, RFQ, or quotation, Oracle Purchasing uses START_DATE and END_DATE to store the valid date range for the document. Oracle Purchasing only uses BLANKET_TOTAL_AMOUNT for blanket purchase orders or contract purchase orders.

If you autocreate a quotation from an RFQ using the Copy Document window, Oracle Purchasing stores the foreign key to your original RFQ in FROM_HEADER_ID. Oracle Purchasing also uses FROM_TYPE_LOOKUP_CODE to indicate that you copied the quotation from an RFQ.

Oracle Purchasing does not use SUMMARY_FLAG and ENABLED_FLAG. Because future versions of Oracle Purchasing will use them, SUMMARY_FLAG and ENABLED_FLAG should always be 'N' and 'Y' respectively.

You enter document header information in the Header region of the Purchase Orders, RFQs, and Quotations windows.

Flexfield: JG_PO_HEADERS

Brazil Context: JL.BR.POXPOEPO.PO_HEADERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Total IPI Tax

PO_LINES_ALL

PO_LINES_ALL stores current information about each purchase order line. You need one row for each line you attach to a document. There are five document types that use lines:

- RFQs
- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Blanket purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders

Each row includes the line number, the item number and category, unit, price, tax information, matching information, and quantity ordered for the line. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record and update item and price information for purchase orders, quotations, and RFQs.

PO_LINE_ID is the unique system-generated line number invisible to the user. LINE_NUM is the number of the line on the purchase order. Oracle Purchasing uses CONTRACT_NUM to reference a contract purchase order from a standard purchase order line. Oracle Purchasing uses ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG, COMMITTED_AMOUNT, QUANTITY_COMMITTED, MIN_RELEASE_AMOUNT only for blanket and planned purchase order lines.

The QUANTITY field stores the total quantity of all purchase order shipment lines (found in PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL).

Flexfield: JG_PO_LINES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Fiscal Classification Code

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL

PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL contains information about purchase order shipment schedules and blanket agreement price breaks. You need one row for each schedule or price break you attach to a document line. There are seven types of documents that use shipment schedules:

- RFQs
- Quotations
- Standard purchase orders
- Planned purchase orders
- Planned purchase order releases
- Blanket purchase orders
- Blanket purchase order releases

Each row includes the location, quantity, and dates for each shipment schedule. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to record delivery schedule information for purchase orders, and price break information for blanket purchase orders, quotations and RFQs.

PO_RELEASE_ID applies only to blanket purchase order release shipments. PO_RELEASE_ID identifies the release on which you placed this shipment.

SOURCE_SHIPMENT_ID applies only to planned purchase order release shipments. It identifies the planned purchase order shipment you chose to release from.

PRICE_OVERRIDE always equals the purchase order line price for standard purchase order shipments. For blanket and planned purchase orders, PRICE_OVERRIDE depends on the values of the ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG and NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE in the corresponding row in PO_LINES_ALL:

- If ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG is 'N', then PRICE_OVERRIDE equals UNIT_PRICE in PO_LINES_ALL.
- If ALLOW_PRICE_OVERRIDE_FLAG is 'Y', the PRICE_OVERRIDE can take any value that is smaller than NOT_TO_EXCEED_PRICE in PO_LINES_ALL.

The QUANTITY field corresponds to the total quantity ordered on all purchase order distribution lines (found in PO_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL).

Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_RECEIVED, QUANTITY_ACCEPTED, and QUANTITY_REJECTED when you receive, return, or inspect goods or services. Oracle Payables automatically updates QUANTITY_BILLED when you match an invoice with a purchase order shipment. Oracle Purchasing automatically updates QUANTITY_CANCELLED when you cancel a purchase order shipment.

Oracle Purchasing sets APPROVED_FLAG to 'Y' when you approve the corresponding purchase order if there are no problems associated with the shipment and its related distributions.

Oracle Purchasing sets ENCUMBERED_FLAG to 'Y' and enters the ENCUMBERED_DATE when you approve a purchase order if you use encumbrance.

Flexfield: JG_PO_LINE_LOCATIONS

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXINWKB.SHIP_MATCH

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	ICMS Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	ICMS Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	ICMS Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	IPI Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	IPI Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	IPI Amount

Brazil Context: JL.BR.POXPOEPO.PO_SHIPMENTS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	ICMS Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	ICMS Tax Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	ICMS Tax Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	IPI Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	IPI Tax Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	IPI Tax Amount

Brazil Context: JL.BR.POXPOERL.PO_SHIPMENTS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	ICMS Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	ICMS Tax Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	ICMS Tax Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	IPI Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	IPI Tax Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	IPI Tax Amount

PO_RELEASES_ALL

PO_RELEASES_ALL contains information about blanket and planned purchase order releases. You need one row for each release you issue for a blanket or planned purchase order. Each row includes the buyer, date, release status, and release number. Each release must have at least one purchase order shipment (PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL). RELEASE_NUM is the number you assign to the release.

Flexfield: JG_PO_RELEASES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.POXPOERL.PO_RELEASES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Total IPI Tax

PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL

PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL stores default, control, and option information you provide to customize Oracle Purchasing to your company's needs. PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL corresponds to the Purchasing Options window. This table has no primary key. The table should never have more than one row.

Flexfield: JG_PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS

Brazil Context: JL.BR.POXSTDPO.PO_OPTIONS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Transaction Condition Class / One-Time Items
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Country Code Profile

PO_VENDORS

PO_VENDORS stores information about your suppliers. You need one row for each supplier you define. Each row includes the supplier name as well as purchasing, receiving, payment, accounting, tax, classification, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to determine active suppliers. VENDOR_ID is the unique system-generated receipt header number invisible to the user. SEGMENT1 is the system-generated or manually assigned number you use to identify the supplier in forms and reports. Oracle Purchasing generates SEGMENT1 using the PO_UNIQUE_IDENTIFIER_CONTROL table if you choose to let Oracle Purchasing generate supplier numbers for you. This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDORS corresponds to the Suppliers window.

Flexfield: JG_PO_VENDORS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXVDMVD.SUPPLIERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Taxpayer ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Taxpayer ID Validation Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Multilateral Contributor
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Transaction Letter

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXVDMVD.VENDORS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Collection Document Association
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Interest Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Interest Rate / Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Formula
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Interest Grace Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Penalty Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Penalty Rate / Amount

Chile Context: JL.CL.APXVDMVD.SUPPLIERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Taxpayer ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Taxpayer ID Valid Digit

Colombia Context: JL.CO.APXVDMVD.SUPPLIERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Taxpayer ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Taxpayer ID Validation Digit

Greece Context: JE.GR.APXVDMVD.SUPPLIERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Public Sector Companies Reporting

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.APXVDMVD.PO_VENDORS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Government Uniform Invoice Type

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL

PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL stores information about your supplier sites. You need a row for each supplier site you define. Each row includes the site address, supplier reference, purchasing, payment, bank, and general information. Oracle Purchasing uses this information to store supplier address information.

This table is one of three tables that store supplier information. PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL corresponds to the Sites region of the Suppliers window.

Flexfield: JG_PO_VENDOR_SITES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.APXVDMVD.SUPPLIER_SITES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Legal Address

Brazil Context: JL.BR.APXVDMVD.SITES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Collection Document Association
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Interest Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Interest Rate / Amount

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Interest Formula
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Interest Grace Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Penalty Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Penalty Rate / Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Inscription Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Inscription Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Inscription Branch
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Inscription Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	State Inscription
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	City Inscription
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Contributor Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Tax Calendar

Colombia Context: JL.CO.APXVDMVD.SUPPLIER_SITES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Legal Address

Czech Republic Context: JE.CZ.APXVDMVD.PO_VENDORS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Specific Symbol

RA_ADDRESSES_ALL

This table stores customer address information and your remit-to addresses. Each row includes specific address information. You need one row for each distinct address for a customer and for each remit to address. The primary key for this table is ADDRESS_ID.

Flexfield: JG_RA_ADDRESSES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXCUDCI.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Contributor Class

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXCUDCI.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Inscription Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Inscription Number

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Inscription Branch
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Inscription Digit
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	State Inscription
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Municipal Inscription
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Contributor Type

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXSURMT.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Company Name

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXCUDCI.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Contributor Class

RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL

This table stores information about the sources of your invoice, credit memo, and commitments. Each row includes information about invoice, batch, and credit memo numbering. You need one row for each batch source you define. Oracle Receivables uses batch sources to default a transaction type during invoice entry and to determine invoice, batch, and credit memo numbering. BATCH_SOURCE_TYPE stores 'INV' for manual batches or 'FOREIGN' for imported batches. STATUS, CREDIT_MEMO_BATCH_SOURCE_ID, AUTO_BATCH_NUMBERING, and AUTO_TRX_NUMBERING are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is BATCH_SOURCE_ID.

Flexfield: JG_RA_BATCH_SOURCES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.RAXSUMSC.BATCH_SOURCES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Imported Source
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Branch Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Document Letter
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Last Transaction Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Advance Days

Brazil Context: JL.BR.RAXSUMSC.Additional

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Sub-Series
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Company Name

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.RAXSUMSC.BATCH_SOURCES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Reference Transaction Source
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Initial Transaction Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Invoice Word
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Final Transaction Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Last Issued Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Advance Days

RA_CUSTOMERS

This table stores your customer header information. Only information related to the customer entity is stored in this table. Any information specific to an address for a given customer is stored in RA_ADDRESSES_ALL. You need one row for each customer in Oracle Receivables.

Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMERS

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Primary ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Validation Digit

Chile Context: JL.CL.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Primary ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Validation Digit (CL)

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Primary ID Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Primary ID Validation Digit

Greece Context: JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.CUSTOMERS

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Public Sector Companies Reporting

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL

This table stores invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo header information. Each row includes general invoice information such as customer, transaction type, and printing instructions. You need one row for each invoice, debit memo, commitment, and credit memo you create in Oracle Receivables. Invoices, debit memos, credit memos, and commitments are all distinguished by their transaction types stored in RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL. If you entered a credit memo, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID stores the customer transaction ID of the invoice you credited. In the case of on account credits, which are not related to any invoice at creation, PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID is null. If you created an invoice against a commitment, Oracle Receivables stores the customer transaction ID of the commitment in INITIAL_CUSTOMER_TRX_ID, otherwise it is null.

COMPLETE_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate if your invoice is complete. When you complete an invoice, Oracle Receivables creates your payment schedules and updates any commitments against this invoice. Before an invoice can be completed, it must have at least one invoice line, revenue records must exist for each line and add up to the line amount, and a sales tax record must exist for each line.

SOLD_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, SOLD_TO_SITE_USE_ID, BILL_TO_CUSTOMER_ID, BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID, SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID, PRINTING_OPTION, PRINTING_PENDING, TERM_ID, REMIT_TO_ADDRESS_ID, PRIMARY_SALES_REP_ID, and INVOICE_CURRENCY_CODE are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_ID.

Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXTWMAI.TGW_HEADER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Original Transaction Type ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Copy Status

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXTWMAI.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Interest Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Interest Rate/Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Interest Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Formula
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Grace Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Penalty Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Penalty Rate/Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Issue Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Freight Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Insurance Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Other Accessory Expenses
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	License Plate
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Volume Quantity
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Volume Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	Volume Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	Total Gross Weight
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	Total Net Weight
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	ISS_DATE
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Original Transaction Type ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Copy Status

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXTWMAI.TGW_HEADER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Original Transaction Type ID
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Copy Status

Czech Republic Context: JE.CZ.ARXTWMAI.TAX_DATE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT Register transaction reported on

Hungary Context: JE.HU.ARXTWMAI.TAX_DATE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date

Poland Context: JE.PL.ARXTWMAL.TAX_DATE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	VAT Register Transaction Reported On
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Bank Account Number

Spain Context: JE.ES.ARXTWMAL.MODELO347

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type

Spain Context: JE.ES.ARXTWMAL.MODELO347PR

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Rental Location

Spain Context: JE.ES.ARXTWMAL.MODELO349

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Correction Year
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Correction Period
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Triangulation

Spain Context: JE.ES.ARXTWMAL.OTHER

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Type

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.ARXTWMAL.RA_CUSTOMER_TRX

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Invoice Format
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Wine/Cigarette
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Deductible Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Export Certificate Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Export Name
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Export Method
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Export Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Export Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Original Transaction Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Legacy Uniform Invoice

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL

This table stores information about invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines. For example, an invoice can have one line for Product A and another line for Product B. You need one row for each line. Invoice, debit memo, credit memo, and commitment lines are distinguished by the transaction type of the corresponding RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL record. Also, credit memos are required to have a value in PREVIOUS_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID, except on account credits, which are not related to specific invoices/invoice lines at creation time and will not have values in this column. QUANTITY_ORDERED stores the amount of product ordered. QUANTITY_INVOICED stores the amount of product invoiced. For invoices entered through the window, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED must be the same. For invoices imported through AutoInvoice, QUANTITY_ORDERED and QUANTITY_INVOICED can be different. If you enter a credit memo, QUANTITY_CREDITED stores the amount of product credited. UOM_CODE stores the unit of measure code as defined in MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE. UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE stores the list price per unit for this transaction line. UNIT_SELLING_PRICE stores the selling price per unit for this transaction line. For transactions imported through AutoInvoice, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE can be different. DESCRIPTION, TAXING_RULE, QUANTITY_ORDERED, UNIT_STANDARD_PRICE, UOM_CODE, and UNIT_SELLING_PRICE are required even though they are null allowed. LINE_TYPE differentiates between the different types of lines that are stored in this table. LINE points to regular invoice lines that normally refer to an item. TAX signifies that this is a tax line. The column LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID references another row in this table that is the invoice line associated with the row of type TAX. FREIGHT works the same way as TAX but there you can have at most one FREIGHT type line per invoice line of type LINE. You can also have one line of type FREIGHT that has a null LINK_TO_CUST_TRX_LINE_ID (and this is referred to as header level freight). CHARGES works just like the LINE type. A line_type of 'CB' is created for a Chargeback line. For every row in this table that belongs to a complete transaction (where RA_CUSTOMER_TRX.COMPLETE_FLAG = 'Y'), there must be at least one row in the table RA_CUST_TRX_LINE_GL_DIST (which stores accounting information), even for non-postable transactions. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_TRX_LINE_ID.

Flexfield: JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.ARXTWMAILINES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Legal Justification Message 1
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Legal Justification Message 2
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Legal Justification Message 3
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Tax Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Tax Base Rate
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Default Fiscal Class Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Default Transaction Condition Class Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Charged Tax Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Calculated Tax Amount

Brazil Context: JL.BR.ARXTWMAIL.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Item Origin
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Item Fiscal Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Federal Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	State Tributary Situation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Legal Justification Message 1
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Legal Justification Message 2
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Legal Justification Message 3
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Tax Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Tax Base Rate
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Default Fiscal Class Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Default Transaction Condition Class Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	ITEM_ORG
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	ITEM_FISC
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	FED_TRIB
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	STAT_TRIB
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Charged Tax Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Calculated Tax Amount

Colombia Context: JL.CO.ARXTWMAILINES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Legal Justification Message 1
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	Legal Justification Message 2
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Legal Justification Message 3
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	Tax Base Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	Tax Base Rate
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	Default Fiscal Class Code

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	Default Transaction Condition Class Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	Charged Tax Amount
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Calculated Tax Amount

Spain Context: JE.ES.ARXTWMAL.INFO_LINES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Inter-EC Line
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Triangulation
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Year Corrected
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Period Corrected

RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL

This table stores information about each transaction type used for invoices, commitments and credit memos. Each row includes AutoAccounting information as well as standard defaults for the resulting invoices. POST_TO_GL stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate whether this transaction can post to your general ledger. ACCOUNTING_AFFECT_FLAG stores 'Y' for Yes and 'N' for No to indicate whether this transaction can update your open receivables balances. If this is 'Y', you can see this transaction in your agings. TYPE contains 'INV' for invoices, 'CM' for credit memos, 'DM' for debit memos, 'DEP' for deposits, and 'GUAR' for guarantees. If AutoAccounting is based on transaction type, GL_ID_REV, GL_ID_FREIGHT, and GL_ID_REC stores the default revenue, freight, and receivables accounts. STATUS and CREDIT_MEMO_TYPE_ID are required even though they are null allowed. The primary key for this table is CUST_TRX_TYPE_ID.

Flexfield: JG_RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.RAXSUCTT.CUST_TRX_TYPES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Void Original Transaction

Brazil Context: JL.BR.RAXSUCTT.Globalization

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Document Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Operation Type

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Code

Chile Context: JL.CL.RAXSUCTT.CUST_TRX_TYPES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Document Seq Order
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Void Original Transaction
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Include in Sales Ledger

Colombia Context: JL.CO.RAXSUCTT.CUST_TRX_TYPES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Tax Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Void Original Transaction

Hungary Context: JE.HU.RAXSUCTT.REVALUATION

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Revalue Transaction Type

Spain Context: JE.ES.RAXSUCTT.INV_TYPE

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	Invoice Type

Taiwan Context: JA.TW.RAXSUCTT.CUST_TRX_TYPES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Government Uniform Invoice Type

Thailand Context: JA.TH.RAXSUCTT.CUST_TRX_TYPES

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Tax Invoice
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Last Issued Date
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Advance Days
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	Hidden

RA_SITE_USES_ALL

This table stores information about each customer’s site or location. One customer can have many site uses (such as Bill-To, Ship-To, and Statements) and each site must be assigned to an address in RA_ADDRESSES_ALL. You need one row for each site use for a customer. The primary key for this table is SITE_USE_ID.

Flexfield: JG_RA_SITE_USES

Greece Context: JE.GR.ARXCUDCI.RA

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Receipt Acknowledgment

Portugal Context: JE.PT.ARXCUDCI.RA

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Receipt Acknowledgment

SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES

SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES stores globalization and industry-specific information about sales order lines in Oracle Order Management.

The table is a sibling of SO_LINES_ALL; for each row in SO_LINES_ALL there is, at most, one counterpart row in SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES.

Flexfield: JG_SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES

Argentina Context: JL.AR.OEXOEMOE.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Argentina Context: JL.AR.OEXOEVOR.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Argentina Context: JL.AR.OEXORRSO.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Brazil Context: JL.BR.OEXOEMOE.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Freight Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Insurance Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Other Accessory Expenses
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Brazil Context: JL.BR.OEXOEVOR.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Freight Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Insurance Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Other Accessory Expenses
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Brazil Context: JL.BR.OEXORRSO.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Operation Fiscal Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Freight Accessory Expense
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Insurance Accessory Expense

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	Other Accessory Expenses
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Colombia Context: JL.CO.OEXOEMOE.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Colombia Context: JL.CO.OEXOEVOR.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

Colombia Context: JL.CO.OEXORRSO.Lines

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	Transaction Condition Class
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	Fiscal Classification Code
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	Transaction Condition Class

WSH_DELIVERIES

WSH_DELIVERIES handles grouping of shipping lines for a given customer and ultimate ship-to location.

Flexfield: JG_OE_WSH_DELIVERIES

Brazil Context: JL.BR.WSHFDDPW.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Volume Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Volume Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Volume Quantity

Brazil Context: JL.BR.WSHFSCDL.Additional Info

Column Name	Window Prompt
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	Volume Type
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	Volume Number
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	Volume Quantity

APPENDIX

B

European Region Flexfields

This appendix describes the European Region Flexfields that store country-specific and regional information that is specific to Europe. It contains explanations of the meaning of flexfield segment columns in country-specific or regional contexts that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

European Region (EMEA) Flexfields

European flexfields are included in the setup and transaction windows of Oracle General Ledger, Payables, and Receivables products. These flexfields enable country-specific and regional information that is specific to Europe.

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES

This table stores a customer’s credit information. When you assign a credit profile class to a customer, Oracle Receivables provides default credit profile information. The customer profile class you assign to your customer is stored in AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES. There is one row for each customer that you enter. Oracle Receivables uses this information to determine a customer’s Payment Terms, dunning letter sets, statement cycles, grouping rules, and AutoCash Rule Sets. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PROFILE_ID.

Flexfield: AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_GFF

Interest Invoice Context: Y

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	Interest Invoice
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Types
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Invoice Text
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	Hold Charged Invoices
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	Effective Date
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	Salesperson
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	Payment Terms
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	Include Credit Items

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS

This table stores profile amount limits for every currency defined for a customer or customer site profile. For each currency, you can define the currency rates and limits, including Minimum Invoice Balance for Finance Charges, Minimum Dunning Amount, and Credit Limit.

Flexfield: AR_CUSTOMER_PROF_AMOUNTS_GFF

Interest Invoice Context: Y

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	Fixed Fee
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	Minimum Amount
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	Minimum Payment Amount
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	Exchange Rate Type
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	Exchange Rate
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	Calculation Method
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	Daily Rates
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	Monthly Rates

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES

This table stores standard customer credit profile class information. You assign profile classes to customers to determine the default Payment Terms, grouping rules, dunning letter sets, statement cycles, and AutoCash Rule Sets. Oracle Receivables assigns a default credit profile class to each customer that you enter. AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES stores information that links a customer with a profile class. Oracle Receivables uses this information to speed data entry when you enter customer information. The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASS_ID.

Flexfield: AR_CUSTOMER_PROF_CLASSES_GFF

Interest Invoice Context: Y

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE1	Interest Invoice
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	Transaction Types
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	Interest Invoice Text
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	Hold Charged Invoices
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	Effective Date
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	Salesperson
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	Payment Terms
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	Include Credit Items

AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS

This table stores amount limits for each customer profile class that you define. For example, the maximum interest charge per invoice and currency, the minimum amount of receipts to select them for Automatic

Receipts, and the minimum past due amount to select the customer for dunning.

Flexfield: AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS_GFF

Interest Invoice Context: Y

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE2	Fixed Fee
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE3	Minimum Amount
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE4	Minimum Payment Amount
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE5	Exchange Rate Type
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE6	Exchange Rate
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE7	Calculation Method
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE8	Daily Rates
JGZZ_ATTRIBUTE9	Monthly Rates

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS

GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS stores valid account combinations for each Accounting Flexfield structure within your Oracle General Ledger application. Associated with each account are certain codes and flags, including whether the account is enabled, whether detail posting or detail budgeting is allowed, and others.

Segment values are stored in the SEGMENT columns. Note that each Accounting Flexfield structure may use different SEGMENT columns within the table to store the flexfield value combination. Moreover, the SEGMENT columns that are used are not guaranteed to be in any order.

The Oracle Application Object Library table FND_ID_FLEX_SEGMENTS stores information about which column in this table is used for each segment of each Accounting Flexfield structure. Summary accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'Y' and TEMPLATE_ID not NULL. Detail accounts have SUMMARY_FLAG = 'N' and TEMPLATE_ID NULL.

Flexfield: JG_ZZ_RECON_COMB

Manual Reconciliation: Global Data Elements

Column Name	Window Prompt
ALLOCATION_CREATE_FLAG	Reconciliation Flag

GL_JE_HEADERS

GL_JE_HEADERS stores journal entries. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entry batches and journal entries. Each row in this table includes the associated batch ID, the journal entry name and description, and other information about the journal entry. This table corresponds to the Journals window of the Enter Journals form. STATUS is 'U' for unposted, 'P' for posted. Other statuses indicate that an error condition was found. A complete list is below.

CONVERSION_FLAG equal to 'N' indicates that you manually changed a converted amount in the Journal Entry Lines region of a foreign currency journal entry. In this case, the posting program does not re-convert your foreign amounts. This can happen only if your user profile option MULTIPLE_RATES_PER_JE is 'Yes'.

BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is null if there is only one balancing segment value in your journal entry. If there is more than one, BALANCING_SEGMENT_VALUE is the greatest balancing segment value in your journal entry.

Following is a list of STATUS codes for this table:

- Bad rounding account
- > Reserved for country – specific functionality
- < Reserved for country – specific functionality
- U Unposted
- P Posted
- 1 Invalid currency code
- 2 Invalid source
- 3 Invalid category
- 4 Invalid set of books
- 5 Invalid set of books
- 6 (Actual) Unopened period
- 6 (Budget) Invalid budget version
- 6 (Encumbrance) Invalid encumbrance type
- 7 Invalid entry
- 8 Invalid entry
- A Code combination does not exist
- B Multiple lines have code combination error
- C Code combination: detail posting not allowed
- D Multiple lines have code combination error
- E Multiple lines have code combination error
- F Code combination not enabled
- G Multiple lines have code combination error
- H Multiple lines have code combination error
- I Multiple lines have code combination error
- J Code combination not yet effective (date)

- K Multiple lines have code combination error
- L Multiple lines have code combination error
- M Code combination past effective date
- N Multiple lines have code combination error
- O Multiple lines have code combination error
- Q Multiple lines have code combination error
- R Multiple lines have code combination error
- T Multiple lines have code combination error
- V Multiple lines have code combination error
- Z Multiple lines have code combination error

Flexfield: JG_ZZ_RECON_HEADERS

Manual Reconciliation: Global Data Elements

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_RECON_REF	Reconciliation Reference

GL_JE_LINES

GL_JE_LINES stores the journal entry lines that you enter in the Enter Journals form. There is a one-to-many relationship between journal entries and journal entry lines. Each row in this table stores the associated journal entry header ID, the line number, the associated code combination ID, and the debits or credits associated with the journal line. STATUS is 'U' for unposted or 'P' for posted.

Flexfield: JG_ZZ_RECON_LINES

Manual Reconciliation: Global Data Elements

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_RECON_REF	Reconciliation Reference

JG_ZZ_INVOICE_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific invoice information that is used in the generation of different payment formats, typically EFT.

Flexfield: EFT Invoice Formats

Belgium Context: BE.EFT Payments

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	IBLC Code

Finland Context: FI.Konekielinen viite

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Reference Number
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Check Digit

Finland Context: FI.Vapaa viite

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Reference Text

Finland Context: FI.Vero

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Tax Reference
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Tax Message
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	Long Message Line 1
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO4	Long Message Line 2

Finland Context: FI.Viesti

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Short Message Line
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Long Message Line 1
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	Long Message Line 2

Netherlands Context: NL.Foreign Payments

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Payment Category Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO10	Goods Code/Article Number
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO11	Payment Nature

Norway Context: NO.Norway

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	KID

JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Declaration Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	Declaration Desc
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO4	Urgency Called
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO5	Message to Supplier

Sweden Context: SE.Bankgiro Inland

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Message Row 1
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Message Row 2

Sweden Context: SE.Bankgiro SISU

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Express Invoice
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	Invoice Charge Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO4	Future Contract

Sweden Context: SE.Bankgiro UTLI

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Express Invoice
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	Invoice Charge Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO4	Future Contract

Sweden Context: SE.Postgiro Inland

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Message Row 1
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Message Row 2

Sweden Context: SE.Postgiro Utland

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO2	Express Payment
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO3	Future Contract Postgiro

Switzerland Context: CH.Swiss DTA Payment

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	ESR Number

Switzerland Context: CH.Swiss SAD Payment

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_INVOICE_INFO1	ESR Number

JG_ZZ_PAY_FORMAT_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific payment format information that is used to generate different payment formats, typically EFT.

Flexfield: EFT Payment Format Formats

Finland Context: FI.LMP

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO2	Illegal Characters
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO3	Legal Replacement Characters
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO5	EDI Identifier
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO6	Processing Type

Finland Context: FI.LUM2

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO1	Exchange Rate Contract Number
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO2	Illegal Characters
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO3	Legal Replacement Characters
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO7	EFT User Number

Finland Context: FI.ULMP

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO1	Exchange Rate Contract Number
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO2	Illegal Characters
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO3	Legal Replacement Characters
JGZZ_FORMAT_INFO7	EFT User Number

JG_ZZ_PAY_SCHED_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific payment schedule information that is used to generate different payment formats, typically EFT.

Flexfield: EFT Payment Schedules Format

Germany Context: DE.U

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_PS_INFO1	Country
JGZZ_PS_INFO3	Declaration Flag
JGZZ_PS_INFO9	Alpha
JGZZ_PS_INFO17	Numeric

Germany Context: DE.V

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_PS_INFO1	Export Country
JGZZ_PS_INFO3	Declaration Flag
JGZZ_PS_INFO8	Import Country
JGZZ_PS_INFO9	Transit Goods
JGZZ_PS_INFO10	Money Due Date
JGZZ_PS_INFO11	Import Numeric
JGZZ_PS_INFO12	Selling Cost
JGZZ_PS_INFO17	Goods No.
JGZZ_PS_INFO18	Export Alpha
JGZZ_PS_INFO19	Export Numeric
JGZZ_PS_INFO20	Purchase Cost
JGZZ_PS_INFO21	Passing Trade
JGZZ_PS_INFO22	Goods Separated
JGZZ_PS_INFO23	Stored Inland
JGZZ_PS_INFO24	Stored Abroad
JGZZ_PS_INFO25	Export Goods
JGZZ_PS_INFO26	Export No
JGZZ_PS_INFO27	Import Alpha
JGZZ_PS_INFO28	Buyers Address

Germany Context: DE.W

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_PS_INFO1	Country Name
JGZZ_PS_INFO3	Declaration Flag
JGZZ_PS_INFO9	Record Type
JGZZ_PS_INFO17	Reason
JGZZ_PS_INFO18	Alpha
JGZZ_PS_INFO19	Numeric

JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B

This table holds additional country-specific information for EFT Payment Formats. Custom values in this table are not translated. Translated column values for multilingual support are stored in the JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL table.

Flexfield: EFT System Formats

Germany Context: DEJEDEDEFI

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	LZB Area Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Company Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Declaration Flag
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Declaration Limit

Netherlands Context: NLJENLFFGN

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	DNB Registration Num
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO10	Trader Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO11	Authorized Bank
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO12	Business Sector
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	EFT Rate Type

Norway Context: NOJENOPBDR

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	Customer ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Agreement ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Last Sequence Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Last Date File Created
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Last Num Sent to BBS
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Sigil ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Sum

Norway Context: NOJENOPDDG

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	Customer ID

JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Return Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Department
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Alternate Bank Account
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	File ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Password
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Status
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	Record Length
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO9	File Number

Norway Context: NO.JENOPTGN

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	NIF Value
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Division
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Password
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Operator Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	Trans Seq Num
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO10	Seq Control

Sweden Context: SE.JESEPBAI

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Invoice Information
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Invoice End Date
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Invoice Title
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Amount Header
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Account Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	Credit Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO9	Credit Days
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO10	EFT File Directory
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	Payment Date

Sweden Context: SE.JESEPBSI

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Sender Name
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Sender Address
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Report Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Sort Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Invoice Option
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	EFT File Directory
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO9	Days Credit Memo Valid
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	Payment Date

Sweden Context: SE.JESEPBT

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Sender Name
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Sender Address
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Clearing Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Credit Days
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	BGC
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	EFT File Directory
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	Payment Date

Sweden Context: SE.JESEPOI

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	Customer Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Credit Days
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Sender Information 1
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Sender Information 2
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Sort Option
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Accounting Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO9	Sender Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO11	EFT File Directory
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO12	Date + Sequence
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	Payment Date

Sweden Context: SE.JESEPOU

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Customer Number
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Sender Name
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Sender Address
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Sender Postal Address
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Sort Option
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO8	Report Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO9	Credit Days
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO10	EFT File Directory
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO11	Date + Sequence
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO13	Payment Date

Switzerland Context: CH.JECHRDTA

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	Company ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Company Name
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Company Address Line 1
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Company Address Line 2

JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Company City
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Company TELEKURS ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Department TELEKURS ID

Switzerland Context: CH.JECHRSAD

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO1	Company ID
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO2	Company Name
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO3	Company Address Line 1
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO4	Company Address Line 2
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO5	Company City
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO6	Company Postal Code
JGZZ_SYSTEM_INFO7	Company PTT File ID

JG_ZZ_VEND_SITE_INFO

This table holds additional country-specific supplier site information that is used to generate different payment formats, typically EFT.

Flexfield: EFT Vendor Site Formats

Austria Context: AT

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	Bank Charge Code

Belgium Context: BE

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	IBLC
JGZZ_SITE_INFO10	Cost Code

Germany Context: DE

Column Name	Window Prompt
JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	Declaration Flag
JGZZ_SITE_INFO2	Reasons
JGZZ_SITE_INFO3	Bank Instruction
JGZZ_SITE_INFO4	Charge Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO5	Payment Method
JGZZ_SITE_INFO6	Explanation
JGZZ_SITE_INFO7	Bank Instruction Details
JGZZ_SITE_INFO10	Country

JGZZ_SITE_INFO11	Declaration Type
JGZZ_SITE_INFO12	NUMERIC

Finland Context: FI

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	Payment Format
JGZZ_SITE_INFO2	Dependence Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO3	Payment Type
JGZZ_SITE_INFO4	Short Message Line
JGZZ_SITE_INFO5	Long Message Line 1
JGZZ_SITE_INFO6	Long Message Line 2
JGZZ_SITE_INFO10	Bank Expense Code

Netherlands Context: NL

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	Crossed Check
JGZZ_SITE_INFO10	Check Forwarding Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO11	Domestic Costs Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO12	Correspondent's Costs Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO13	Urgency Code

Norway Context: NO

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

JGZZ_SITE_INFO6	Foreign Cost
JGZZ_SITE_INFO7	Norwegian Cost

Sweden Context: SE

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

JGZZ_SITE_INFO1	Receiver Name
JGZZ_SITE_INFO2	Federal Reserve Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO4	Payment Expense Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO5	UTLI Header Code
JGZZ_SITE_INFO6	OCR Customer Reference

Switzerland Context: CH

Column Name	Window Prompt
-------------	---------------

JGZZ_SITE_INFO2	Payment Type
-----------------	--------------

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1 – 7

C

Column descriptions, 3 – 4

Columns, Who, 3 – 4

Concurrent Program List, 2 – 64

See also Concurrent Program Definitions

Country-specific data, A – 2

country-specific localizations, 3 – 6

Custom Reporting, Country-specific data, A – 2

D

Database Diagram, 1 – 7

Database Diagrams

Belgium, 2 – 15

Customer Balances, 2 – 10

Czech Republic, 2 – 16

EFT, 2 – 11

France – DAS2 Reporting, 2 – 17

Germany, 2 – 18

Greece, 2 – 19

Greek Journal Allocations, 2 – 12

Interest Invoice, 2 – 13

Italy, 2 – 20

Netherlands, 2 – 21

Norway, 2 – 22

Spain, 2 – 23

Supplier Balances, 2 – 14

database diagrams, conventions, 2 – 5

Database triggers, 3 – 7

F

Foreign keys, 3 – 3

Form, 1 – 8

Form List, 2 – 50

See also Form Definitions

Forms and Table View List, 2 – 41

G

GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE columns, 3 – 6, A – 2

Globalization Flexfields, A – 2

AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS_GF
F, B – 4

AR_CUSTOMER_PROF_AMOUNTS_GFF,
B – 2

AR_CUSTOMER_PROF_CLASSES_GFF, B
– 3

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES_GFF, B – 2

EFT Invoice Formats , B – 6
 EFT Payment Format Formats, B – 9
 EFT Payment Schedules Format, B – 10
 EFT System Formats, B – 11
 EFT Vendor Site Formats, B – 14
 JG_AP_AWT_TAX_RATES, A – 3
 JG_AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS, A – 3
 JG_AP_BANK_BRANCHES, A – 5
 JG_AP_CHECKS, A – 6
 JG_AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS, A – 6
 JG_AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS, A – 16
 JG_AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE, A – 18
 JG_AP_INVOICES, A – 7
 JG_AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE, A – 10
 JG_AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, A – 19
 JG_AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES, A – 20
 JG_AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, A – 20
 JG_AP_TAX_CODES, A – 21
 JG_AR_CASH_RECEIPTS, A – 24
 JG_AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES , A – 25
 JG_AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, A – 24
 JG_AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES, A – 25
 JG_AR_MEMO_LINES, A – 26
 JG_AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES, A – 28
 JG_AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, A – 29
 JG_AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS, A – 31
 JG_AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, A – 31
 JG_AR_VAT_TAX, A – 33
 JG_FA_ADDITIONS, A – 35
 JG_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, A – 39
 JG_FA_BOOKS, A – 37
 JG_FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS, A – 40
 JG_FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, A – 43
 JG_FND_CURRENCIES, A – 44
 JG_GL_JE_HEADERS, A – 45
 JG_GL_JE_LINES_INFO, A – 46
 JG_GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, A – 47
 JG_HR_LOCATIONS, A – 47
 JG_MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES, A – 50

JG_MTL_PARAMETERS, A – 51
 JG_MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS, A – 52
 JG_OE_WSH_DELIVERIES, A – 74
 JG_ORG_FREIGHT, A – 54
 JG_PO_HEADERS, A – 56
 JG_PO_LINE_LOCATIONS, A – 58
 JG_PO_LINES, A – 56
 JG_PO_RELEASES, A – 59
 JG_PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS, A – 59
 JG_PO_VENDOR_SITES, A – 61
 JG_PO_VENDORS, A – 60
 JG_RA_ADDRESSES, A – 62
 JG_RA_BATCH_SOURCES, A – 63
 JG_RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES, A – 70
 JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX, A – 65
 JG_RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES, A – 68
 JG_RA_CUSTOMERS, A – 64
 JG_RA_SITE_USES, A – 72
 JG_SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES, A – 72
 JG_ZZ_RECON_COMB, B – 4
 JG_ZZ_RECON_HEADERS, B – 6
 JG_ZZ_RECON_LINES, B – 6
 Org Developer DF, A – 50

I

Indexes, 3 – 6
 important note about, 3 – 6
 Internal View List, 2 – 44

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List, 2 – 50
 See also Module Definitions
 Modules, 1 – 7
 Multiple Reporting Currencies View List, 2 – 49

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2 – 24

Public View List, 2 – 40

Q

QuickCodes, 1 – 7

Columns that contain, 3 – 3

R

Region-specific data, A – 2

Relationship, 1 – 7

Report List, 2 – 52

See also Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3 – 6

Single Organization View List, 2 – 46

T

Table and View Definitions

AP_AE_HEADERS_ALL, 3 – 8

AP_AE_LINES_ALL, 3 – 10

AP_AWT_BUCKETS_ALL, 3 – 13

AP_AWT_TAX_RATES_ALL, 3 – 14, A – 3

AP_BANK_ACCOUNT_USES_ALL, 3 – 22

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS, 2 – 46

AP_BANK_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3 – 17, A – 3

AP_BANK_BRANCHES, 3 – 24, A – 5

AP_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 28

AP_CHECKS_ALL, 3 – 32, A – 5

AP_EXPENSE_REPORT_HEADERS_ALL,
3 – 40, A – 6

AP_INVOICE_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL, 3 –
60, A – 14

AP_INVOICE_LINES_INTERFACE, 3 – 73,
A – 18

AP_INVOICE_PAYMENTS_ALL, 3 – 80

AP_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 47, A – 7

AP_INVOICES_INTERFACE, 3 – 55, A –
10

AP_PAYMENT_PROGRAMS, 3 – 85

AP_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 – 86,
A – 19

AP_REPORTING_ENTITIES_ALL, A – 19

AP_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, A – 20

AP_TAX_CODES_ALL, 3 – 89, A – 20

AP_TERMS_TL, 3 – 92

AP_TERMS_V, 2 – 41

AR_ADJUSTMENTS_ALL, 3 – 94

AR_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3 – 100

AR_CASH_RECEIPT_HISTORY_ALL, 3 –
109

AR_CASH_RECEIPTS_ALL, 3 – 102, A –
23

AR_CUST_PROF_CLASS_AMOUNTS, 3 –
124, B – 3

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_AMOUNTS, B
– 2

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILE_CLASSES, 3 –
119, A – 25, B – 3

AR_CUSTOMER_PROFILES, 3 – 114, A –
24, B – 2

AR_INTERIM_CASH_RCPT_LINES_ALL,
A – 25

AR_LOCATION_VALUES, 3 – 127

AR_MEMO_LINES_ALL_B, A – 26

AR_MISC_CASH_DISTRIBUTIONS_ALL,
3 – 130

AR_PAYMENT_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 –
133, A – 27

AR_RECEIPT_CLASSES, A – 29

AR_RECEIPT_METHOD_ACCOUNTS_AL
L, 3 – 141

AR_RECEIVABLE_APPLICATIONS_ALL,
3 – 148, A – 29

AR_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ALL, 3 – 145

AR_STANDARD_TEXT_B, 3 – 157

AR_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, A – 31

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, 3 – 159

AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B, A – 33

AS_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_VBR, 2 – 44

CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_KARDEX_DATA, 3
– 165
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJ_PER_STATUSES, 3
– 166
CST_MGD_INFL_ADJUSTED_COSTS, 3 –
163
CST_MGD_INFL_TSF_ORG_ENTRIES, 3
– 167
FA_ADDITIONS_B, 3 – 168, A – 34
FA_ASSET_INVOICES, 3 – 172
FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, 3 – 176, A – 38
FA_BOOKS, A – 36
FA_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 184
FA_CATEGORY_BOOKS, A – 40
FA_DEPRN_PERIODS, 3 – 188
FA_DEPRN_SUMMARY, 3 – 191
FA_DISTRIBUTION_HISTORY, 3 – 194
FA_MASS_ADDITIONS, A – 41
FA_PRICE_INDEXES, 3 – 197
FA_RETIREMENTS, 3 – 198
FA_TRANSACTION_HEADERS, 3 – 202
FND_CURRENCIES, 3 – 209, A – 43
FND_LOOKUPS, 3 – 212
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS, 3 – 213, B –
4
GL_INTERFACE, 3 – 218
GL_JE_BATCHES, 3 – 222
GL_JE_CATEGORIES_TL, 3 – 226
GL_JE_HEADERS, 3 – 227, A – 44, B – 5
GL_JE_LINES, 3 – 232, A – 46, B – 6
GL_PERIOD_STATUSES, 3 – 236
GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS, 3 – 238, A – 47
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, 3 –
242
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 244, A – 47
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION, A
– 49
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, 2 – 41
JA_AU_ACCOUNT_DEFAULTS, 3 – 247
JA_AU_ACCT_DEFAULT_SEGS, 3 – 248
JA_AU_ADDITIONS_ALLOCATIONS_V, 2
– 41
JA_AU_ADDITIONS_BOOKS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_APPLIED, 3 – 249
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_DETAILS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_INTERFACE, 3 – 251
JA_AU_BAL_CHG_SOURCE, 3 – 253
JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE, 3 – 255
JA_AU_CAPITAL_VALUE_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_FA_ADD_ADJ_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS, 3 – 257
JA_AU_FA_BOOK_CONTROLS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_SOURCE_ADDITIONS_BOOKS_V,
2 – 41
JA_AU_SOURCE_ADDITIONS_V, 2 – 41
JA_AU_SRW_TAX_DEPRN_TMP, 3 – 258
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS, 3 – 259
JA_AU_SUBINV_LOC ASSOCS_V, 2 – 41
JA_LOOKUP_TYPES, 3 – 262
JA_LOOKUPS, 3 – 260
JE_BE_ANNUAL_VAT, 3 – 263
JE_BE_ESL_SUMMARIES, 3 – 264
JE_BE_LINE_TYPE_MAP, 3 – 265
JE_BE_LOGS, 3 – 266
JE_BE_REPORTERS, 3 – 267
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOC_ERRORS, 3 – 269
JE_BE_VAT_ALLOCATIONS, 3 – 268
JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES, 3 – 270
JE_BE_VAT_REP_RULES_V, 2 – 41
JE_CH_PAYMENT_REF, 3 – 273
JE_CH_SAD_SEQUENCES, 3 – 274
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC, 2 – 46
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_ALL, 3 – 275
JE_CZ_CONT_ALLOC_V, 2 – 41
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS, 2 – 46
JE_CZ_EFT_CONTRACTS_ALL, 3 – 276
JE_CZ_EFT_DATA_TMP, 3 – 278
JE_DE_AP_BATCHES, 3 – 279
JE_DE_AR_BATCHES, 3 – 280
JE_DE_CHECKRUN_RESULTS, 3 – 281
JE_DE_FA_SUMMARY, 3 – 282
JE_DE_REMITTANCE_RESULTS, 3 – 283
JE_DE_VAT_NAME_V, 2 – 41
JE_DK_EDI_TMP, 3 – 284
JE_DK_PAY_CATEGORIES, 3 – 285
JE_DOC_SEQUENCE_AUDIT, 3 – 286
JE_ES_MESSAGES, 2 – 46
JE_ES_MESSAGES_ALL, 3 – 287
JE_ES_MODELO_190_ALL, 3 – 288
JE_ES_MODELO_347, 2 – 46
JE_ES_MODELO_347_ALL, 3 – 290
JE_ES_MODELO_349, 2 – 46
JE_ES_MODELO_349_ALL, 3 – 292

JE_ES_MODELO_415, 2 – 46
 JE_ES_MODELO_415_ALL, 3 – 293
 JE_ES_REMITTED_RECEIPTS_V, 2 – 41
 JE_FI_NUMBER_VALIDATION, 3 – 294
 JE_FR_DAS_010, 3 – 295
 JE_FR_DAS_010_NEW, 3 – 297
 JE_FR_DAS_020, 3 – 299
 JE_FR_DAS_020_NEW, 3 – 300
 JE_FR_DAS_210, 3 – 302
 JE_FR_DAS_210_NEW, 3 – 304
 JE_FR_DAS_300, 3 – 306
 JE_FR_DAS_300_NEW, 3 – 308
 JE_FR_DAS_310, 3 – 310
 JE_FR_DAS_310_NEW, 3 – 312
 JE_GR_AR_AP_TRNOVR_ITF, 3 – 314
 JE_GR_CUTOFF_RULES, 3 – 316
 JE_GR_JE_HEADER_SEQUENCE, 3 – 318
 JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES, 3 – 320
 JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULE_LINES_V, 2 – 41
 JE_GR_TRNOVR_RULES, 3 – 319
 JE_HU_BALANCES_REPORT, 3 – 322
 JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS, 3 – 323
 JE_IT_EXEMPT_LETTERS_V, 2 – 41
 JE_IT_EXLET_SEQS, 3 – 324
 JE_IT_INV_PACKSLIPS, 3 – 325
 JE_IT_PACKSLIPS, 3 – 326
 JE_IT_PO_PACKSLIPS, 3 – 327
 JE_IT_REPORT_PARAMETERS, 3 – 328
 JE_IT_TMP_RPT_HEADERS, 3 – 329
 JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS, 3 – 332
 JE_IT_VAT_REG_DOCS_V, 2 – 41
 JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_B, 3 – 330
 JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_TL, 3 – 331
 JE_IT_VAT_REGISTERS_VL, 2 – 41
 JE_IT_VAT_REPORT_INV, 3 – 333
 JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES, 3 – 334
 JE_NL_EFT_BATCHES_V, 2 – 41
 JE_NL_EFT_CONTENTS, 3 – 335
 JE_NL_EFT_MEDIA, 3 – 336
 JE_NL_EFT_SPECS, 3 – 337
 JE_NL_INVOICE_VALIDATION, 2 – 44
 JE_NO_BANK_AVSTEM_TEMP, 3 – 338
 JE_NO_BBS, 3 – 339
 JE_NO_BBS_MESSAGE, 3 – 340
 JE_NO_DATADIALOG, 3 – 341
 JE_NO_INVEST_LINES, 3 – 342
 JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_B, 3 – 346
 JE_NO_INVEST_SETUP_TL, 3 – 347
 JE_NO_TELEPAY, 3 – 348
 JE_NO_TELEPAY_RETUR1, 3 – 349
 JE_PT_BANK_TRANSFER_TEXT, 3 – 350
 JE_PT_JEPTVATR, 3 – 351
 JE_SE_EFT, 3 – 352
 JG_AP_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_PO_REL_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_PO_REQ_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_PO_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES, 3 – 357
 JG_ZZ_AP_BALANCES_V, 2 – 44
 JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_BAL, 3 – 358
 JG_ZZ_AP_TMP_DETAIL, 3 – 359
 JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES, 3 – 360
 JG_ZZ_AR_BALANCES_V, 2 – 44
 JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY, 2 – 46
 JG_ZZ_AR_SRC_TRX_TY_ALL, 3 – 361
 JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_BAL, 3 – 363
 JG_ZZ_AR_TMP_DETAIL, 3 – 364
 JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC, 3 – 365
 JG_ZZ_ENTITY_ASSOC_V, 2 – 46
 JG_ZZ_GL_RECON_TRX, 3 – 367
 JG_ZZ_GL_UNREC_TRX, 3 – 368
 JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES, 2 – 46
 JG_ZZ_II_INT_RATES_ALL, 3 – 369
 JG_ZZ_INT_INV_LINES_ALL, 3 – 372
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES, 2 – 47
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 370
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_BATCHES_V, 2 – 41
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICE_LINES, 2 – 47
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICE_LINES_V, 2 – 42
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES, 2 – 47
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 371
 JG_ZZ_INTEREST_INVOICES_V, 2 – 42
 JG_ZZ_INVOICE_INFO, 3 – 373, B – 6
 JG_ZZ_JGZZCSLP_MESSAGES, 3 – 375
 JG_ZZ_JGZZVSLP_MESSAGES, 3 – 376
 JG_ZZ_OPERATING_UNITS_V, 2 – 44

JG_ZZ_PAY_FORMAT_INFO, 3 – 377, B – 9	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_ALL, 3 – 412
JG_ZZ_PAY_SCHED_INFO, 3 – 379, B – 10	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECTION_TMP, 3 – 408
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_B, 3 – 381, B – 11	JL_BR_AP_INVOICES_SHIP_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_TL, 3 – 383	JL_BR_AP_OPERATIONS, 3 – 415
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_ALL_VL, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AP_SICI_INVOICES_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_SYS_FORMATS_VL, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_HEADERS, 3 – 416
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES, 3 – 385	JL_BR_AP_TAX_CALENDAR_LINES, 3 – 417
JG_ZZ_TA_ACCOUNT_RANGES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BANK_INSTRUCTIONS, 3 – 418
JG_ZZ_TA_ALLOCATED_LINES, 3 – 386	JL_BR_AR_BANK_OCCURRENCES, 3 – 420
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES, 3 – 387	JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS, 2 – 47
JG_ZZ_TA_CC_RANGES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_ALL, 3 – 422
JG_ZZ_TA_JE_LINES_V, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AR_BANK_RETURNS_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES, 3 – 388	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS, 2 – 47
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_LINES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_ALL, 3 – 424
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS, 3 – 389	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_SAB_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TA_RULE_SETS_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_BORDEROS_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TAXABLE_DETAIL_ITF, 3 – 384	JL_BR_AR_COLL_DOCS_SAB_V, 2 – 42
JG_ZZ_TMP_RPT_HEADERS, 3 – 390	JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS, 2 – 47
JG_ZZ_VEND_SITE_INFO, 3 – 391, B – 14	JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL, 3 – 426
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_COLLECTION_DOCS_IOB_V, 2 – 42
JL_AR_AP_AWT_CERTIF_ALL, 3 – 393	JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV, 2 – 47
JL_AR_AP_PROVINCES, 3 – 395	JL_BR_AR_COMP_INV_ALL, 3 – 430
JL_AR_AP_SUP_AWT_CR_LTS, 3 – 397	JL_BR_AR_CUST_INT_ERR, 3 – 432
JL_AR_AP_TRX_DGI_CODES, 3 – 399	JL_BR_AR_MC_OCC_DOCS, 3 – 433
JL_AR_AR_CUST_TRX_TYPES_V, 2 – 44	JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_ALL_MRC_V, 2 – 49
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_OCC_DOCS_MRC_V, 2 – 49
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_ALL, 3 – 401	JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS, 2 – 47
JL_AR_AR_DOC_LETTER_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_ALL, 3 – 434
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_OCCURRENCE_DOCS_V, 2 – 42
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_ALL, 3 – 403	JL_BR_AR_PAY_SCHED_AUX, 3 – 438
JL_BR_AP_COLLECTION_DOCS_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_PAYMENT_SCH_IOB_V, 2 – 42
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES, 2 – 47	JL_BR_AR_POSTING_TMP, 3 – 439
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_ALL, 3 – 406	JL_BR_AR_RCT_MTHD_1_V, 2 – 44
JL_BR_AP_CONSOLID_INVOICES_V, 2 – 42	JL_BR_AR_RCT_MTHD_2_V, 2 – 44
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT, 2 – 47	
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_ALL, 3 – 409	
JL_BR_AP_INT_COLLECT_EXT, 2 – 47	

JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_ALL, 3 – 440
 JL_BR_AR_REC_MET_ACCTS_EXT_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_REMIT_BORDEROS_ALL, 3 – 442
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTER_V, 2 – 44
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_ALL, 3 – 443
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_ALL, 3 – 445
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_EXT_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_RET_INTERFACE_TMP, 3 – 447
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_ALL, 3 – 448
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_ALL, 3 – 450
 JL_BR_AR_SELECT_CONTROLS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL, 3 – 453
 JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL, 3 – 455
 JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL, 3 – 457
 JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL, 3 – 459
 JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_GROUP_ALL, 3 – 460
 JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL, 3 – 462
 JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_AR_TX_RULES_ALL, 3 – 463
 JL_BR_BALANCES, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_BALANCES_ALL, 3 – 465
 JL_BR_COMPANY_INFOS, 3 – 467
 JL_BR_GL_LEGAL_REP, 3 – 469
 JL_BR_JOURNALS, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_JOURNALS_ALL, 3 – 471
 JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_DATES, 3 – 473
 JL_BR_LOCAL_HOLIDAY_SETS, 3 – 474
 JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF, 2 – 47
 JL_BR_PO_FISC_CLASSIF_ALL, 3 – 475
 JL_BR_PO_FUNCTIONAL_MATRIX, 3 – 476
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXC_ITEMS_ALL, 3 – 478
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_EXCEPTIONS_ALL, 3 – 477
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_PO_TAX_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 479
 JL_BR_TAX_LMSG, 2 – 48
 JL_BR_TAX_LMSG_ALL, 3 – 480
 JL_CL_AP_AWT_CERT, 3 – 481
 JL_CL_GL_ACCT_HIER_TMP, 3 – 483
 JL_CO_FA_ADJUSTMENTS, 3 – 484
 JL_CO_FA_AEL_GL_V, 2 – 44
 JL_CO_FA_AEL_SL_V, 2 – 44
 JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS, 3 – 488
 JL_CO_FA_APPRAISAL_BOOKS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_CO_FA_APPRAISALS, 3 – 486
 JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS, 3 – 489
 JL_CO_FA_ASSET_APPRS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_CO_FA_PURGE, 3 – 491
 JL_CO_GL_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 44
 JL_CO_GL_BALANCES, 3 – 493
 JL_CO_GL_CONC_CTRL, 3 – 494
 JL_CO_GL_CONC_ERRS, 3 – 495
 JL_CO_GL_MG_CONFIGS, 3 – 496
 JL_CO_GL_MG_HEADERS, 3 – 498
 JL_CO_GL_MG_LINES, 3 – 499
 JL_CO_GL_MG_LITERALs, 3 – 501
 JL_CO_GL_MG_RANGES, 3 – 503
 JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS, 3 – 508
 JL_CO_GL_NIT_ACCTS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_CO_GL_NITS, 3 – 506
 JL_CO_GL_TRX, 3 – 509
 JL_MX_FA_ISR_IMPAC, 3 – 511
 JL_ZZ_AP_AWT_TYPES, 3 – 512

JL_ZZ_AP_COMP_AWT_TYPES, 3 – 514
 JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AP_INV_DIS_WH_ALL, 3 – 516
 JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AP_SUP_AWT_CD_ALL, 3 – 520
 JL_ZZ_AP_SUPP_AWT_TYPES, 3 – 518
 JL_ZZ_AR_PO_TX_FSC_CLS_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_AR_PO_TX_TXN_NAT_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_ALL, 3 – 522
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_CLS_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_ALL, 3 – 524
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_ATT_VAL_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_ALL, 3 – 529
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_ATT_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_ALL, 3 – 531
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CAT_DTL_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEG_ALL, 3 – 526
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEGRY, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CATEGRY_V, 2 – 42
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_ALL, 3 – 533
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_CUS_CLS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_ALL, 3 – 535
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_CUS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_ALL, 3 – 537
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_FSC_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_ALL, 3 – 539
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_EXC_ITM_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_ALL, 3 – 541
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_CLS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_FSC_LOOKUP_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_ALL, 3 – 543
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_GROUPS_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_ALL, 3 – 545
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGL_MSG_V, 2 – 43

JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LGM_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LMSG_CREATE_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_ALL, 3 – 546
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_LOCN_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_ALL, 3 – 548
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_NAT_RAT_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_ALL, 3 – 550
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_RULES_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES, 2 – 48
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_ALL, 3 – 552
 JL_ZZ_AR_TX_SCHEDULES_V, 2 – 43
 JL_ZZ_FA_ADJ_SUMMARY_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_FA_BOOKS_PERIODS_V, 2 – 44
 JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_ADJS, 3 – 554
 JL_ZZ_FA_RETIREMNT_JES, 3 – 555
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI, 3 – 556
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 557
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODEL_RANGES, 3 – 561
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_MODELS, 3 – 560
 JL_ZZ_GL_AXI_TMP, 3 – 564
 MTL_ITEM_TEMPLATES, A – 50
 MTL_PARAMETERS, A – 51
 MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES, 3 – 565
 MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3 – 569, A – 51
 OE_TAX_LINES_SUMMARY_VBR, 2 – 45
 ORG_FREIGHT_TL, A – 54
 PO_HEADERS_ALL, A – 54
 PO_LINE_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 589, A – 57
 PO_LINES_ALL, A – 56
 PO_RELEASES_ALL, A – 59
 PO_SYSTEM_PARAMETERS_ALL, A – 59
 PO_VENDOR_SITES_ALL, 3 – 604, A – 61
 PO_VENDORS, 3 – 597, A – 60
 RA_ADDRESSES_ALL, 3 – 609, A – 62
 RA_BATCH_SOURCES_ALL, 3 – 617, A – 63
 RA_BATCHES_ALL, 3 – 614
 RA_CUST_TRX_TYPES_ALL, 3 – 649, A – 70

RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_ALL, 3 – 633, A – 65
 RA_CUSTOMER_TRX_LINES_ALL, 3 – 642, A – 68
 RA_CUSTOMERS, 3 – 622, A – 64
 RA_CUSTOMERS_INTERFACE_ALL, 3 – 627
 RA_SITE_USES_ALL, 3 – 653, A – 72
 RCV_TRANSACTIONS, 3 – 658
 SO_LINE_ATTRIBUTES, A – 72
 TAX_ADJUSTMENTS_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_CREATE_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_DELETE_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_INVOICE_IMPORT_VBR, 2 – 45
 TAX_LINES_RECURRENCE_INVOICE_VBR, 2 – 45
 WSH_DELIVERIES, A – 74

Tables

See also Table and View Definitions
 Column descriptions, 3 – 4
 Foreign keys, 3 – 3
 Indexes. *See* Indexes
 Primary Keys, 3 – 4
 QuickCodes Columns, 3 – 3
 Who columns, 3 – 4, 3 – 5

V

View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions

Views

See also Table and View Definitions; View List
 Derivation, 3 – 7



CAUTION!

This document contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle customer, this numbered copy is registered in your site's name. Use, duplication, and disclosure are severely restricted and subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.

If you are an Oracle employee, this numbered copy is registered in your name and must be returned if you leave the company. It is your responsibility not to disclose this information to anyone outside of Oracle who is not licensed to use this product. If you have a prospect who needs to see this information, contact mailid APPSAPP to obtain a special nondisclosure agreement.

If you are neither an Oracle customer with a valid contract for the use of this document nor an Oracle employee, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it. Please return it immediately to Oracle. You may call collect to the office of the Executive Vice President Applications Division, to arrange its return.

Copy #

